

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

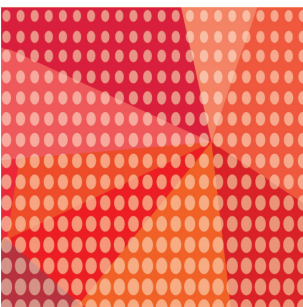
CITY MULTI



DATA BOOK

MODEL

PUHY-EP200-1350Y(S)NW-A(-BS)



Line-up of Outdoor Units of R410A CITY MULTI
Heat Pump High efficiency Y-Series



PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP250YNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)

8, 10, 12HP



PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP400YNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)

14, 16, 18HP



PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)

20HP



PUHY-EP400YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP450YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP550YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A(-BS)

16, 18, 20, 22, 24HP



PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)

26HP



PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)

28, 30, 32, 34, 36HP



PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)

38, 40, 42HP



PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP1150YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP1250YSNW-A(-BS)
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A(-BS) PUYH-EP1350YSNW-A(-BS)

44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54HP

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

1. SPECIFICATIONS	2
2. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	29
3. CENTER OF GRAVITY	40
4. ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS	41
5. SOUND LEVELS	44
5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode	44
5-2. Sound levels in heating mode	52
6. VIBRATION LEVEL	60
7. OPERATION TEMPERATURE RANGE	61
8. CAPACITY TABLES	62
8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units	62
8-2. Correction by temperature	68
8-3. Correction by total indoor	92
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length	106
8-5. Correction at frost and defrost	110
8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control	110
9. OPTIONAL PARTS	111
9-1. JOINT	111
9-2. HEADER	112
9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT	113
9-4. FIN GUARD	114
10. ELECTRICAL WORK	116
10-1. General cautions	116
10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit	117
10-3. Power cable specifications	118
10-4. Power supply examples	119
11. M-NET CONTROL	122
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation	122
11-2. Transmission cable specifications	123
11-3. System configuration restrictions	124
11-4. Address setting	128
12. PIPING DESIGN	139
12-1. R410A Piping material	139
12-2. Piping Design	141
12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation	145
13. OUTDOOR INSTALLATION	147
13-1. Requirement on installation site	147
13-2. Spacing	148
13-3. Piping direction	150
13-4. Countermeasure to wind	156
13-5. Precautions for installing a panel heater	156
13-6. Caution on selecting outdoor units	156

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	22.4	
		kcal/h	20,000	
		BTU/h	76,400	
	Power input	kW	4.00	
		Current input	A	6.7-6.4-6.1
EER		kW/kW	5.60	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	25.0	
		kcal/h	21,500	
		BTU/h	85,300	
	Power input	kW	4.50	
		Current input	A	7.5-7.2-6.9
		COP	kW/kW	5.55
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	22.4
			kcal/h	20,000
			BTU/h	76,400
		Power input	kW	3.86
Current input			A	6.5-6.1-5.9
COP	kW/kW		5.80	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250/1~20	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4			dB <A> 58.0/59.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4			dB <A> 75.0/78.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	170	
		L/s	2,833	
		cfm	6,003	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.6	
	Case heater	kW	-	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740 in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-	
	Fan motor		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight		kg (lbs)	231 (510)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)	
Drawing	External		KS94T756	
	Wiring		KE94G339	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		-	
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G	
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.	

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	28.0	
		kcal/h	25,000	
		BTU/h	95,500	
	Power input	kW	5.49	
	Current input	A	9.2-8.8-8.4	
	EER	kW/kW	5.10	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	31.5	
		kcal/h	27,100	
		BTU/h	107,500	
	Power input	kW	5.86	
	Current input	A	9.8-9.3-9.0	
	COP	kW/kW	5.37	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	28.0
			kcal/h	25,000
			BTU/h	95,500
		Power input	kW	5.06
Current input	A	8.5-8.1-7.8		
COP	kW/kW	5.53		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~25		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	60.0/61.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	78.0/80.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed (12.7 (1/2) Brazed, farthest length >= 90 m)	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	
		L/s	3,083	
		cfm	6,532	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	
*5	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.0	
	Case heater	kW	-	
Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D	mm		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
	in.		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-	
Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KS94T756	
	Wiring		KE94G339	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		-	
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP300YNW-A (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	33.5	
		kcal/h	30,000	
		BTU/h	114,300	
	Power input	kW	6.96	
		Current input	A	11.7-11.1-10.7
EER		kW/kW	4.81	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	37.5	
		kcal/h	32,300	
		BTU/h	128,000	
	Power input	kW	7.51	
		Current input	A	12.6-12.0-11.6
		COP	kW/kW	4.99
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	33.5
			kcal/h	30,000
			BTU/h	114,300
		Power input	kW	6.25
Current input			A	10.5-10.0-9.6
COP	kW/kW		5.36	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250/1~30	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	61.0/64.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	80.0/83.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed (12.7 (1/2) Brazed, farthest length >= 40 m)	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	240	
		L/s	4,000	
		cfm	8,474	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.9	
	Case heater	kW	-	
	Lubricant		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-	
	Fan motor		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight	kg (lbs)		235 (519)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)	
Drawing	External		KS94T756	
	Wiring		KE94G339	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		-	
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G	
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.	

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	40.0		
		kcal/h	35,000		
		BTU/h	136,500		
	Power input	kW	8.75		
	Current input	A	14.7-14.0-13.5		
	EER	kW/kW	4.57		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	45.0		
		kcal/h	40,000		
		BTU/h	153,500		
	Power input	kW	9.86		
	Current input	A	16.6-15.8-15.2		
	COP	kW/kW	4.56		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	40.0	
			kcal/h	35,000	
			BTU/h	136,500	
		Power input	kW	8.26	
	Current input	A	13.9-13.2-12.7		
	COP	kW/kW	4.84		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~35			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	62.0/63.5			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	80.5/82.5			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		
		L/s	4,500		
		cfm	9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		
*5	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	9.8		
	Case heater	kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
Fan motor		-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight	kg (lbs)	285 (629)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KS94T757		
	Wiring		KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter	
BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536
*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	45.0		
		kcal/h	40,000		
		BTU/h	153,500		
	Power input	kW	10.46		
		Current input	A	17.6-16.7-16.1	
EER		kW/kW	4.30		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	50.0		
		kcal/h	45,000		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	12.40		
		Current input	A	20.9-19.8-19.1	
		COP	kW/kW	4.03	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	45.0	
			kcal/h	40,000	
			BTU/h	153,500	
		Power input	kW	9.69	
Current input			A	16.3-15.5-14.9	
COP	kW/kW		4.64		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~40			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	65.0/65.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	82.5/84.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		
		L/s	4,500		
		cfm	9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		
*5 External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)				
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	10.9		
	Case heater	kW	-		
	Lubricant	MEL32			
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	305 (673)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KS94T757		
	Wiring		KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	50.0	
		kcal/h	45,000	
		BTU/h	170,600	
	Power input	kW	11.10	
	Current input	A	18.7-17.8-17.1	
EER	kW/kW	4.50		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	56.0	
		kcal/h	50,000	
		BTU/h	191,100	
	Power input	kW	13.02	
	Current input	A	21.9-20.8-20.1	
	COP	kW/kW	4.30	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	50.0
			kcal/h	45,000
			BTU/h	170,600
		Power input	kW	10.46
Current input	A	17.6-16.7-16.1		
COP	kW/kW	4.78		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~45		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	65.5/69.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	83.5/88.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	305	
		L/s	5,083	
		cfm	10,770	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	
*5	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	12.4	
	Case heater	kW	-	
Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-	
Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KS94T757	
	Wiring		KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		-	
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP500YNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	56.0		
		kcal/h	50,000		
		BTU/h	191,100		
	Power input	kW	12.41		
		Current input	A	20.9-19.9-19.1	
EER		kW/kW	4.51		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	63.0		
		kcal/h	54,200		
		BTU/h	215,000		
	Power input	kW	13.57		
		Current input	A	22.9-21.7-20.9	
		COP	kW/kW	4.64	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	56.0	
			kcal/h	50,000	
			BTU/h	191,100	
		Power input	kW	11.24	
Current input			A	18.9-18.0-17.3	
COP	kW/kW		4.98		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~50			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	63.5/66.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	82.0/85.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	365		
		L/s	6,083		
		cfm	12,888		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 2		
*5 External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)				
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	13.3		
	Case heater	kW	-		
	Lubricant	MEL32			
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,750 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 68-15/16 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight	kg (lbs)	342 (754)			
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T758			
	Wiring	KE94G342			
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP400YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	45.0		
		kcal/h	40,000		
		BTU/h	153,500		
	Power input	kW	8.27		
		Current input	A	13.9-13.2-12.7	
		EER	kW/kW	5.44	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	50.0		
		kcal/h	45,000		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	9.27		
		Current input	A	15.6-14.8-14.3	
		COP	kW/kW	5.39	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	45.0	
			kcal/h	40,000	
			BTU/h	153,500	
Power input		kW	7.99		
	Current input	A	13.4-12.8-12.3		
	COP	kW/kW	5.63		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250/1~40		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	61.0/62.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	78.0/81.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		

Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP200YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	170		170	
		L/s	2,833		2,833	
		cfm	6,003		6,003	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	*5	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.6		5.6	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
			in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			kg (lbs)		231 (510)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		9.52 (3/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KS94T760			
	Wiring		KE94G339		KE94G339	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h = kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm = m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs = kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP450YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	50.0		
		kcal/h	45,000		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	9.67		
	Current input	A	16.3-15.5-14.9		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	56.0		
		kcal/h	50,000		
		BTU/h	191,100		
	Power input	kW	10.58		
	Current input	A	17.8-16.9-16.3		
	COP	kW/kW	5.29		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	50.0	
			kcal/h	45,000	
			BTU/h	170,600	
		Power input	kW	9.10	
Current input	A	15.3-14.5-14.0			
COP	kW/kW	5.49			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10-P250/1~45			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	62.0/63.0			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	80.0/82.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	170	185		
		L/s	2,833	3,083		
		cfm	6,003	6,532		
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1		
External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	5.6		7.0	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant	MEL32		MEL32		
External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor	-		-		
	Fan motor	-		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit				
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)		231 (510)		
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		9.52 (3/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing	External	KS94T760				
	Wiring	KE94G339		KE94G339		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	-				
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP500YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	56.0	
		kcal/h	50,000	
		BTU/h	191,100	
	Power input	kW	11.31	
	Current input	A	19.0-18.1-17.4	
EER	kW/kW	4.95		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	63.0	
		kcal/h	54,200	
		BTU/h	215,000	
	Power input	kW	12.09	
	Current input	A	20.4-19.3-18.6	
	COP	kW/kW	5.21	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	56.0
			kcal/h	50,000
			BTU/h	191,100
		Power input	kW	10.42
Current input	A	17.5-16.7-16.1		
COP	kW/kW	5.37		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/1~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	63.0/64.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	81.0/83.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	

Set Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	185	
		L/s	3,083	3,083	
		cfm	6,532	6,532	
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.92 x 1		
*5	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.0	7.0	
	Case heater	kW	-	-	
	Lubricant	MEL32		MEL32	
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor	-		-	
	Fan motor	-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)	231 (510)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T760		KS94T760	
	Wiring	KE94G339	KE94G339		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°CDB./19°CWB. (81°FDB./66°FWB.), Outdoor: 35°CDB./24°CWB. (95°FDB./75°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°CDB. (68°FDB.), Outdoor: 7°CDB./6°CWB. (45°FDB./43°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°CDB. (68°FDB.), Outdoor: 7°CDB./6°CWB. (45°FDB./43°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP50YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	63.0			
		kcal/h	54,200			
		BTU/h	215,000			
	Power input	kW	13.10			
	Current input	A	22.1-21.0-20.2			
EER	kW/kW	4.80				
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	69.0			
		kcal/h	59,300			
		BTU/h	235,400			
	Power input	kW	13.77			
	Current input	A	23.2-22.0-21.2			
	COP	kW/kW	5.01			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	63.0		
			kcal/h	54,200		
			BTU/h	215,000		
		Power input	kW	11.93		
Current input		A	20.1-19.1-18.4			
COP	kW/kW	5.28				
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		63.5/66.0			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		82.0/85.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP300YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	240		
		L/s	3,083	4,000		
		cfm	6,532	8,474		
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1	
Compressor	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	7.0		7.9	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant	MEL32		MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
			in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor	-		-		
	Fan motor	-		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit				
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)		235 (519)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T760				
	Wiring	KE94G339		KE94G339		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	-				
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP600YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	69.0			
		kcal/h	59,300			
		BTU/h	235,400			
	Power input	kW	14.75			
	Current input	A	24.9-23.6-22.8			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	76.5			
		kcal/h	65,800			
		BTU/h	261,000			
	Power input	kW	15.79			
	Current input	A	26.6-25.3-24.4			
	COP	kW/kW	4.84			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	69.0		
			kcal/h	59,300		
			BTU/h	235,400		
		Power input	kW	13.26		
Current input		A	22.3-21.2-20.4			
COP		kW/kW	5.20			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	64.0/67.5				
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	83.0/86.5				
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP300YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP300YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1			Propeller fan x 1		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	240			240		
		L/s	4,000			4,000		
		cfm	8,474			8,474		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1			0.92 x 1			
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter			Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	7.9			7.9		
	Case heater	kW	-			-		
	Lubricant		MEL32			MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740			1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-			-		
	Fan motor		-			-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)			R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit					
Net weight	kg (lbs)	235 (519)			235 (519)			
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed			12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)						
Drawing	External		KS94T760					
	Wiring		KE94G339		KE94G339			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual					
	Accessory		-					
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G						
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP650YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	73.0			
		kcal/h	62,800			
		BTU/h	249,100			
		Power input	kW	16.32		
	Current input	A	27.5-26.1-25.2			
	EER	kW/kW	4.47			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	81.5			
		kcal/h	70,100			
		BTU/h	278,100			
		Power input	kW	18.47		
	Current input	A	31.1-29.6-28.5			
	COP	kW/kW	4.41			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	73.0		
			kcal/h	62,800		
			BTU/h	249,100		
		Power input	kW	15.08		
Current input		A	25.4-24.1-23.3			
COP		kW/kW	4.84			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		66.5/67.0			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		84.0/86.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			

Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	
		L/s	3,083	4,500	
		cfm	6,532	9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
*5	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	
	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.0	10.9	
	Case heater	kW	-	-	
	Lubricant	MEL32		MEL32	
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor	-		-	
	Fan motor	-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)		305 (673)	
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)				
Drawing	External	KS94T761			
	Wiring	KE94G339		KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G				
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP700YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	80.0			
		kcal/h	68,800			
		BTU/h	273,000			
	Power input	kW	18.00			
	Current input	A	30.3-28.8-27.8			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	88.0			
		kcal/h	75,700			
		BTU/h	300,300			
	Power input	kW	19.85			
	Current input	A	33.5-31.8-30.6			
	COP	kW/kW	4.43			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	80.0		
			kcal/h	68,800		
			BTU/h	273,000		
		Power input	kW	17.02		
Current input		A	28.7-27.2-26.3			
COP		kW/kW	4.70			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	65.0/66.5				
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	83.5/85.5				
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	34.93 (1-3/8) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2			Propeller fan x 2			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270			270		
		L/s	4,500			4,500		
		cfm	9,534			9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
*5	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			0.46 x 2		
	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	9.8			9.8		
	Case heater	kW	-			-		
	Lubricant	MEL32			MEL32			
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740			1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-			-			
	Fan motor	-			-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)			R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)			
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit						
Net weight	kg (lbs)	285 (629)			285 (629)			
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed			12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)						
Drawing	External	KS94T762			KS94T762			
	Wiring	KE94G341			KE94G341			
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual						
	Accessory	-						
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G						
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h = kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm = m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs = kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP750YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	85.0			
		kcal/h	73,100			
		BTU/h	290,000			
	Power input	kW	19.75			
	Current input	A	33.3-31.6-30.5			
EER	kW/kW	4.30				
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	95.0			
		kcal/h	81,700			
		BTU/h	324,100			
	Power input	kW	22.88			
	Current input	A	38.6-36.6-35.3			
	COP	kW/kW	4.15			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	85.0		
			kcal/h	73,100		
			BTU/h	290,000		
		Power input	kW	18.47		
Current input	A	31.1-29.6-28.5				
COP	kW/kW	4.60				
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		67.0/67.5			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>		84.5/86.5			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	34.93 (1-3/8) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		
Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2			Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270			270		
		L/s	4,500			4,500		
		cfm	9,534			9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
*5	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			0.46 x 2		
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter			Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	9.8			10.9		
	Case heater	kW	-			-		
	Lubricant		MEL32			MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
in.			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-			-		
	Fan motor		-			-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)			R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight	kg (lbs)		285 (629)			305 (673)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed			15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KS94T762			KS94T762		
	Wiring		KE94G341			KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-			-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs	=kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP800YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	90.0			
		kcal/h	77,400			
		BTU/h	307,100			
	Power input	kW	20.45			
	Current input	A	34.5-32.7-31.6			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	100.0			
		kcal/h	86,000			
		BTU/h	341,200			
	Power input	kW	23.30			
	Current input	A	39.3-37.3-36.0			
	COP	kW/kW	4.29			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	90.0		
			kcal/h	77,400		
			BTU/h	307,100		
		Power input	kW	19.27		
Current input		A	32.5-30.9-29.7			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	67.5/70.5				
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	85.5/89.5				
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	34.93 (1-3/8) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2			Propeller fan x 2			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270			305		
		L/s	4,500			5,083		
		cfm	9,534			10,770		
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			0.46 x 2			
External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)				
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	9.8			12.4		
	Case heater	kW	-			-		
	Lubricant	MEL32			MEL32			
External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>				
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740			1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740			
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16			
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-			-			
	Fan motor	-			-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)			R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)			
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit						
Net weight	kg (lbs)	285 (629)			305 (673)			
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure				
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed			15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)							
Drawing	External	KS94T762			KS94T762			
	Wiring	KE94G341			KE94G341			
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual						
	Accessory	-						
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G							
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.							

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°CDB./19°CWB. (81°FDB./66°FWB.), Outdoor: 35°CDB./24°CWB. (95°FDB./75°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°CDB. (68°FDB.), Outdoor: 7°CDB./6°CWB. (45°FDB./43°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°CDB. (68°FDB.), Outdoor: 7°CDB./6°CWB. (45°FDB./43°FWB.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP850YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	96.0		
		kcal/h	82,600		
		BTU/h	327,600		
	Power input	kW	22.40		
	Current input	A	37.8-35.9-34.6		
EER	kW/kW	4.28			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	108.0		
		kcal/h	92,900		
		BTU/h	368,500		
	Power input	kW	26.66		
	Current input	A	45.0-42.7-41.2		
	COP	kW/kW	4.05		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	96.0	
			kcal/h	82,600	
			BTU/h	327,600	
		Power input	kW	20.96	
Current input		A	35.3-33.6-32.3		
COP	kW/kW	4.58			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	68.5/71.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	86.0/90.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model

Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		305	
		L/s	4,500		5,083	
		cfm	9,534		10,770	
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
Compressor	External static press.	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	10.9		12.4	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant	MEL32		MEL32		
External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor	-		-		
	Fan motor	-		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)		305 (673)		
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing	External	KS94T762		KS94T762		
	Wiring	KE94G341		KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	-				
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP900YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	101.0			
		kcal/h	86,900			
		BTU/h	344,600			
	Power input	kW	23.10			
	Current input	A	38.9-37.0-35.7			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	113.0			
		kcal/h	97,200			
		BTU/h	385,600			
	Power input	kW	27.07			
	Current input	A	45.6-43.4-41.8			
	COP	kW/kW	4.17			
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	101.0		
			kcal/h	86,900		
			BTU/h	344,600		
		Power input	kW	21.76		
Current input		A	36.7-34.8-33.6			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)			
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50				
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	68.5/72.5				
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	86.5/91.5				
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed			

Set Model			PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)			PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2			Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	305			305		
		L/s	5,083			5,083		
		cfm	10,770			10,770		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			0.46 x 2			
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter			Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	12.4			12.4		
	Case heater	kW	-			-		
	Lubricant		MEL32			MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740			mm 1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
			in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16			in. 73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-			-		
	Fan motor		-			-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)			R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit					
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)			305 (673)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed			15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing	External		KS94T762					
	Wiring		KE94G341			KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual					
	Accessory		-					
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP950YSNW-A (-BS)	
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	108.0	
	kcal/h	92,900	
	BTU/h	368,500	
	Power input kW	23.62	
	Current input A	39.8-37.8-36.5	
Temp. range of cooling	EER	4.57	
	Indoor W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
	*2 kW	119.5	
	kcal/h	102,800	
Heating capacity (Max)	BTU/h	407,700	
	Power input kW	25.79	
	Current input A	43.5-41.3-39.8	
	COP	4.63	
	*3 kW	108.0	
(Nominal)	kcal/h	92,900	
	BTU/h	368,500	
	Power input kW	22.13	
	Current input A	37.3-35.4-34.2	
	COP	4.88	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	66.0/67.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	84.5/86.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed	

Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	270
		L/s	3,083	4,500	4,500
		cfm	6,532	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
*5 Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	7.0	9.8	9.8
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-	-	-	
	Fan motor	-	-	-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)	285 (629)	285 (629)	
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 9.52 (3/8) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T764			
	Wiring	KE94G339	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	113.0		
	kcal/h	97,200		
	BTU/h	385,600		
	Power input kW	25.33		
	Current input A	42.7-40.6-39.1		
	EER	4.46		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	127.0		
	kcal/h	109,200		
	BTU/h	433,300		
	Power input kW	28.70		
	Current input A	48.4-46.0-44.3		
	COP	4.42		
	(Nominal)	*3 kW	113.0	
		kcal/h	97,200	
		BTU/h	385,600	
		Power input kW	23.59	
Current input A		39.8-37.8-36.4		
	COP	4.79		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/2~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	68.0/68.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	85.5/87.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	270
		L/s	3,083	4,500	4,500
		cfm	6,532	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	7.0	9.8	10.9
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>				
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-	-	-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)	285 (629)	305 (673)	
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure				
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 9.52 (3/8) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)				
Drawing	External	KS94T764			
	Wiring	KE94G339	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G				
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A (-BS)	
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	118.0	
	kcal/h	101,500	
	BTU/h	402,600	
	Power input kW	27.05	
	Current input A	45.6-43.3-41.8	
	EER	4.36	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	132.0	
	kcal/h	113,500	
	BTU/h	450,400	
	Power input kW	31.26	
	Current input A	52.7-50.1-48.3	
	COP	4.22	
(Nominal)	*3 kW	118.0	
	kcal/h	101,500	
	BTU/h	402,600	
	Power input kW	25.05	
	Current input A	42.2-40.1-38.7	
	COP	4.71	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	68.5/69.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	86.0/88.0	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed	

Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 1			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	270
		L/s	3,083	4,500	4,500
		cfm	6,532	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
*5 Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	7.0	10.9	10.9
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-			
	Fan motor	-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	231 (510)	305 (673)	305 (673)	
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 9.52 (3/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T764			
	Wiring	KE94G339	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	124.0		
	kcal/h	106,600		
	BTU/h	423,100		
	Power input kW	28.56		
	Current input A	48.2-45.8-44.1		
	EER	4.34		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	140.0		
	kcal/h	120,400		
	BTU/h	477,700		
	Power input kW	33.00		
	Current input A	55.7-52.9-51.0		
	COP	4.24		
	(Nominal)	*3 kW	124.0	
		kcal/h	106,600	
		BTU/h	423,100	
		Power input kW	26.78	
Current input A		45.2-42.9-41.3		
	COP	4.63		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	68.5/69.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	86.0/88.0		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model		PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		270		270	
		L/s	4,500		4,500		4,500	
		cfm	9,534		9,534		9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method	Inverter		Inverter		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	9.8		9.8		10.9	
	Case heater	kW	-		-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>						
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)						
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection						
	Compressor	-		-		-		
	Fan motor	-		-		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit						
Net weight	kg (lbs)	285 (629)		285 (629)		305 (673)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 12.7 (1/2) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)						
Drawing	External	KS94T765						
	Wiring	KE94G341		KE94G341		KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual						
	Accessory	-						
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G						
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h = kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm = m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs = kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A (-BS)	
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	130.0	
	kcal/h	111,800	
	BTU/h	443,600	
	Power input kW	30.56	
	Current input A	51.5-49.0-47.2	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	145.0	
	kcal/h	124,700	
	BTU/h	494,700	
	Power input kW	35.60	
	Current input A	60.0-57.0-55.0	
(Nominal)	*3 kW	130.0	
	kcal/h	111,800	
	BTU/h	443,600	
	Power input kW	28.50	
	Current input A	48.1-45.7-44.0	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	69.0/69.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	86.5/88.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed	

Set Model		PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	270	
		L/s	4,500	4,500	
		cfm	9,534	9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
*5 Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	10.9		
	Case heater	kW	-		
	Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-	-	-	
	Fan motor	-	-	-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)			
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	285 (629)	305 (673)	305 (673)	
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 12.7 (1/2) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T765			
	Wiring	KE94G341	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	136.0		
	kcal/h	117,000		
	BTU/h	464,000		
	Power input kW	32.58		
	Current input A	55.0-52.2-50.3		
	EER	4.17		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	150.0		
	kcal/h	129,000		
	BTU/h	511,800		
	Power input kW	38.34		
	Current input A	64.7-61.4-59.2		
	COP	3.91		
	(Nominal)	*3 kW	136.0	
		kcal/h	117,000	
	BTU/h	464,000		
	Power input kW	30.22		
	Current input A	51.0-48.4-46.7		
	COP	4.50		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	70.0/70.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	87.5/89.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model				
Model		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	270
		L/s	4,500	4,500
		cfm	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
External static press. *5	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method	Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	10.9	10.9
	Case heater	kW	-	-
	Lubricant	MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor	-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)	305 (673)	305 (673)
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External	KS94T765		
	Wiring	KE94G341	KE94G341	KE94G341
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual		
	Accessory	-		
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h = kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm = m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs = kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model			PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	140.0			
		kcal/h	120,400			
		BTU/h	477,700			
	Power input	kW	32.98			
		Current input	A	55.6-52.8-50.9		
		EER	kW/kW	4.24		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	156.5			
		kcal/h	134,600			
		BTU/h	534,000			
	Power input	kW	39.00			
		Current input	A	65.8-62.5-60.2		
		COP	kW/kW	4.01		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	140.0		
			kcal/h	120,400		
			BTU/h	477,700		
		Power input	kW	30.76		
Current input			A	51.9-49.3-47.5		
COP			kW/kW	4.55		
Temp. range of heating		Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250/3~50			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	70.0/72.0			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	87.5/91.0			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed			

Set Model						
Model		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		305	
		L/s	4,500		5,083	
		cfm	9,534		10,770	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
*5 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	10.9		12.4	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>				
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor		-			
	Fan motor		-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)		305 (673)		
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure				
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)				
Drawing	External	KS94T765				
	Wiring	KE94G341	KE94G341	KE94G341		
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	-				
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G				
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A (-BS)		
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	146.0		
	kcal/h	125,600		
	BTU/h	498,200		
	Power input kW	33.85		
	Current input A	57.1-54.2-52.3		
	EER	4.31		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	163.0		
	kcal/h	140,200		
	BTU/h	556,200		
	Power input kW	39.81		
	Current input A	67.2-63.8-61.5		
	COP	4.09		
	(Nominal)	*3 kW	146.0	
		kcal/h	125,600	
		BTU/h	498,200	
		Power input kW	31.71	
Current input A		53.5-50.8-49.0		
	COP	4.60		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	70.0/73.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	88.0/92.5		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model					
Model		PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	305	305
		L/s	4,500	5,083	5,083
		cfm	9,534	10,770	10,770
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	10.9	12.4	12.4
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>				
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-	-	-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)	305 (673)	305 (673)	
Heat exchanger	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure				
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method	Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)				
Drawing	External	KS94T765			
	Wiring	KE94G341	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts	Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G				
Remarks	Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h = kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm = m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs = kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

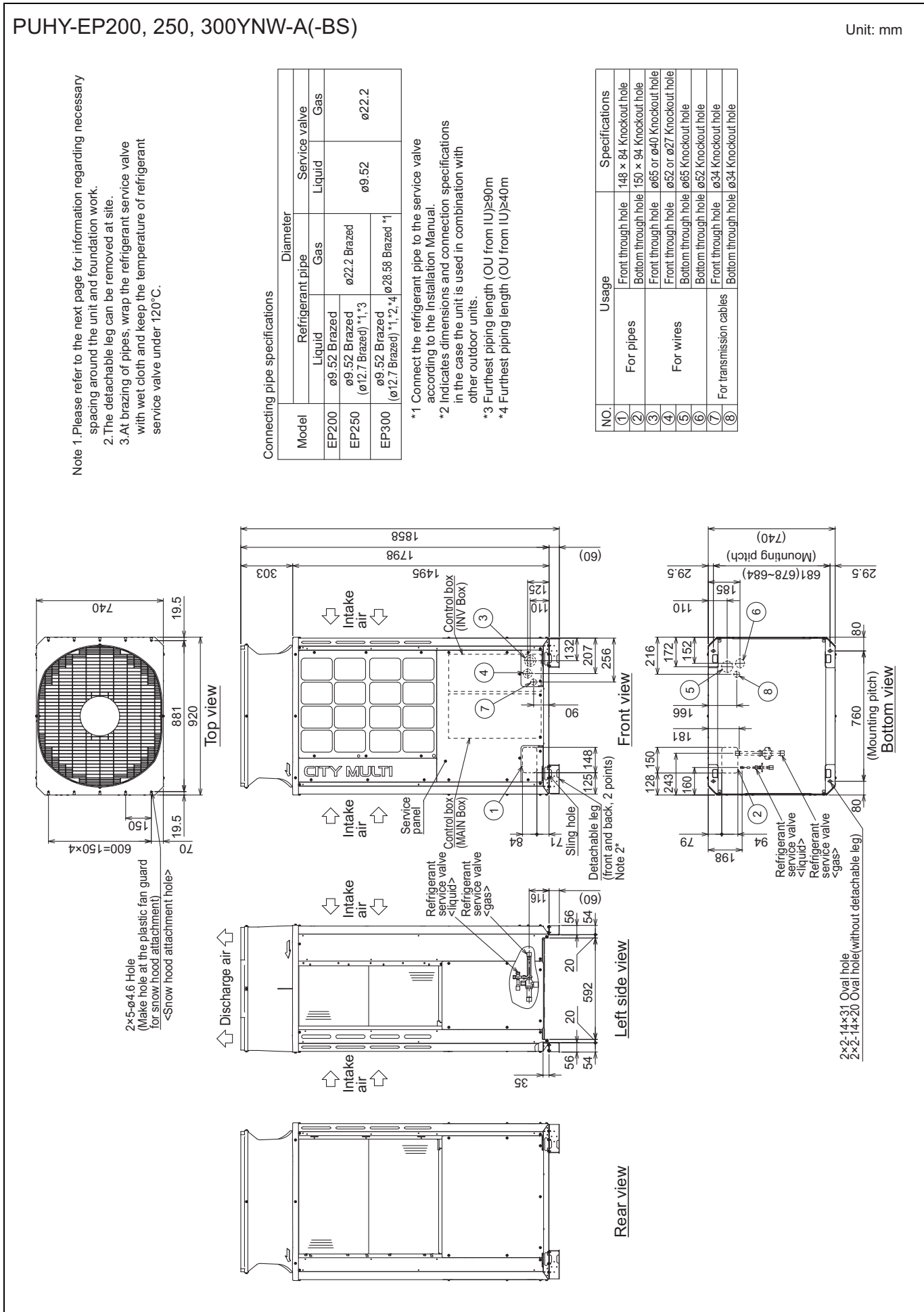
Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Model		PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A (-BS)	
Power source		3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1 kW	150.0	
	kcal/h	129,000	
	BTU/h	511,800	
	Power input kW	34.30	
	Current input A	57.9-55.0-53.0	
	EER	4.37	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
Heating capacity (Max)	*2 kW	168.0	
	kcal/h	144,500	
	BTU/h	573,200	
	Power input kW	40.24	
	Current input A	67.9-64.5-62.2	
	COP	4.17	
(Nominal)	*3 kW	150.0	
	kcal/h	129,000	
	BTU/h	511,800	
	Power input kW	32.32	
	Current input A	54.5-51.8-49.9	
	COP	4.64	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250/3~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	70.5/74.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4	dB <A>	88.5/93.5	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 19.05 (3/4) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed	

Set Model		PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	
FAN	Type x Quantity	Propeller fan x 2			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	305	305	305
		L/s	5,083	5,083	5,083
		cfm	10,770	10,770	10,770
	Control, Driving mechanism	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
*5 Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2			
External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method	Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	12.4		
	Case heater	kW	-		
	Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D	mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
	in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor	-	-	-	
	Fan motor	-	-	-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)			
	Control	LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	305 (673)			
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.) 15.88 (5/8) Brazed			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.) 28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed			
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External	KS94T765			
	Wiring	KE94G341	KE94G341	KE94G341	
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual			
	Accessory	-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B./24°C W.B. (95°F D.B./75°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode 5.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.



PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A(-BS)

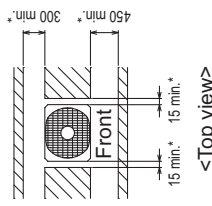
Unit: mm

1. Required space around the unit

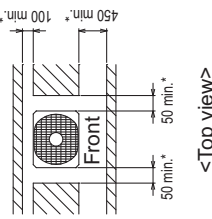
In case of single installation

- Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.

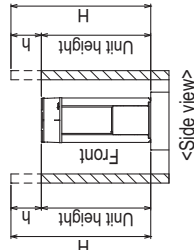
With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the back of the unit



With a space of at least 100mm to the wall on the back of the unit



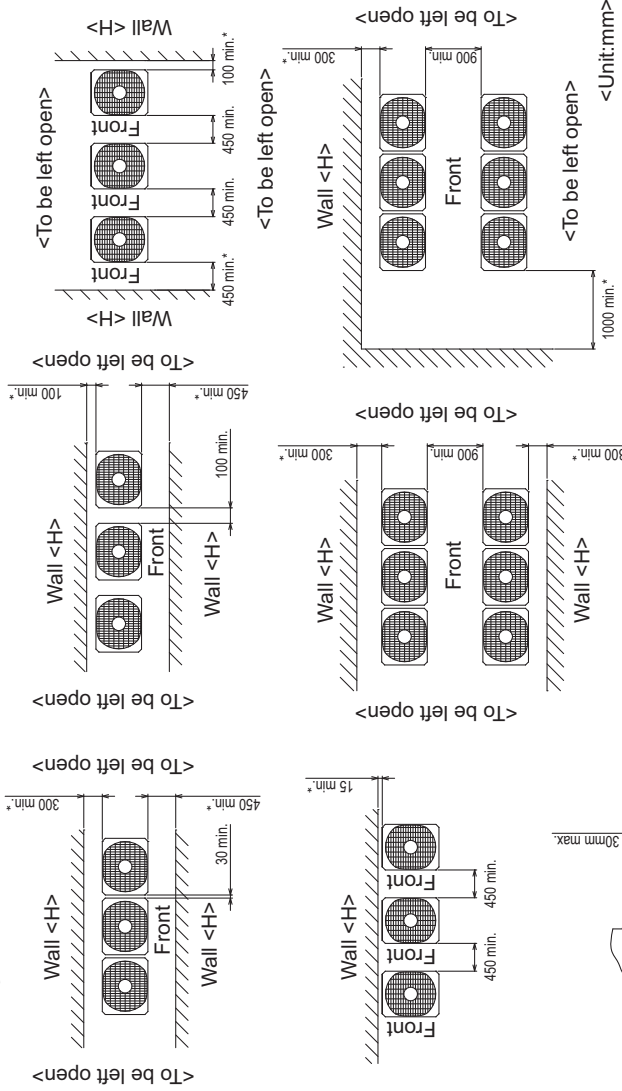
- When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.



<Wall height limit> Front : Up to the unit height
Back : Up to the unit height
Side : Up to the unit height

In case of collective installation

- When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- At least two sides must be left open.
- As with the single installation, add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.
- If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each six units.



2. Foundation work

- Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
<Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A,B)
When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm (Fig.A,B)
- Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using post-installed anchor bolts.(Fig.C,D)
- To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

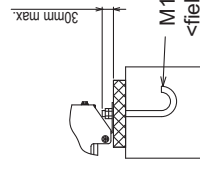


Fig.A (without detachable legs)
M10 anchor bolt
<field supply required>

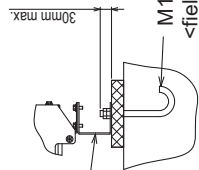


Fig.B (with detachable legs)
M10 anchor bolt
<field supply required>



Fig.C (without detachable legs)
Fixing plate
<field supply required>

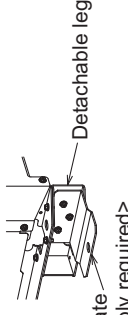


Fig.D (with detachable legs)
Fixing plate
<field supply required>

PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A(-BS)

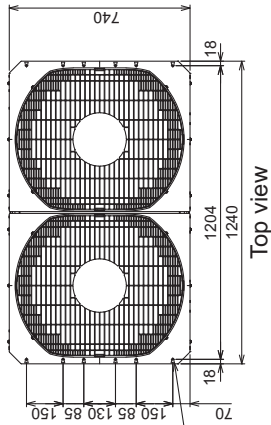
Unit: mm

Note 1. Please refer to the next page for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
 2. The detachable leg can be removed at site.
 3. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120 °C.

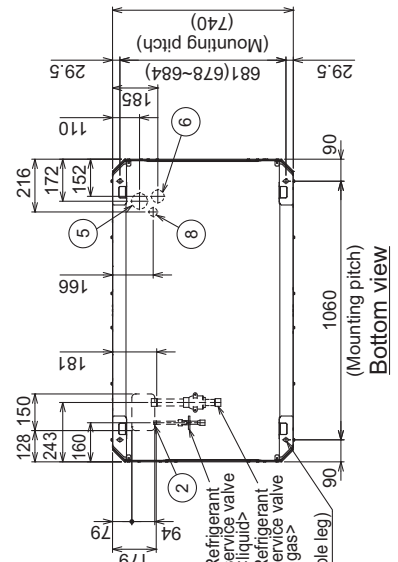
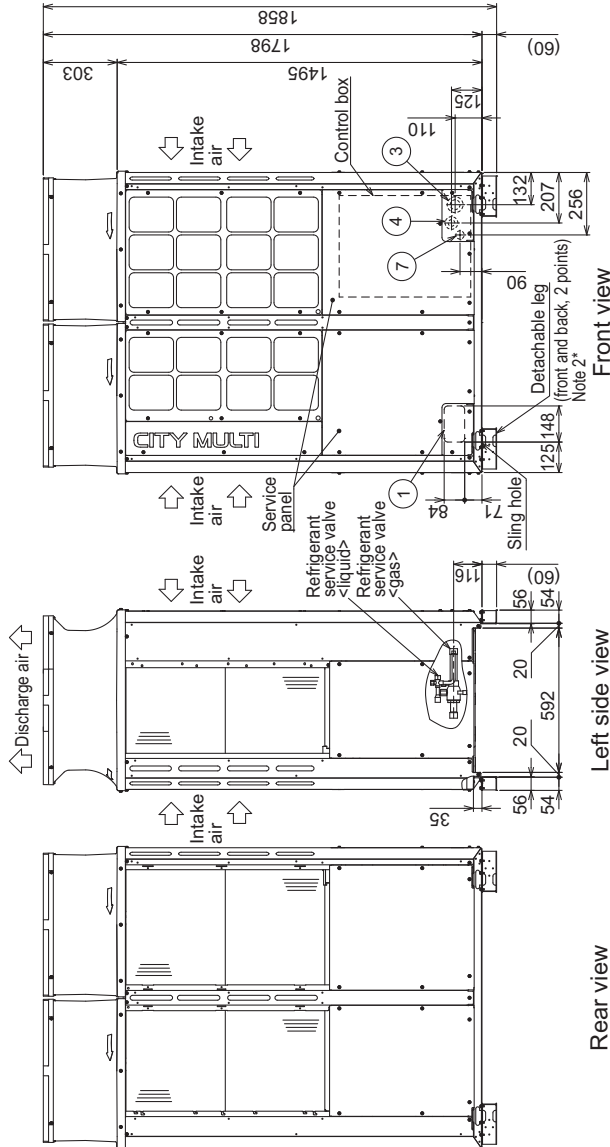
Model	Refrigerant pipe		Diameter	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP350	ø12.7 Brazed	ø15.88 Brazed	ø12.7	ø28.58
EP400	ø12.7 Brazed	ø15.88 Brazed	ø12.7	ø28.58
EP450	ø15.88 Brazed *1,2	ø15.88 Brazed *1	ø12.7	ø28.58

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.
 *2 Indicates dimensions and connection specifications in the case the unit is used in combination with other outdoor units. (Except for EP650)

NO.	Usage	Specifications
①	Front through hole	148 x 84 Knockout hole
②	Bottom through hole	150 x 94 Knockout hole
③	Front through hole	ø65 or ø40 Knockout hole
④	Front through hole	ø62 or ø27 Knockout hole
⑤	Bottom through hole	ø65 Knockout hole
⑥	Bottom through hole	ø62 Knockout hole
⑦	Front through hole	ø34 Knockout hole
⑧	Bottom through hole	ø34 Knockout hole



2x6-ø4.6 Hole
 (Make hole at the plastic fan guard for snow hood attachment)
 <Snow hood attachment hole>



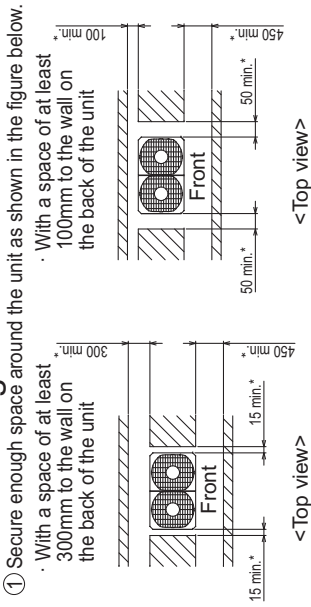
2x2-14x31 Oval hole
 2x2-14x20 Oval hole (without detachable leg)

PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A(-BS)

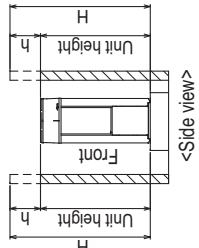
Unit: mm

1. Required space around the unit

In case of single installation



- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the front of the unit
 - 100mm to the wall on the back of the unit
- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.



- <Wall height limit> Front :Up to the unit height
- Back :Up to the unit height
- Side :Up to the unit height

2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
 - <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A,B)
 - When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm.(Fig.A,B)
- ④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using post-installed anchor bolts.(Fig.C,D)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each six units.

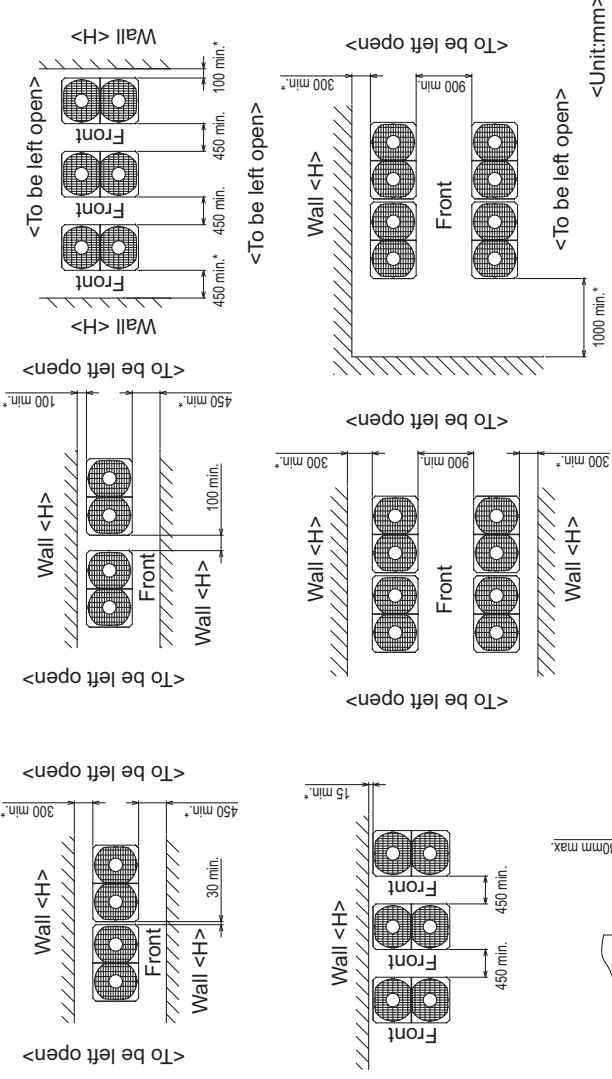


Fig.A (without detachable legs)

Fig.C (without detachable legs)

Fig.D (with detachable legs)

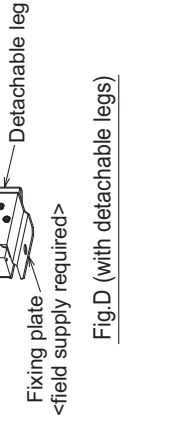
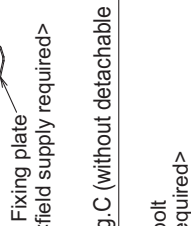
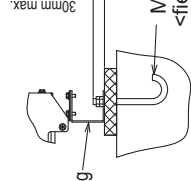


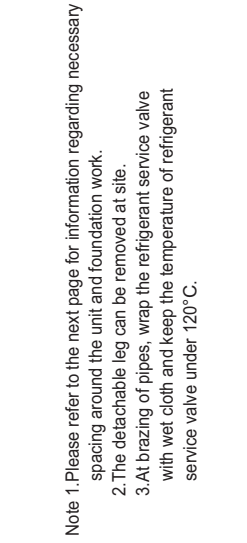
Fig.B (with detachable legs)

Fig.C (without detachable legs)

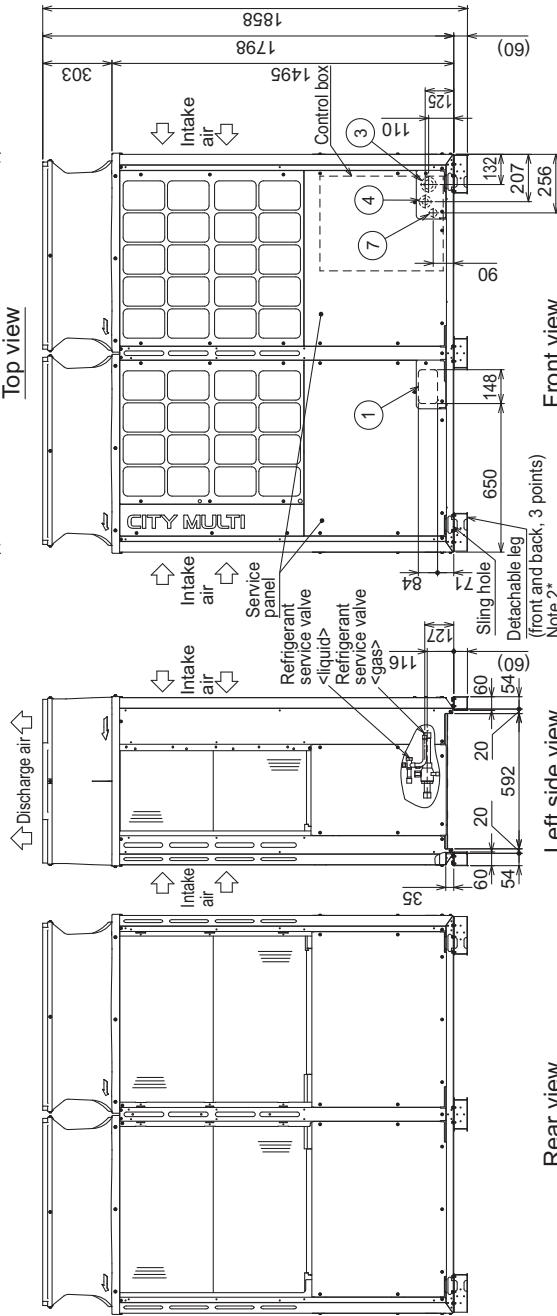
Fig.D (with detachable legs)

PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)

Unit: mm



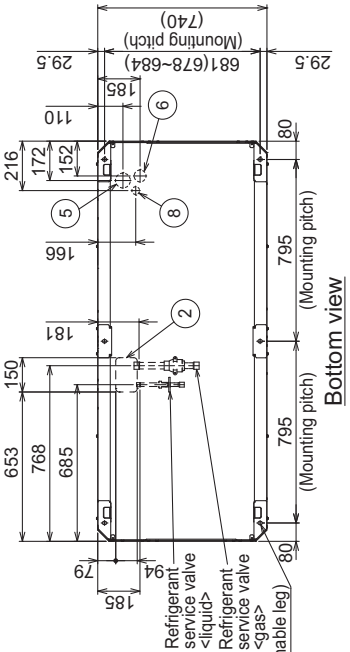
Note 1. Please refer to the next page for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.
2. The detachable leg can be removed at site.
3. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C.



Connecting pipe specifications

Model	Refrigerant pipe		Service valve	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP500	ø15.88 Brazeed	ø28.58 Brazeed	ø15.88	ø28.58

NO.	Usage	Specifications
①	For pipes	Front through hole 148 x 84 Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole 150 x 94 Knockout hole
③		Front through hole ø65 or ø40 Knockout hole
④		Front through hole ø62 or ø27 Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole ø65 Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole ø52 Knockout hole
⑦		Front through hole ø34 Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole ø34 Knockout hole

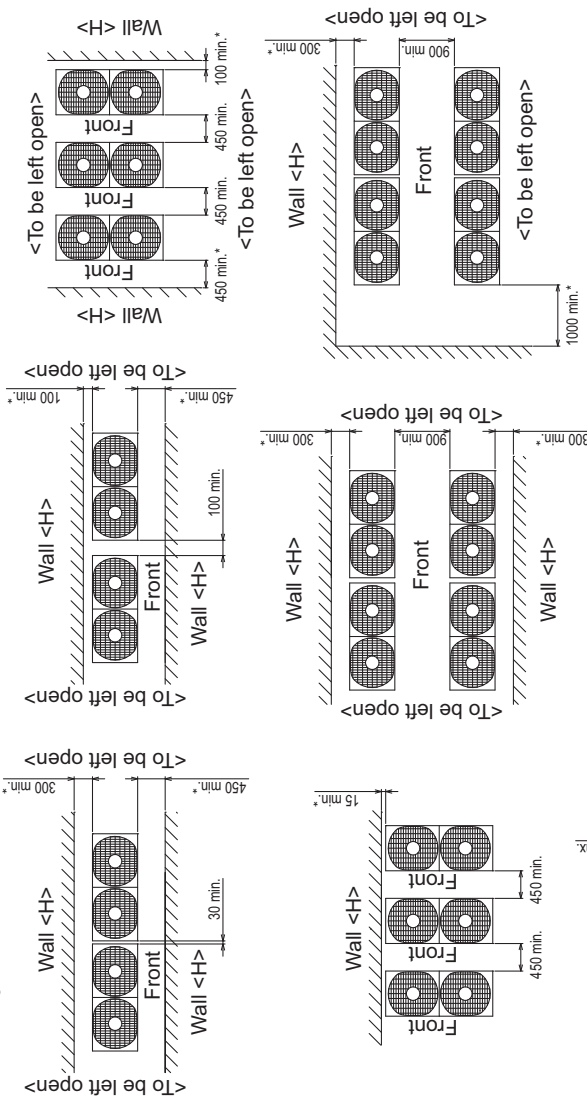


PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)

Unit: mm

● In case of collective installation

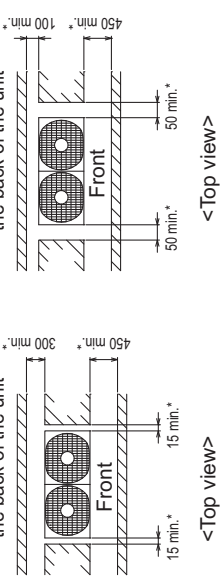
- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each three units.



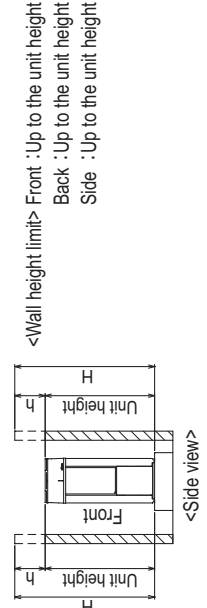
1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the back of the unit



- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <h> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add the height that exceeds the height limit <h> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk.



2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
 - <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure. (Fig.A,B)
 - When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm. (Fig.A,B)
- ④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using post-installed anchor bolts. (Fig. C,D)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

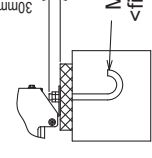


Fig.A (without detachable legs)

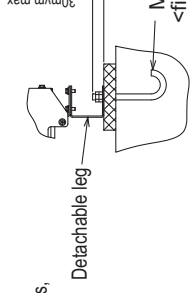


Fig.B (with detachable legs)

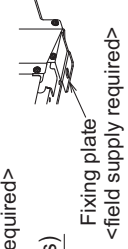


Fig.C (without detachable legs)

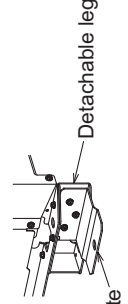
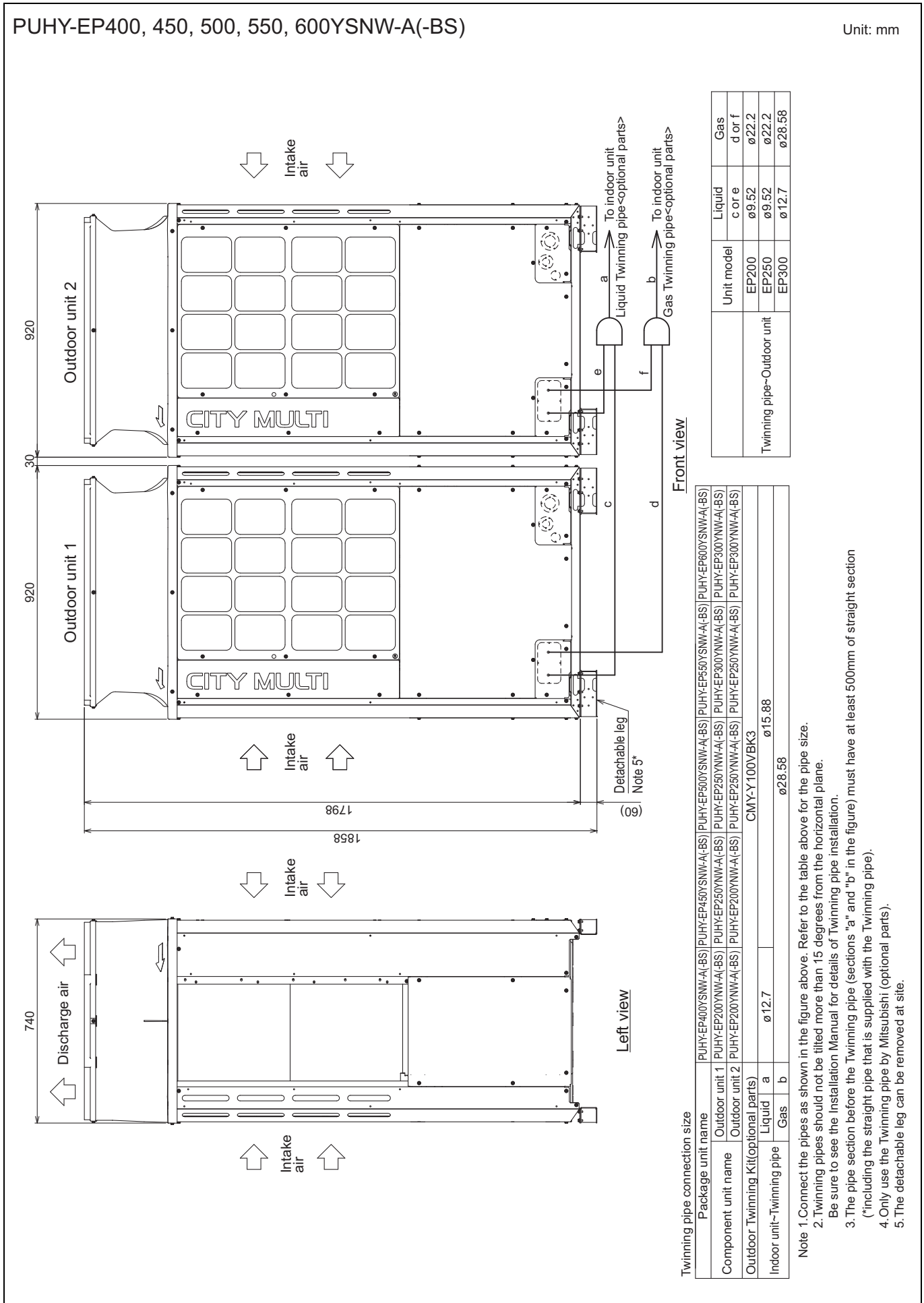
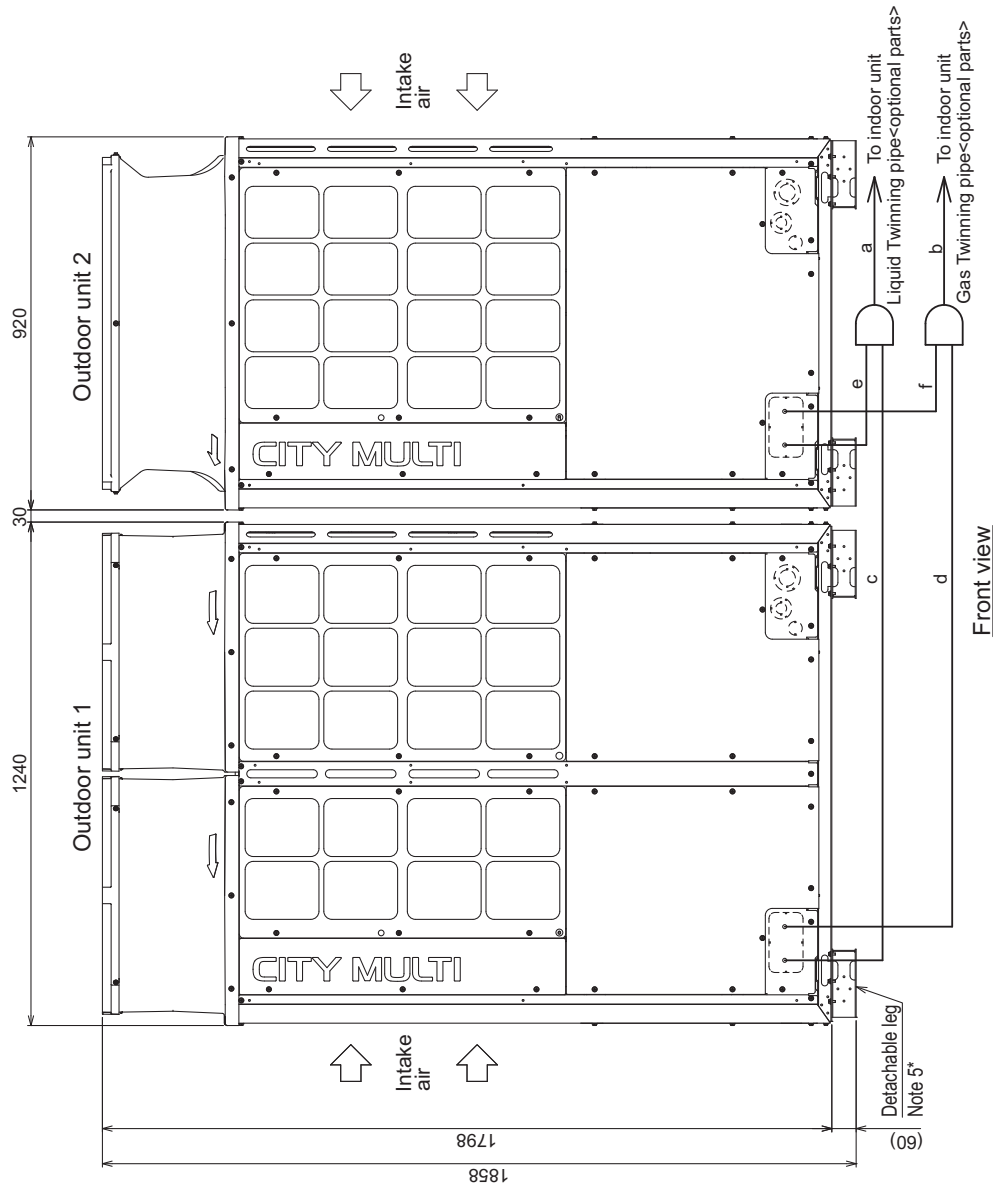


Fig.D (with detachable legs)



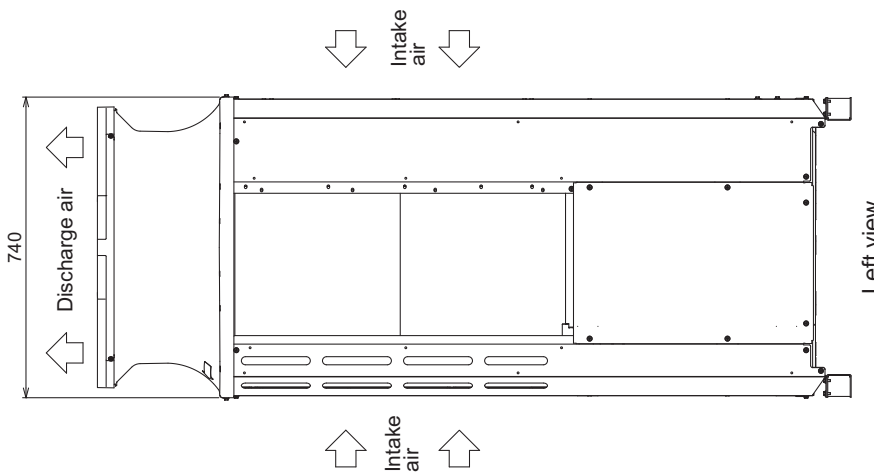
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)

Unit: mm



Front view

Unit model	Liquid c or e	Gas d or f
EP250	ø9.52	ø22.2
EP400	ø12.7	ø28.58



Left view

Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name	PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor unit 1	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)	CMY-Y100VBK3
Indoor unit-Twinning pipe	
Liquid a	ø15.88
Gas b	ø28.58

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.

2. Twinning pipes should not be tilted more than 15 degrees from the horizontal plane.

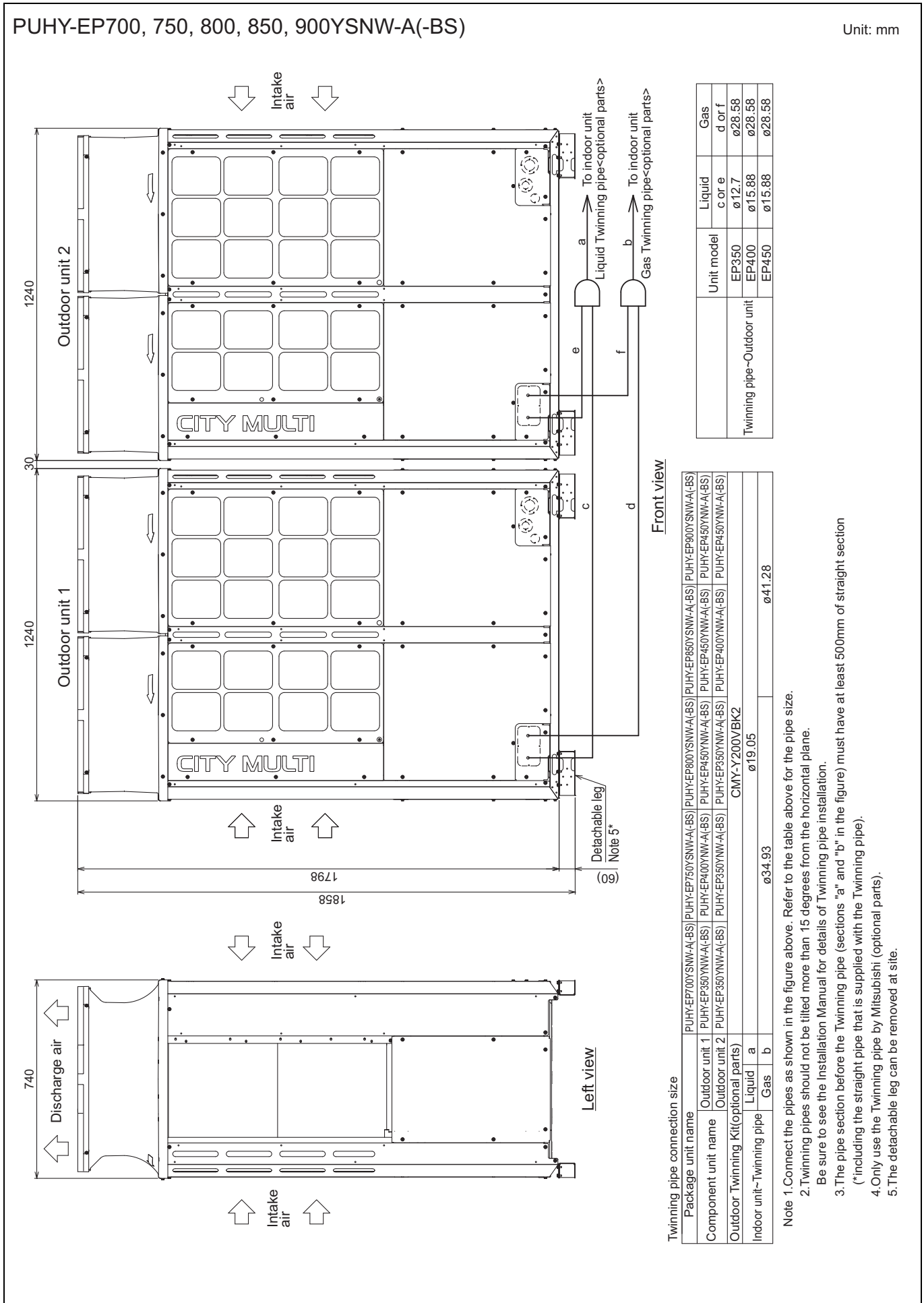
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.

3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section

(*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).

4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.



Unit: mm

Twinning pipe connection size

Package unit name	PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor unit 1	PUHY-EP350YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP500YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP550YWNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP350YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP500YWNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP550YWNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor Twinning Kit(Optional parts)	CMY-Y200V/BK2				
Indoor unit-Twinning pipe	Liquid	ø19.05			
	Gas	ø34.93			
					ø41.28

Unit model	Liquid	Gas
EP350	c or e ø12.7	d or f ø28.58
EP400	ø15.88	ø28.58
EP450	ø15.88	ø28.58

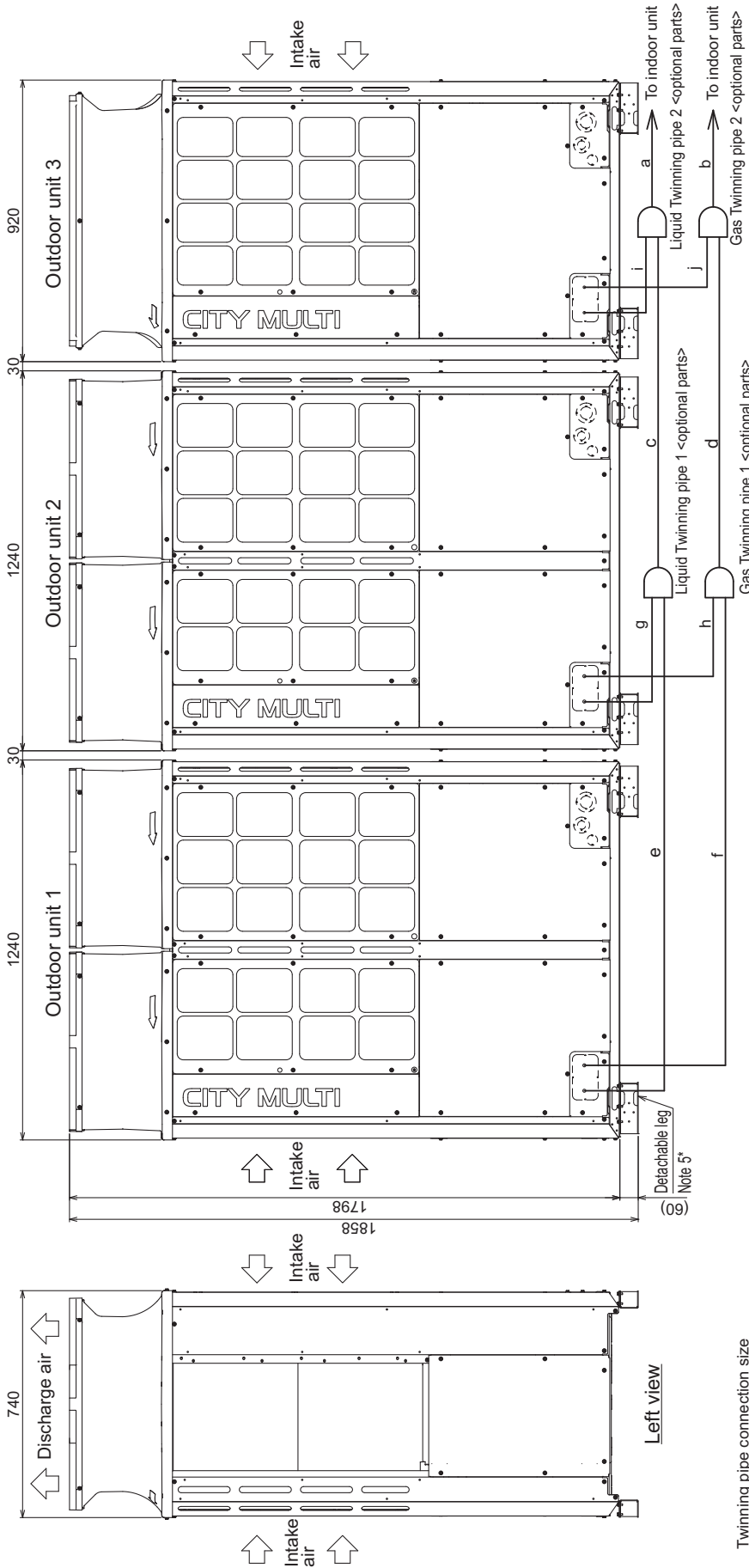
Front view

Left view

- Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
 2. Twinning pipes should not be tilted more than 15 degrees from the horizontal plane.
 Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
 3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section (*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
 4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).
 5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.

PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A(-BS)

Unit: mm



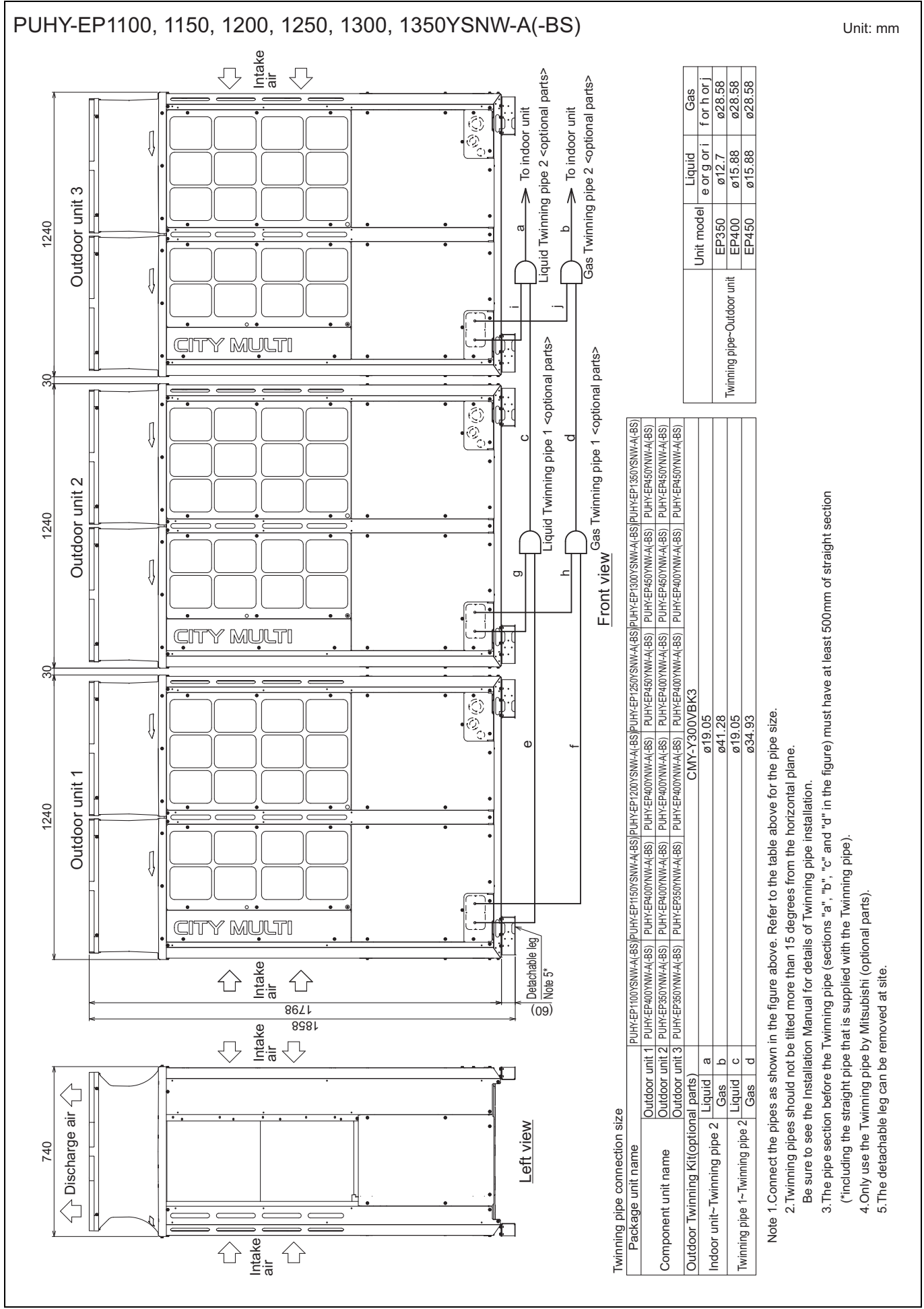
Front view

Left view

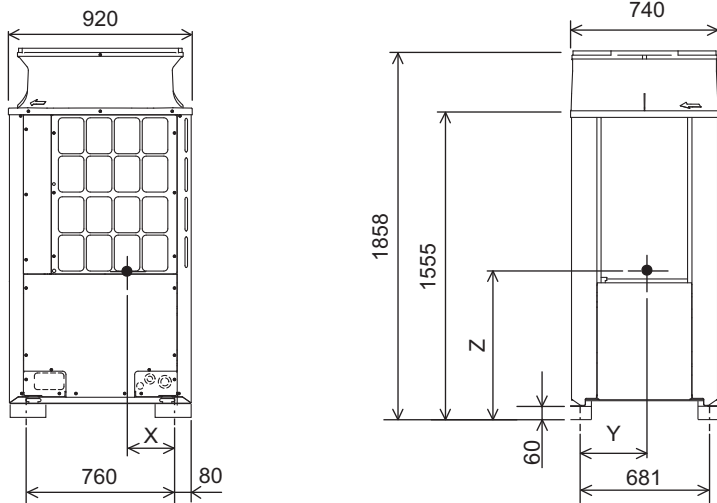
Unit model	Liquid e or g or i	Gas f or h or j
EP250	ø9.52	ø22.2
EP350	ø12.7	ø28.58
EP400	ø15.88	ø28.58

Package unit name	PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)
Outdoor unit 1	PUHY-EP350Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP400Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP400Y(NW-A)(BS)
Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP350Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP350Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP400Y(NW-A)(BS)
Outdoor unit 3	PUHY-EP250Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP250Y(NW-A)(BS)	PUHY-EP250Y(NW-A)(BS)
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)	CMY-Y300VBK3		
Indoor unit~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid a	ø19.05	
	Gas b	ø41.28	
Twinning pipe 1~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid c	ø19.05	
	Gas d	ø34.93	

- Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
 2. Twinning pipes should not be tilted more than 15 degrees from the horizontal plane.
 Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
 3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section (*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
 4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).
 5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.



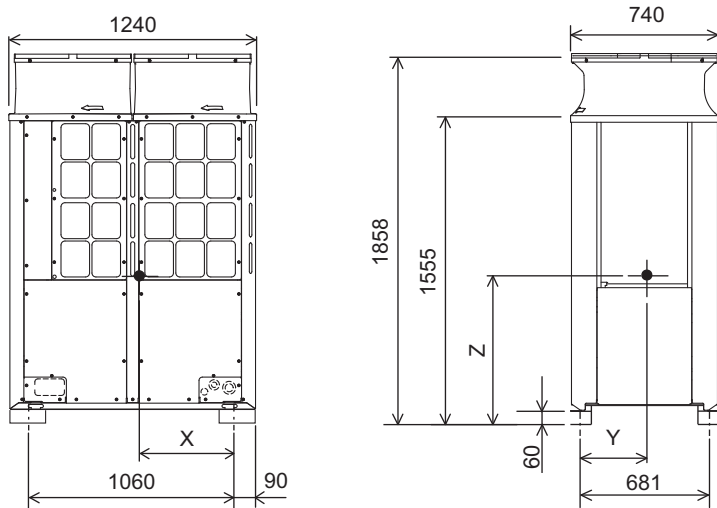
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)	349	337	686
PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)	349	337	686
PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)	351	338	682

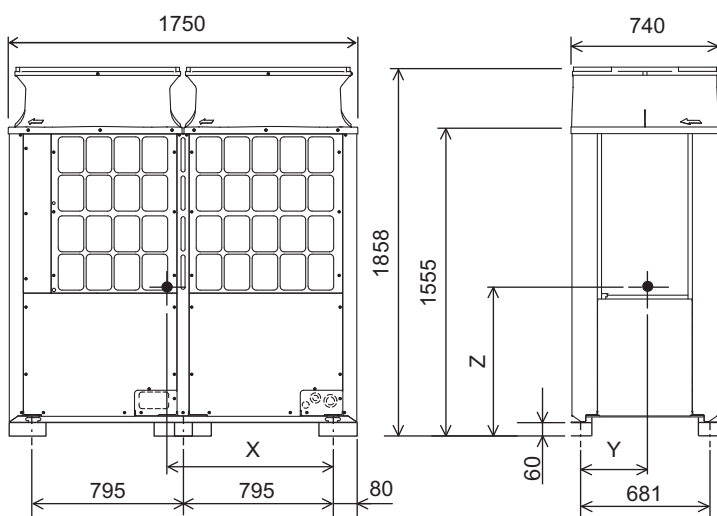
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)	494	346	732
PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)	495	346	758
PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)	495	346	758

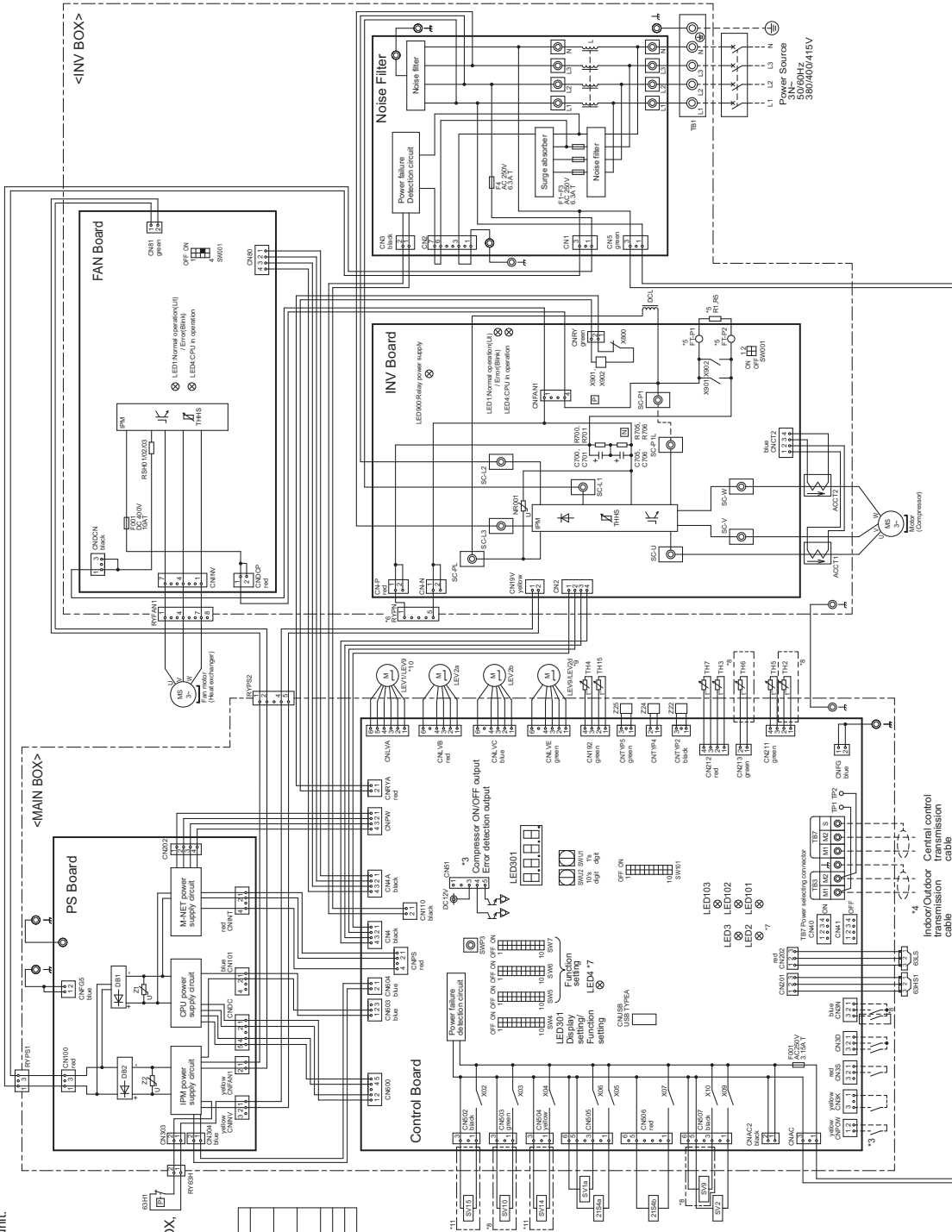
PUHY-EP500YNW-A (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)	869	310	732

PUHY-EP-200, 250, 300YNW-A(-BS)



- *1. Single-dashed lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dashed lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the MAIN BOX or INV BOX, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN on INV BOX has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.

LED3	Normal operation (LED blink)
LED3	SW4-10 is OFF and in operation (LED in step/Unit)
LED3	SW4-10 is ON
LED4	Function setting by SW4 enable(L)/disable(L)/Unit)
LED4	USB connection With(L)/Without(L)Unit)
LED101	Normal operation (LED blink)
LED102	Normal operation (LED blink)
LED103	Normal operation (LED blink)

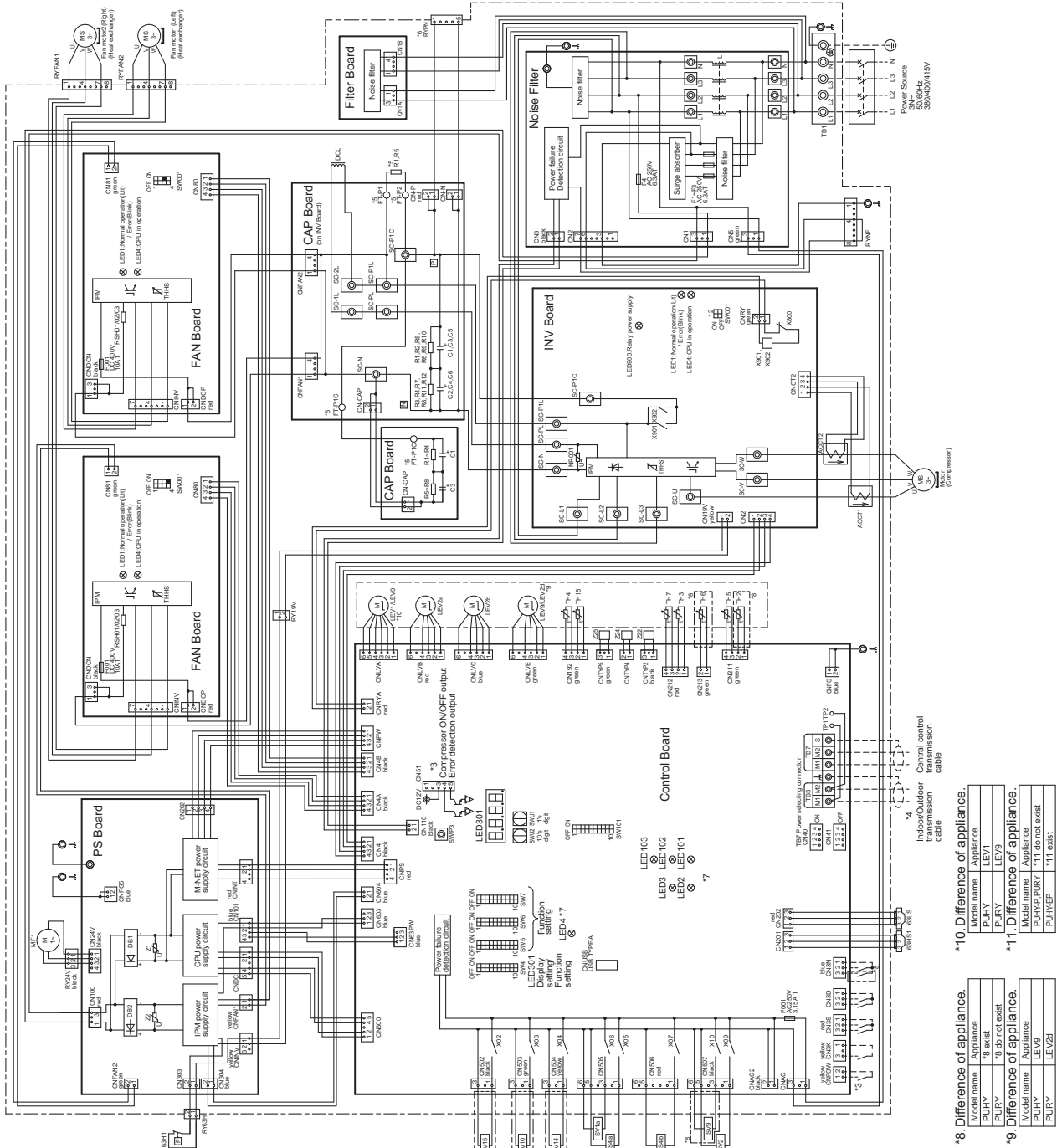
- *8. Difference of appliance.
- *9. Difference of appliance.
- *10. Difference of appliance.
- *11. Difference of appliance.

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
Z154a	Cooling/Heating switching
Z154b	High exchanger capacity control only
6BH1	Cooling/Heating switching
6BH1	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
6SH1	Pressure switch
6LS1	Discharge pressure sensor
6LS1	Low pressure sensor
C700/C701	Current sensor (ACC)
C705/C706	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
DCL	DC reactor
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1*10	HiC bypass Controls refrigerant flow in HiC circuit
LEV2a b	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV24 '9	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV9 '9,10	Heat exchanger for inverter
R1.5	Resistor
RSH2/02/03	For current detection
SV1a	Valve
SV2	Stained valve
SV9 '8	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV10 '8	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV14,15,11	For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block
TB7	Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable connector
TB7	Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable connector
TH2 '8	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH3	Plum temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5 '8	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH5 '8	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7	OA temperature
TH8	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH8	Indoor temperature
TH8	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH8	Indoor temperature
Z22, Z24, Z25	Function setting connector

PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A-(BS)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A



- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation(L)/Error(Blink)
LED3	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED4	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED5	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED6	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED7	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED8	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED9	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED10	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED11	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED12	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED13	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED14	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED15	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED16	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED17	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED18	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED19	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED20	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED21	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED22	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED23	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED24	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED25	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED26	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED27	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED28	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED29	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED30	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED31	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED32	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED33	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED34	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED35	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED36	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED37	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED38	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED39	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED40	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED41	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED42	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED43	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED44	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED45	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED46	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED47	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED48	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED49	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED50	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED51	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED52	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED53	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED54	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED55	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED56	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED57	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED58	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED59	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED60	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED61	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED62	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED63	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED64	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED65	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED66	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED67	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED68	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED69	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED70	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED71	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED72	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED73	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED74	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED75	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED76	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED77	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED78	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED79	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED80	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED81	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED82	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED83	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED84	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED85	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED86	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED87	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED88	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED89	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED90	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED91	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED92	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED93	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED94	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED95	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED96	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED97	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED98	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED99	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)
LED100	Normal operation(L)/In operation(L)/In stop(Unlit)

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	Cooling/heating switching
21S4b	Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model)
63H1	Cooling/heating switching
63HS1	Compressor protection for the outdoor unit
63LS1	Discharge pressure
ACCT1.ACCT2	Low pressure
CI-C8	Capacitor (meter main circuit)
DC	DC reactor
L	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV1 *10	HIC bypass Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
LEV2a,b	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV9 *9,10	Heat exchanger (for inverter)
MF1	Fan motor(for cooling in control box)
RI15	Resistor
RSH01.02.03	For inrush current prevention
SV1a	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the OS
SV2	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8	For compressor heating
SV14,15 *11	For compressor heating (cooling/heating)
TB1	Power supply
TB3	Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable
TB7	Central control transmission cable
TB2 *8	Subcooled bypass outlet temperature
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5	ACC meter pipe temperature
TH6 *8	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH7	Oil temperature
TH8	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH9	Oil temperature
X001.X002	Magnetic relay(inverter main circuit)
Z22.24.25	Function setting connector

- *8. Difference of appliance.

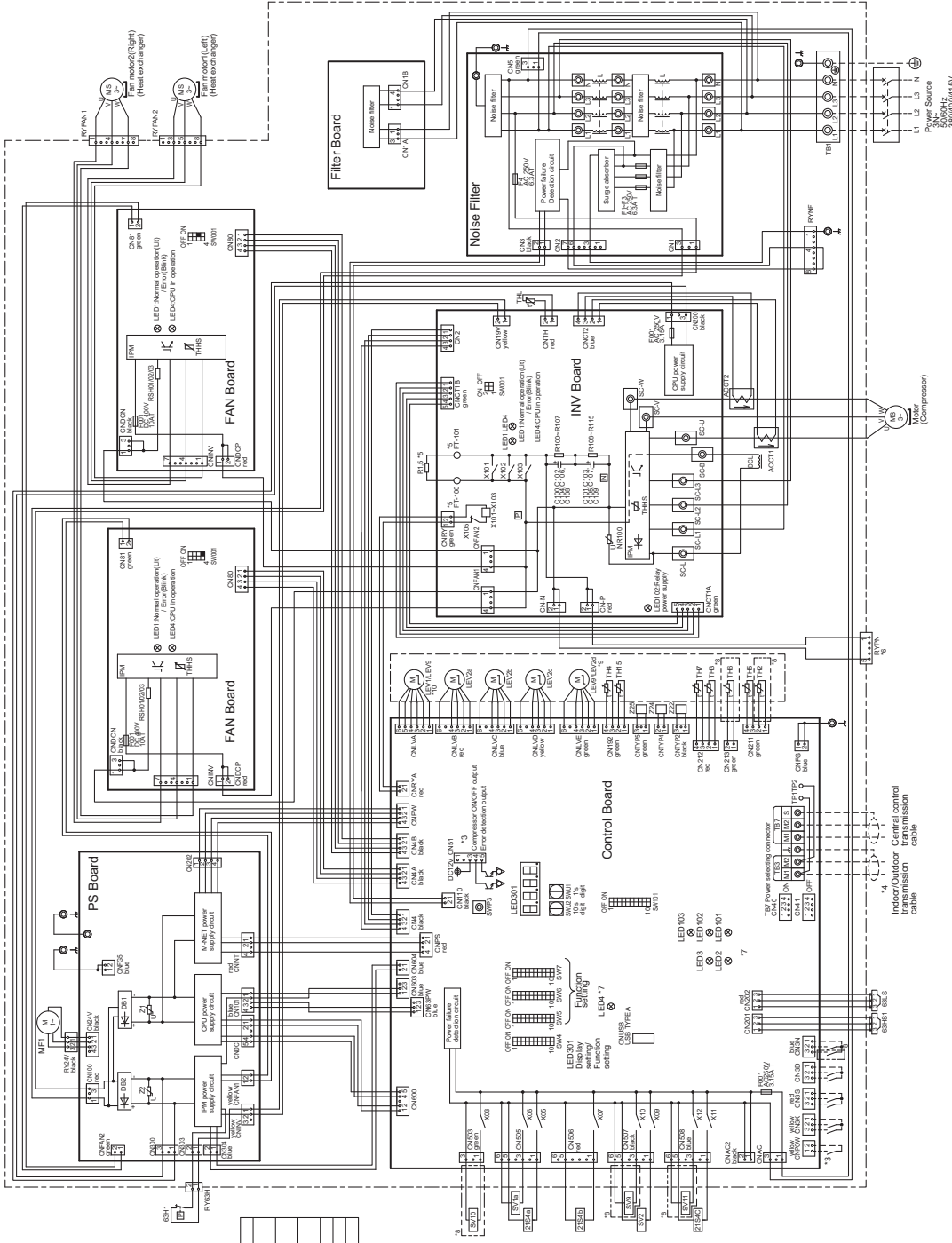
Model name	Appliance
PUHY	*8 exist
PURY	*9 do not exist
- *9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY	*9 exist
PURY	*9 do not exist
- *10. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY	LEV1
PURY	LEV9
- *11. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY	LEV9
PURY	*11 do not exist

PUHY-EP500YNW-A



- *1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
- *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
- *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
- *4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
- *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
- *6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
- *7. Control board LED display.

LED1	USB operation (VIR/L) without (Unit)
LED2	USB operation (VIR/L) with (Unit)
LED3	SW4-10 is OFF and (In operation)(Unit in stop)(Unit)
	SW4-11-10 are OFF
LED4	SW6-10 is ON
	Function setting by SW4 enabled(L)/disabled(Unit)
LED101	USB operation (VIR/L) without (Unit)
LED102	USB operation (VIR/L) with (Unit)
LED103	Normal operation(L)/V/ Error (Blank) for central control transmission
LED104	Normal operation(L)/V/ Error (Blank) for indoor/outdoor transmission

*8. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY	'9 exist
PUYU	'9 do not exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY	LEV9
PUYU	LEV25

*10. Difference of appliance.

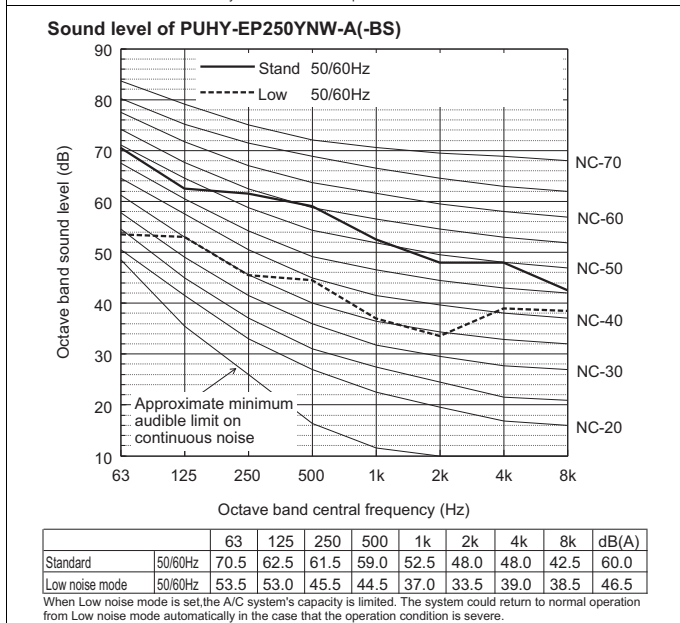
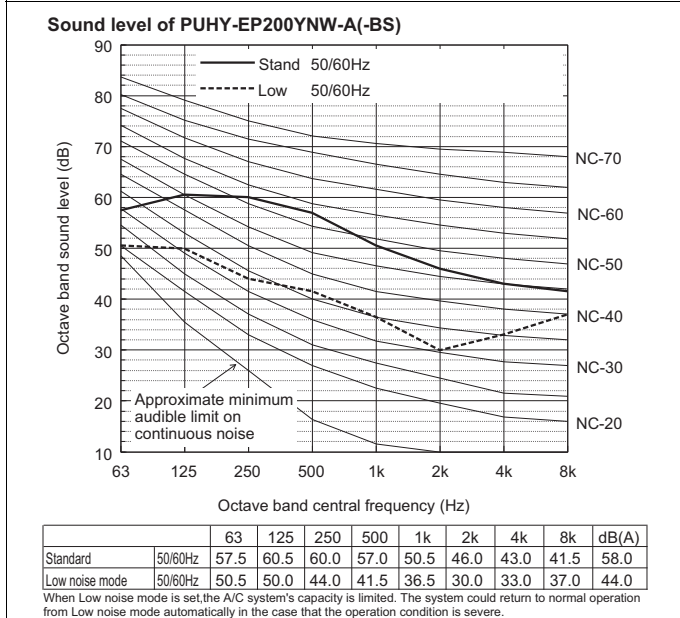
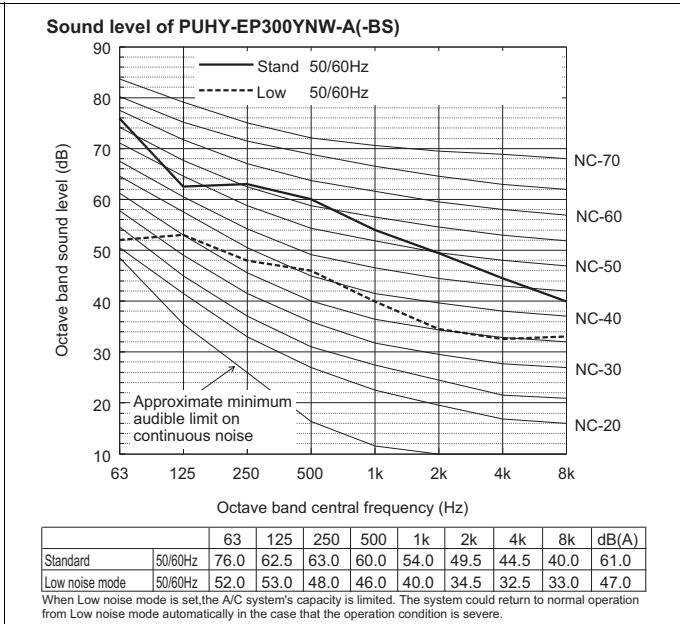
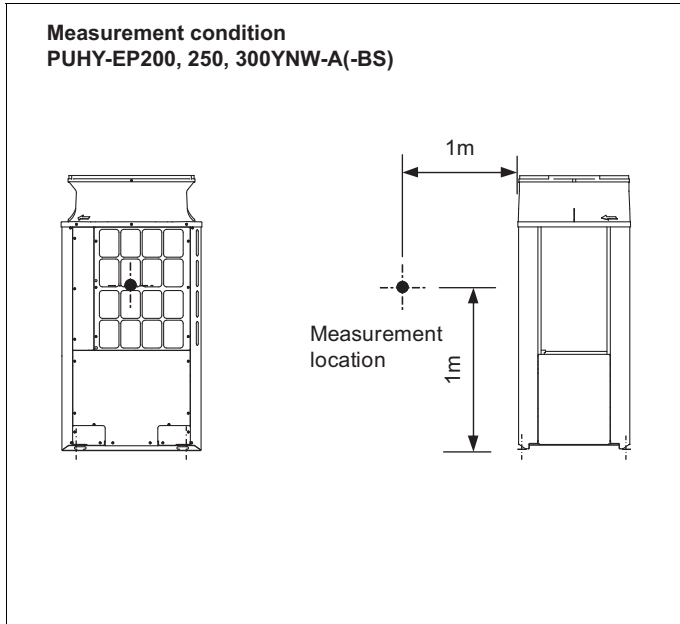
Model name	Appliance
PUHY	LEV1
PUYU	LEV3
PUYU	LEV4
PUYU	LEV5

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
2/1S4	4-way valve
2/1S4b.c	Com combination switch
63H1	Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model)
63H51	Heat exchanger capacity control(only PUHY model)
63L S	High pressure protection for the coil/heating switching
ACCT.ACC72	Discharge pressure sensor
C100-C109	Low pressure sensor
DCL	Current sensor(ACC)
LEV1 *10	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
LEV2a.b.c	DC reactor
LEV2d *9	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV9 *10	Linear expansion valve
R1.5	HIC bypass, Controls refrigerant flow in HIC circuit
RV1a	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow prevention
SV2	Heat exchanger for inverter
SV3 *9	For inrush current prevention
SV4 *11 *8	For current detection
TB3	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
TB7	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
TH2 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
TH3	For continuous heating
TH4	Indoor/Outdoor transmission cable
TH5	Central control transmission cable
TH6	Subcool bypass outlet temperature
TH7	Pipe temperature
TH8 *9	Discharge pipe temperature
TH9	Discharge pipe temperature
TH7	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH15	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH15	ON temperature
X101-X103	Compressor shaft bottom temperature
X101-X103	IPM temperature
Z22.24.25	Magnetic relay/contactor main circuit
Z22.24.25	Function setting condenser

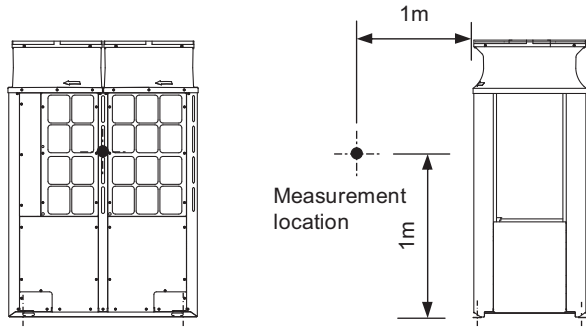
5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

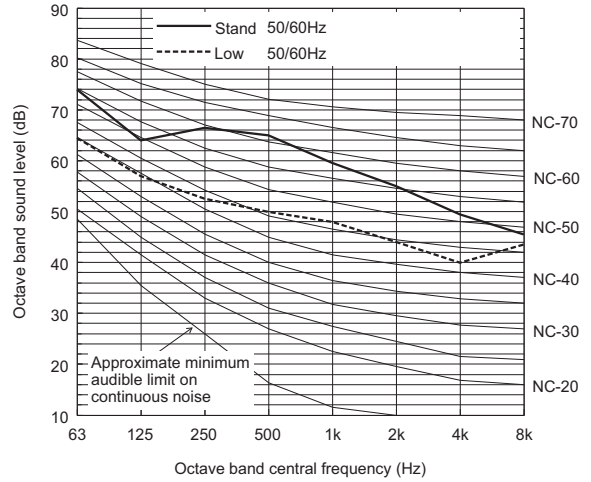


♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A(-BS)



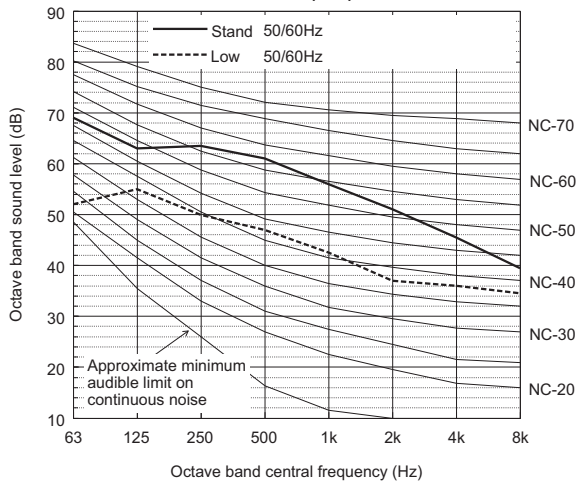
Sound level of PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	74.0	64.0	66.5	65.0	59.5	55.0	49.5	45.5	65.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	57.0	52.5	50.0	48.0	44.0	40.0	43.5	53.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

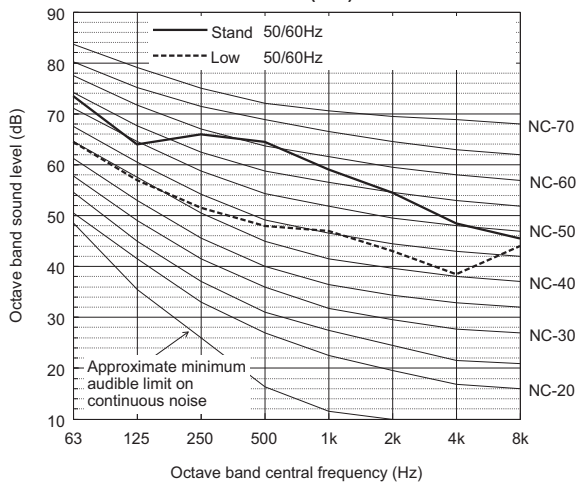
Sound level of PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	69.0	63.0	63.5	61.0	56.0	51.0	45.5	39.5	62.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	52.0	55.0	50.0	47.0	42.5	37.0	36.0	34.5	49.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

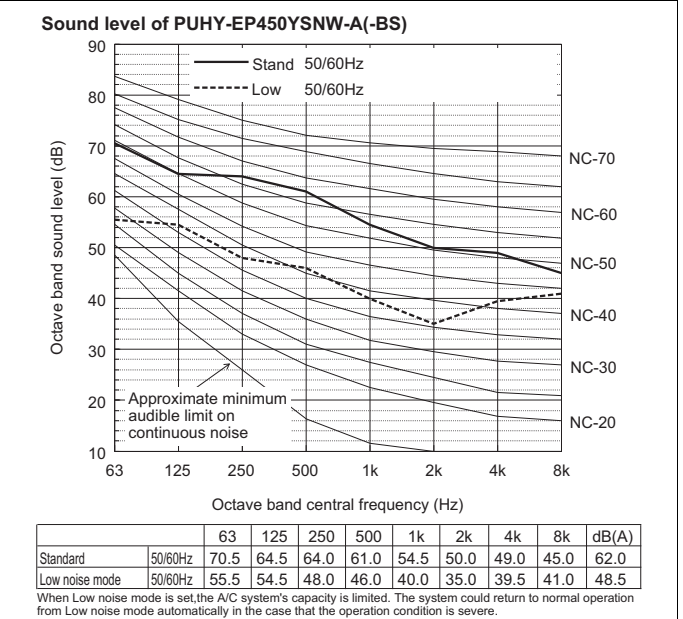
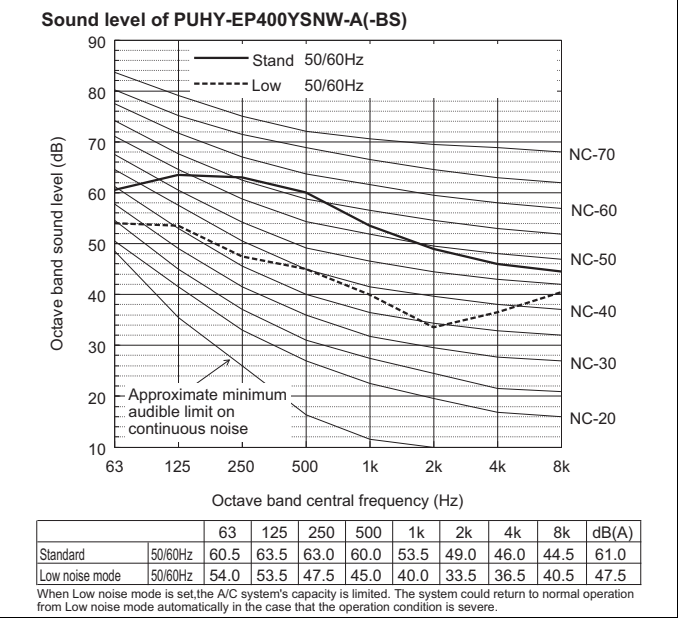
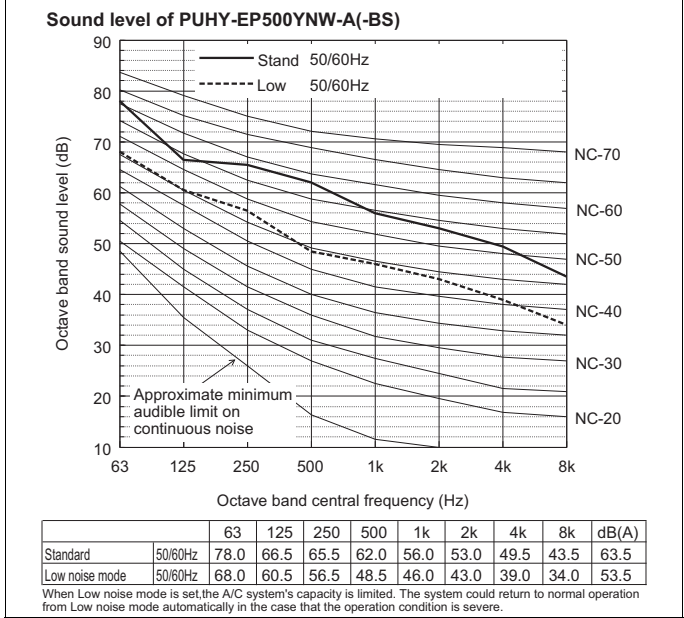
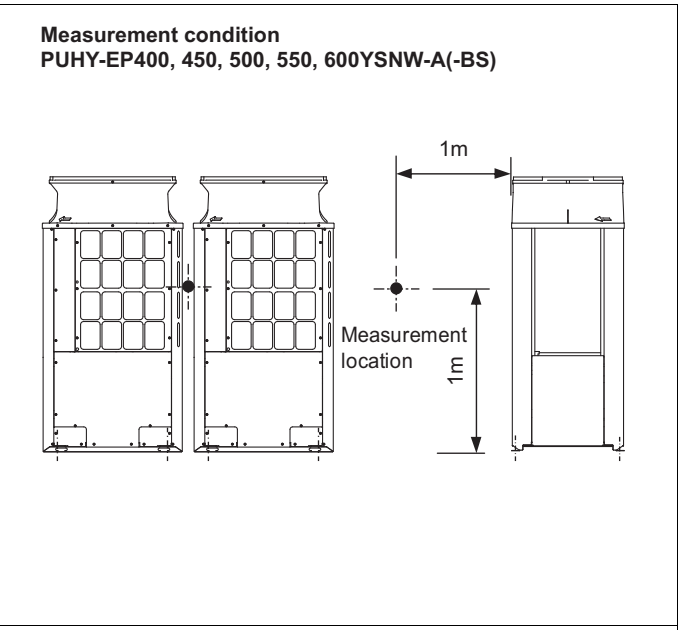
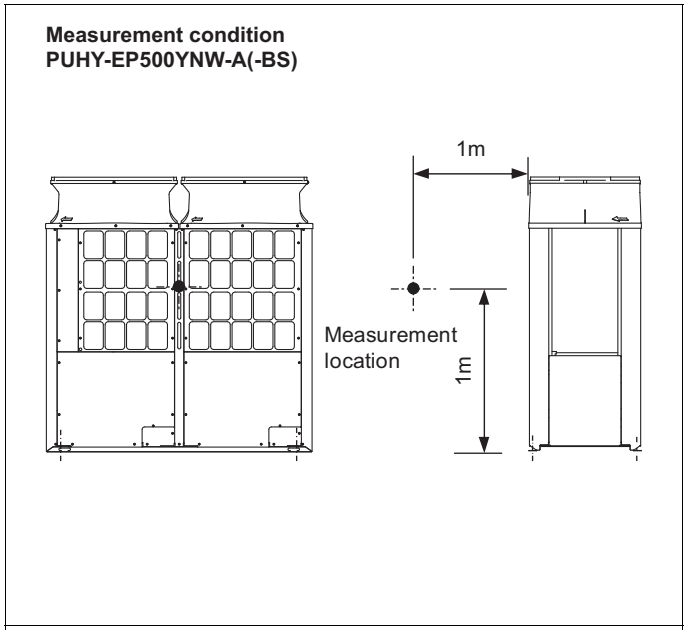
Sound level of PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	73.5	64.0	66.0	64.5	59.0	54.5	48.5	45.5	65.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	57.0	51.5	48.0	47.0	43.0	38.5	44.0	52.5

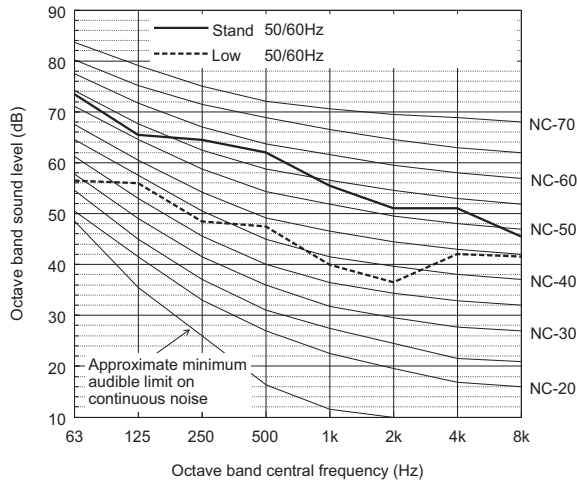
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.



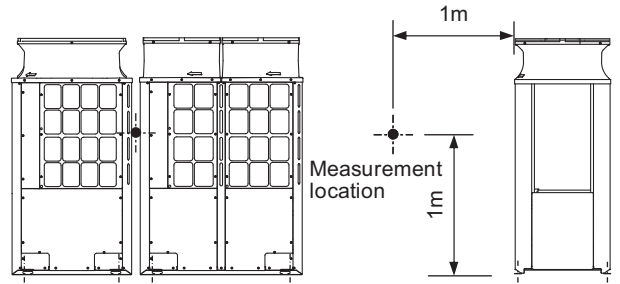
• Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Sound level of PUHY-EP500YSNW-A(-BS)

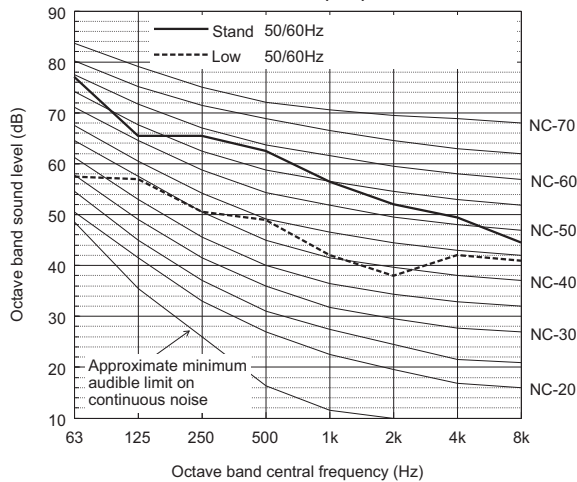


When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)

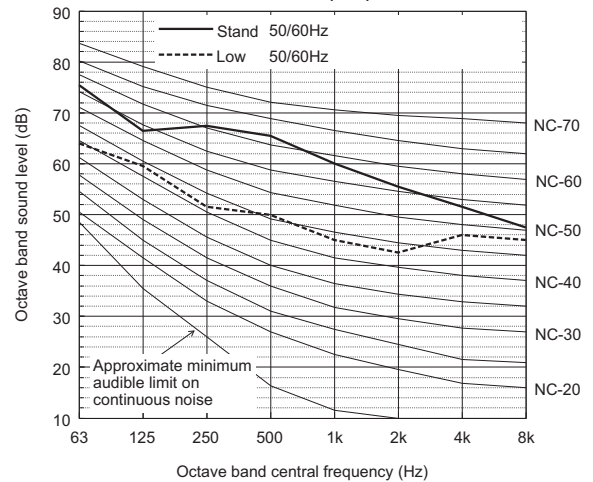


Sound level of PUHY-EP550YSNW-A(-BS)



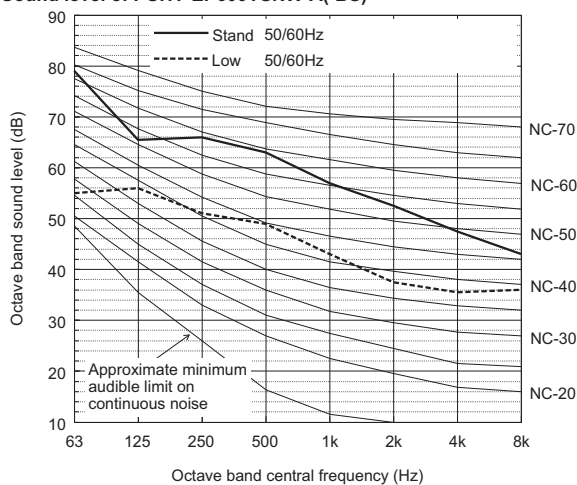
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)



When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

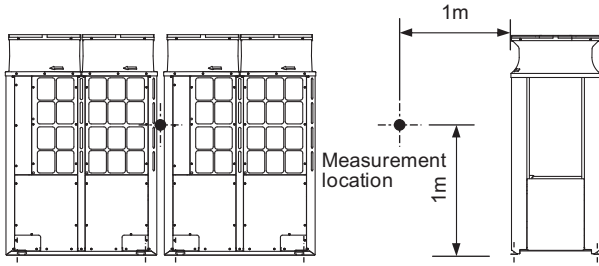
Sound level of PUHY-EP600YSNW-A(-BS)



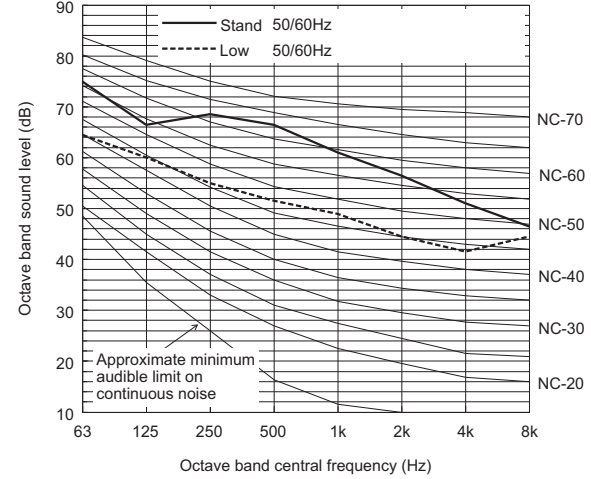
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A(-BS)



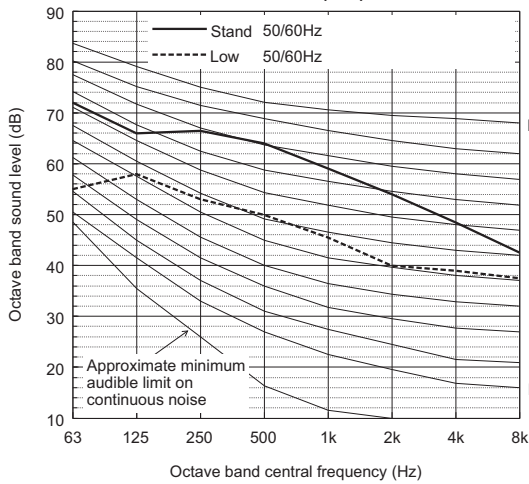
Sound level of PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	75.0	66.5	68.5	66.5	61.0	56.5	51.0	46.5	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	60.0	55.0	51.5	49.0	44.5	41.5	44.5	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

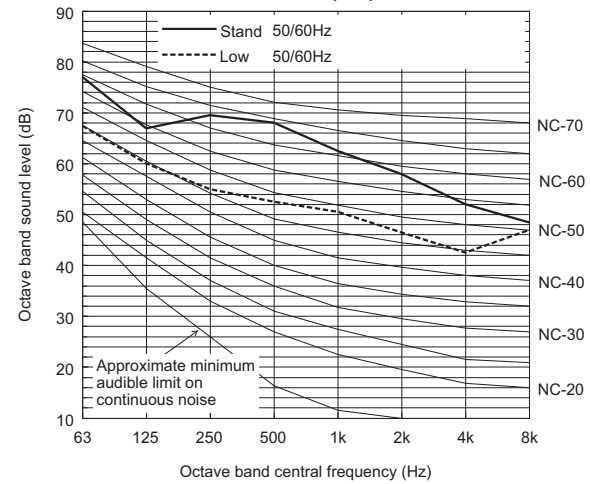
Sound level of PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	72.0	66.0	66.5	64.0	59.0	54.0	48.5	42.5	65.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	55.0	58.0	53.0	50.0	45.5	40.0	39.0	37.5	52.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

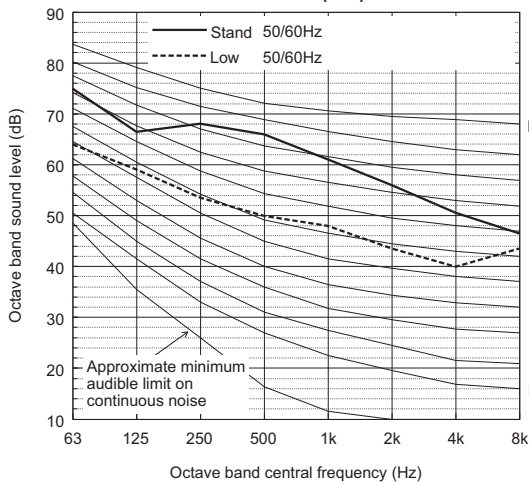
Sound level of PUHY-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	77.0	67.0	69.5	68.0	62.5	58.0	52.0	48.5	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	67.5	60.0	55.0	52.5	50.5	46.5	42.5	47.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

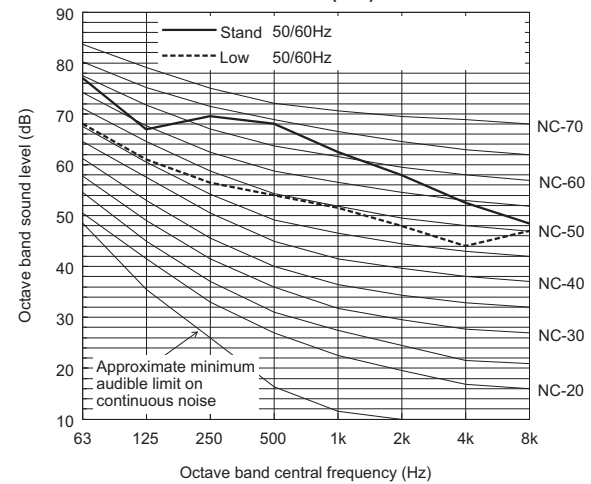
Sound level of PUHY-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	75.0	66.5	68.0	66.0	61.0	56.0	50.5	46.5	67.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	59.0	53.5	50.0	48.0	43.5	40.0	43.5	53.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)

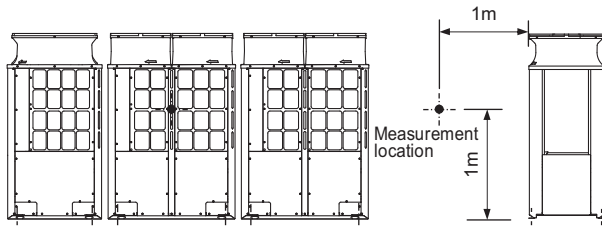


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	77.0	67.0	69.5	68.0	62.5	58.0	52.5	48.5	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	68.0	61.0	56.5	54.0	51.5	48.0	44.0	47.0	57.0

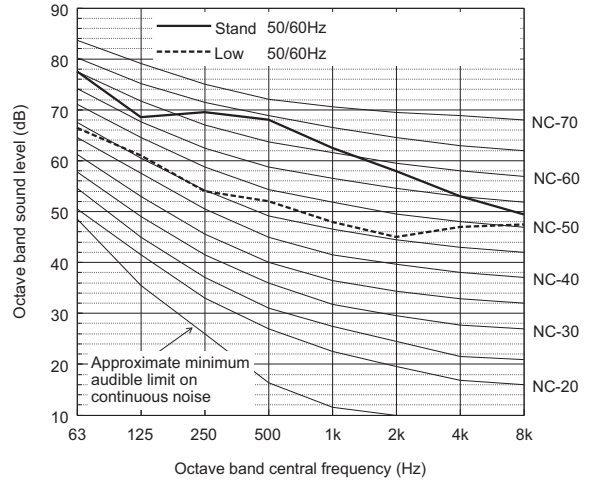
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A(-BS)



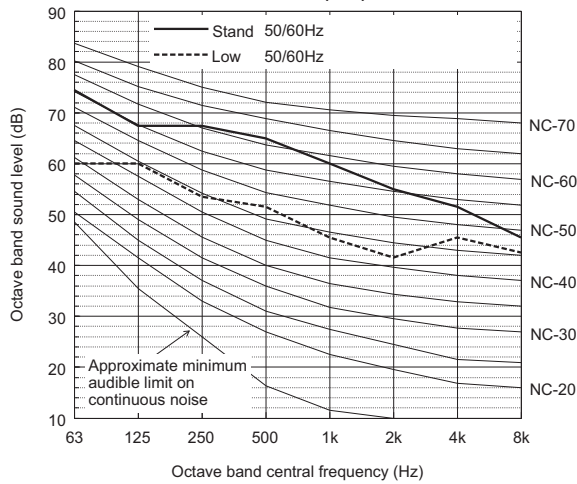
Sound level of PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	77.5	68.5	69.5	68.0	62.5	58.0	53.0	49.5	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	61.0	54.0	52.0	48.0	45.0	47.0	47.5	55.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

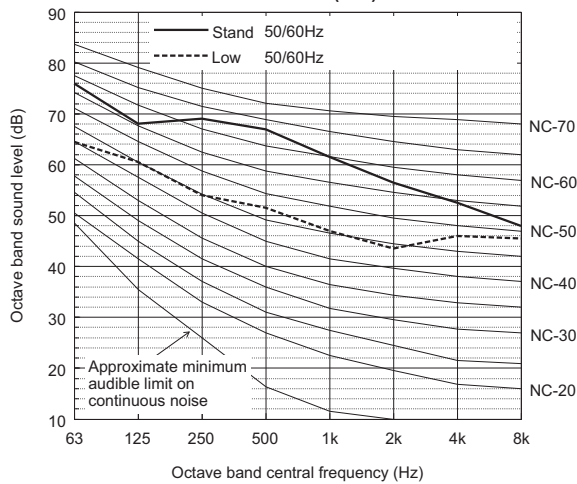
Sound level of PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	74.5	67.5	67.5	65.0	60.0	55.0	51.5	45.5	66.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	60.0	60.0	53.5	51.5	45.5	41.5	45.5	42.5	54.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)

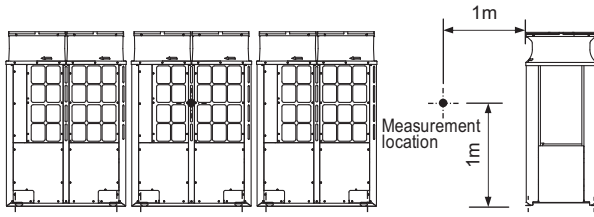


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	76.0	68.0	69.0	67.0	61.5	56.5	52.5	48.0	68.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	60.5	54.0	51.5	47.0	43.5	46.0	45.5	54.5

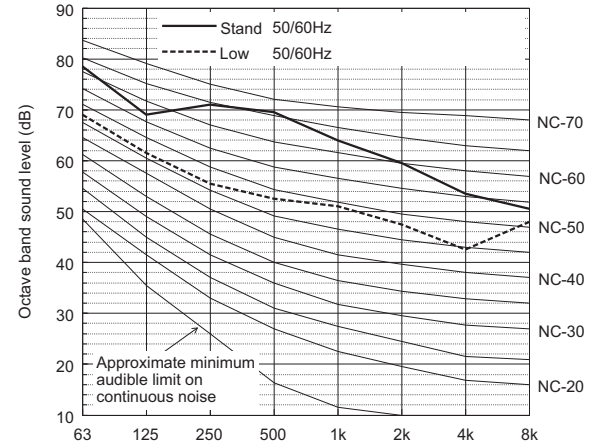
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A(-BS)



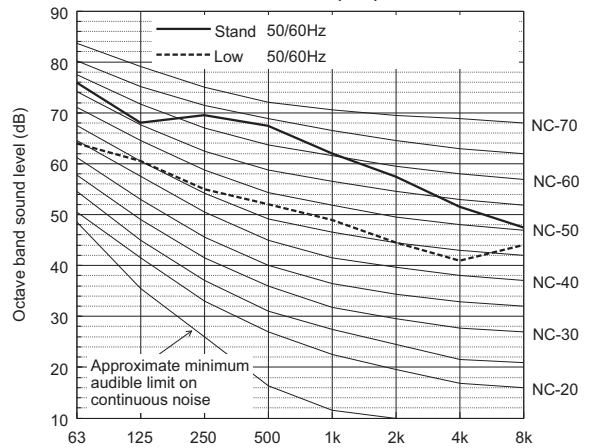
Sound level of PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	78.5	69.0	71.0	69.5	64.0	59.5	53.5	50.5	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.0	61.5	55.5	52.5	51.0	47.5	42.5	48.0	56.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

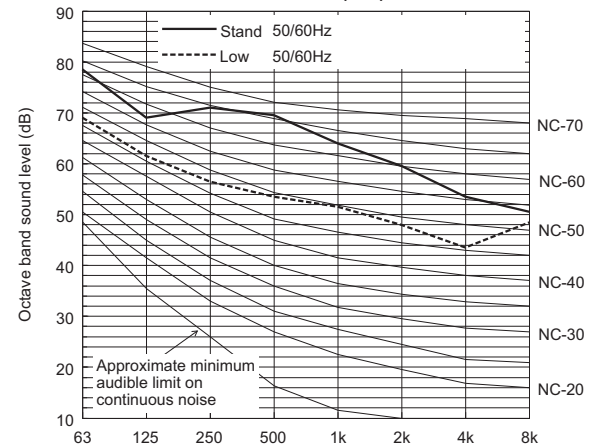
Sound level of PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	76.0	68.0	69.5	67.5	62.0	57.5	51.5	47.5	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	60.5	55.0	52.0	49.0	44.5	41.0	44.0	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

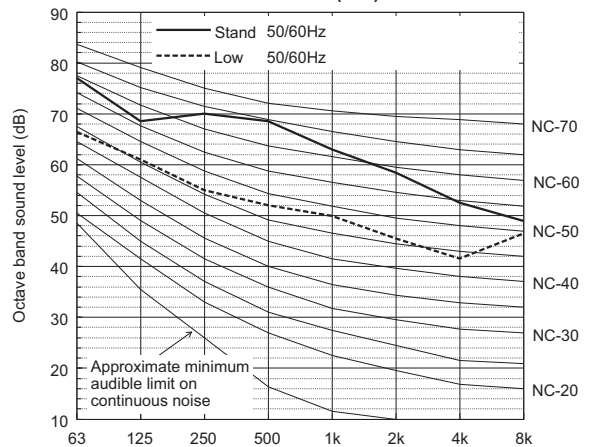
Sound level of PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	78.5	69.0	71.0	69.5	64.0	59.5	53.5	50.5	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.0	61.5	56.5	53.5	51.5	48.0	43.5	48.5	57.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

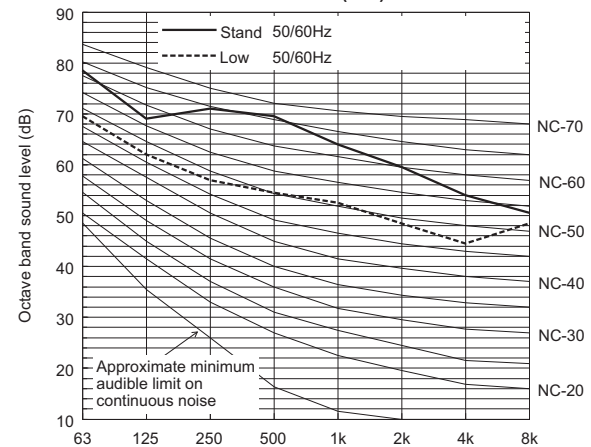
Sound level of PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	77.0	68.5	70.0	68.5	63.0	58.5	52.5	49.0	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	61.0	55.0	52.0	50.0	45.5	41.5	46.5	55.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

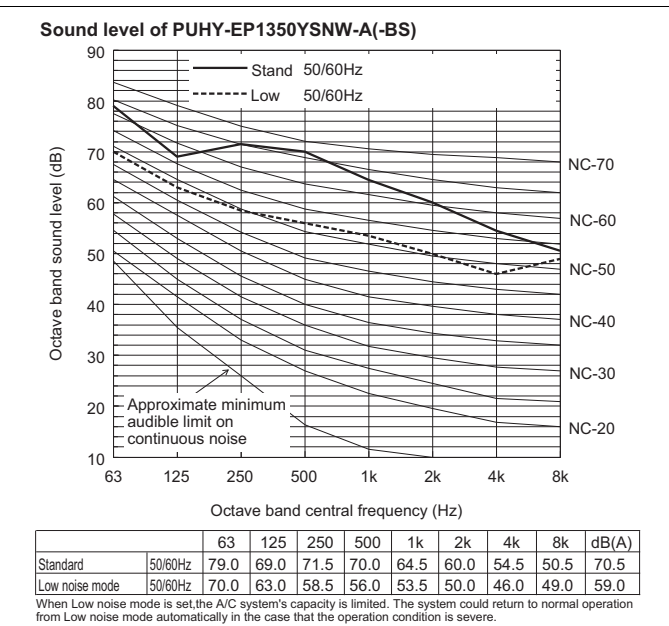
Sound level of PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	78.5	69.0	71.0	69.5	64.0	59.5	54.0	50.5	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.5	62.0	57.0	54.5	52.5	48.5	44.5	48.5	58.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

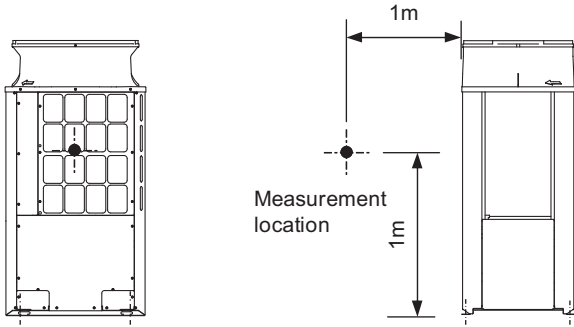


◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

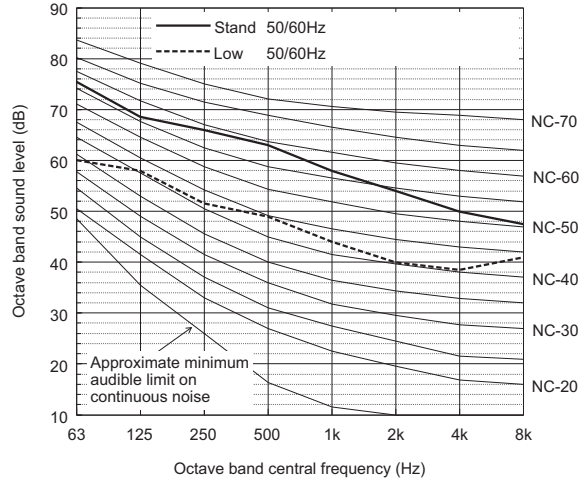
5-2. Sound levels in heating mode

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A(-BS)



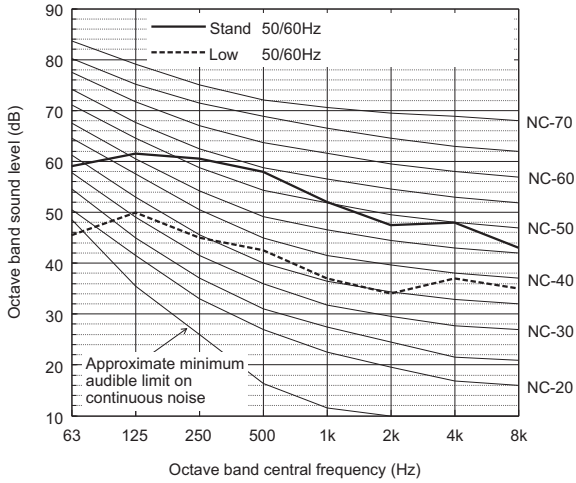
Sound level of PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	75.5	68.5	66.0	63.0	58.0	54.0	50.0	47.5	64.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	60.0	58.0	51.5	49.0	44.0	40.0	38.5	41.0	51.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

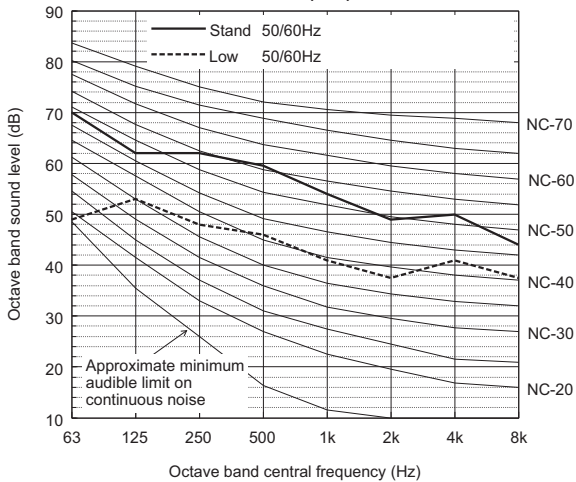
Sound level of PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	59.0	61.5	60.5	58.0	52.0	47.5	48.0	43.0	59.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	45.5	50.0	45.0	42.5	37.0	34.0	37.0	35.0	45.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)

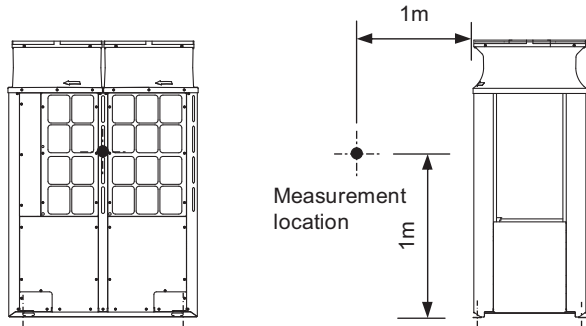


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	70.0	62.0	62.0	59.5	54.0	49.0	50.0	44.0	61.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	49.0	53.0	48.0	46.0	41.0	37.5	41.0	37.5	48.5

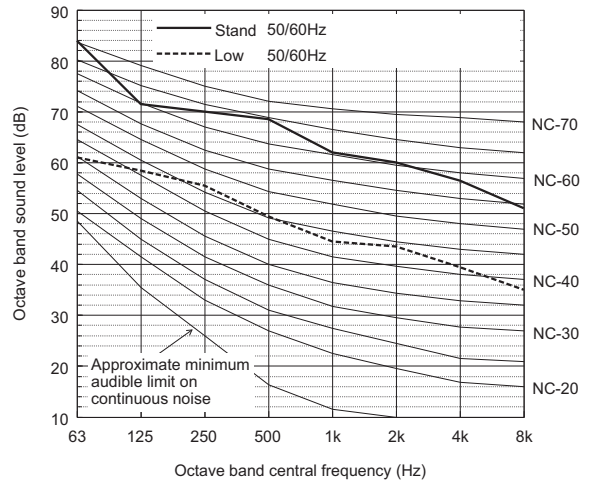
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A(-BS)



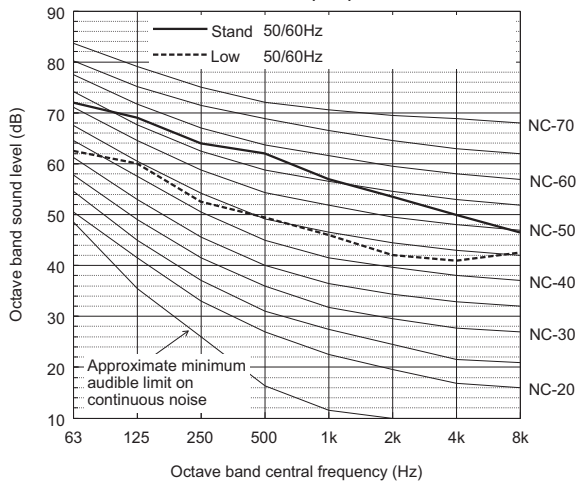
Sound level of PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	84.0	71.5	70.0	68.5	62.0	60.0	56.5	51.0	69.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	61.0	58.5	55.5	49.5	44.5	43.5	39.5	35.0	52.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

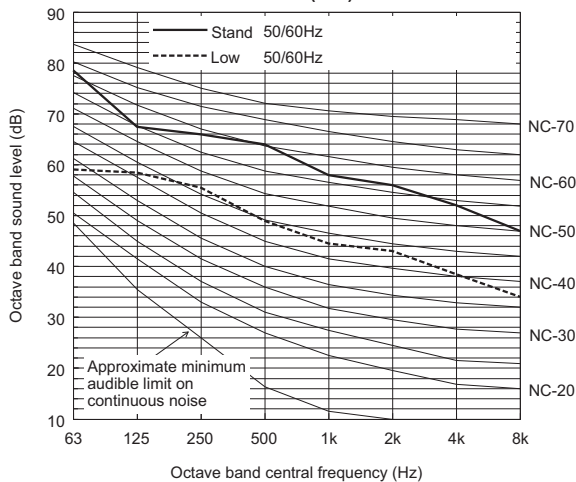
Sound level of PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	72.0	69.0	64.0	62.0	57.0	53.5	50.0	46.5	63.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.5	60.0	52.5	49.5	46.0	42.0	41.0	42.5	52.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

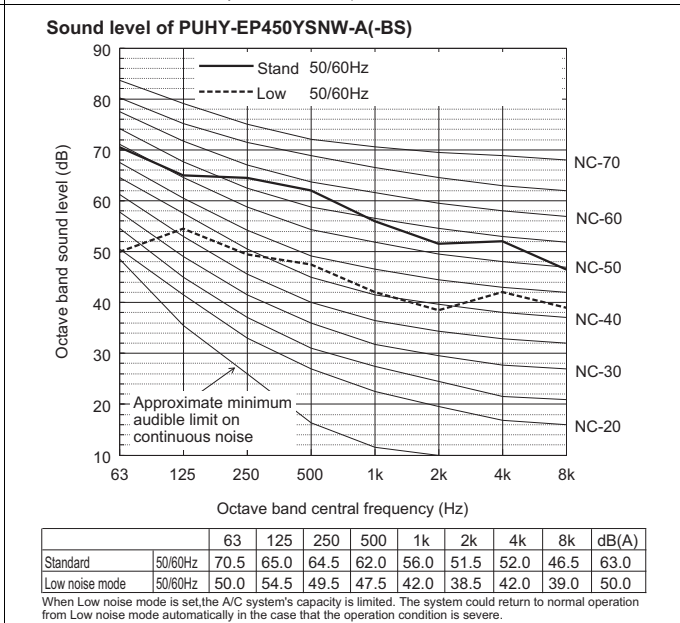
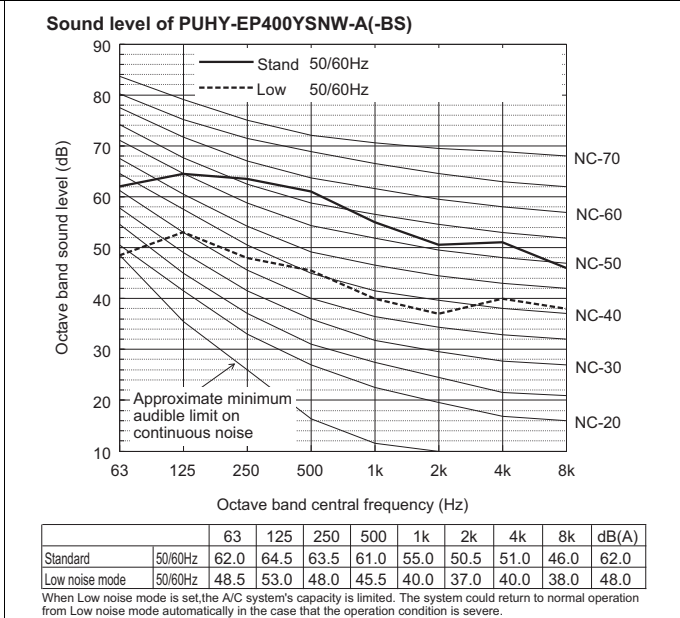
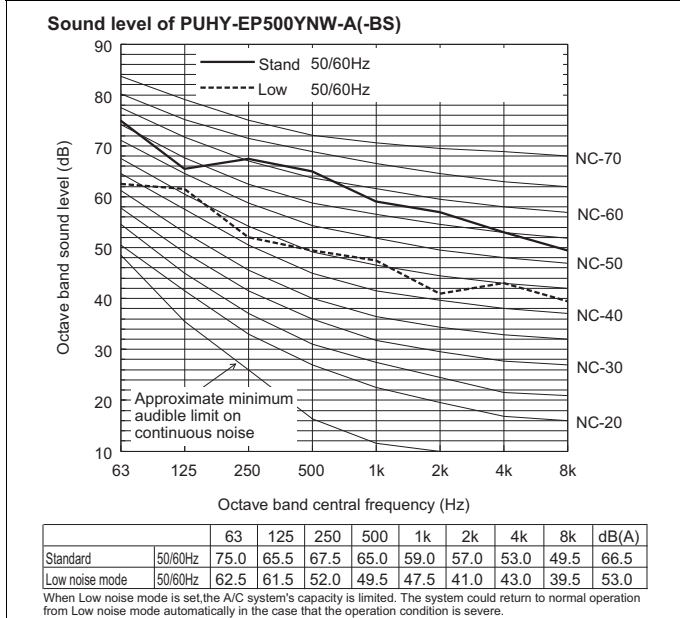
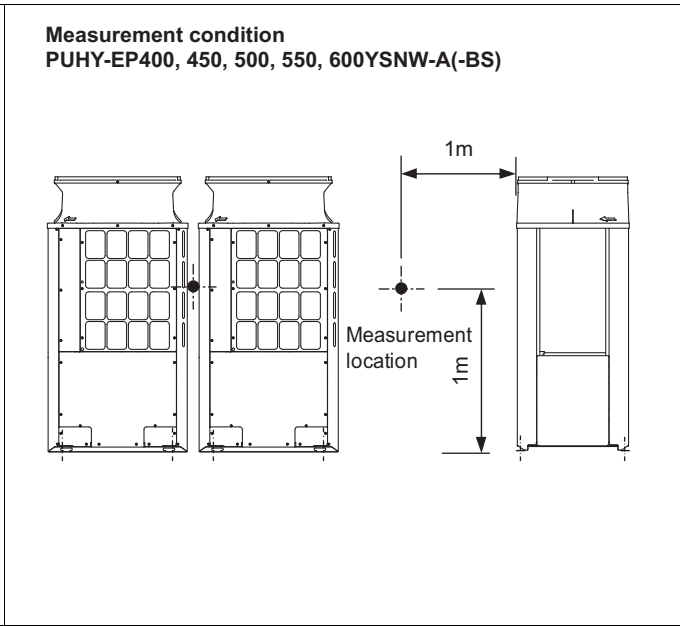
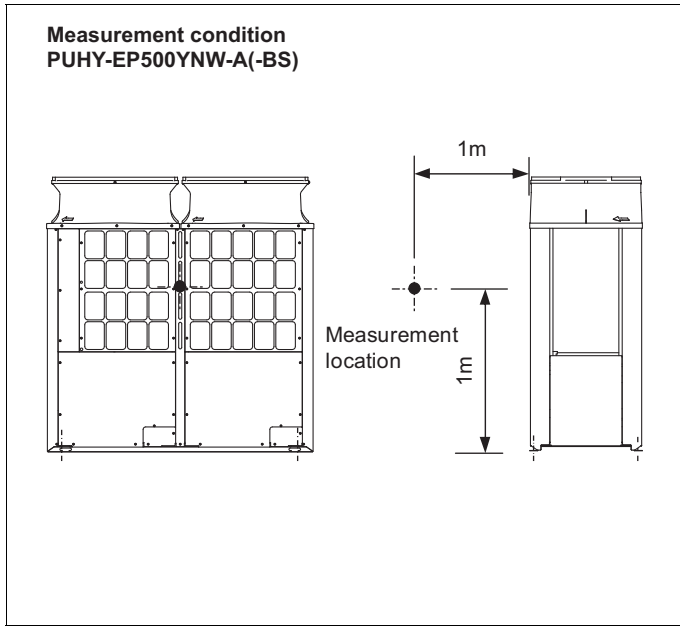
Sound level of PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	78.5	67.5	66.0	64.0	58.0	56.0	52.0	47.0	65.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.0	58.5	55.5	49.0	44.5	43.0	38.5	34.0	52.5

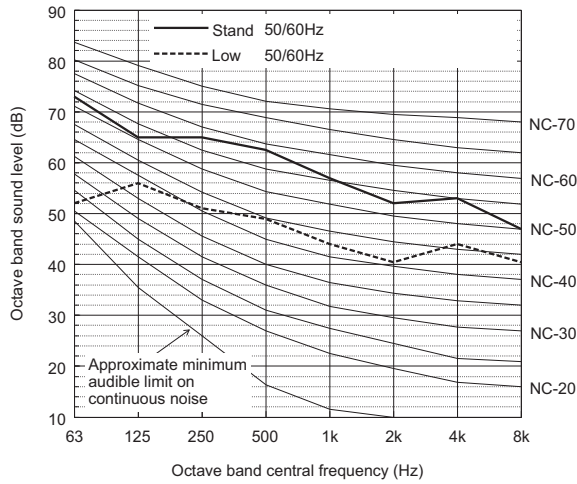
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.



• Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

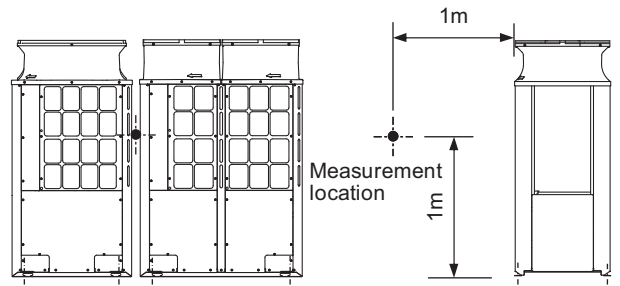
Sound level of PUHY-EP500YSNW-A(-BS)



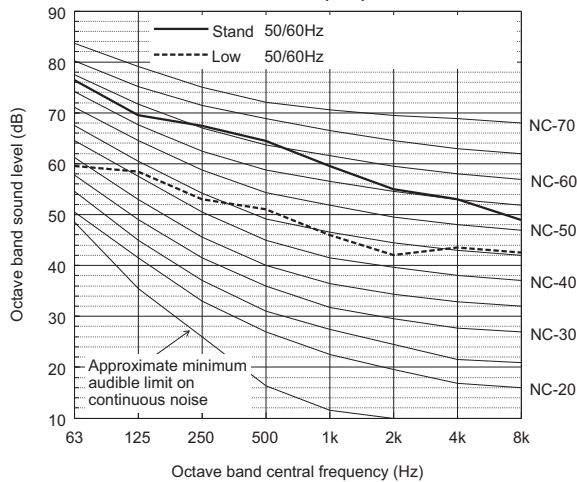
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	73.0	65.0	65.0	62.5	57.0	52.0	53.0	47.0	64.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	52.0	56.0	51.0	49.0	44.0	40.5	44.0	40.5	51.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)



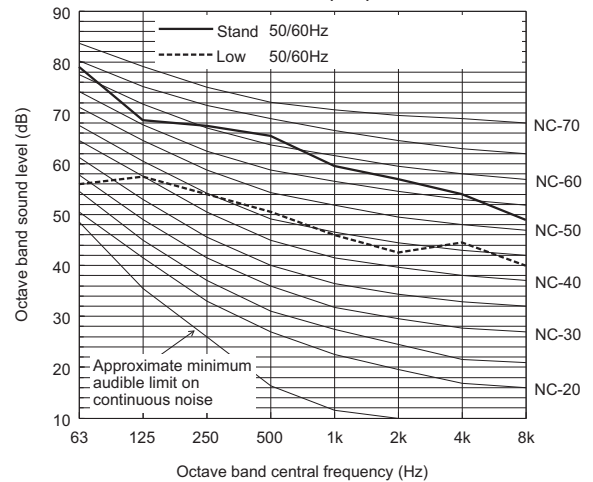
Sound level of PUHY-EP550YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	76.5	69.5	67.5	64.5	59.5	55.0	53.0	49.0	66.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.5	58.5	53.0	51.0	46.0	42.0	43.5	42.5	53.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

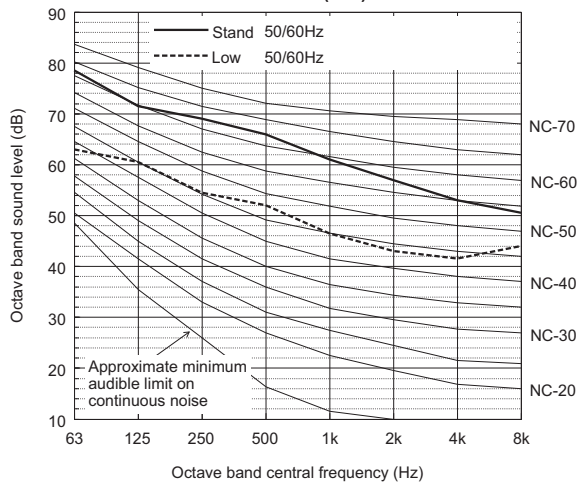
Sound level of PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	79.0	68.5	67.5	65.5	59.5	57.0	54.0	49.0	67.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	56.0	57.5	54.0	50.5	46.0	42.5	44.5	40.0	53.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP600YSNW-A(-BS)



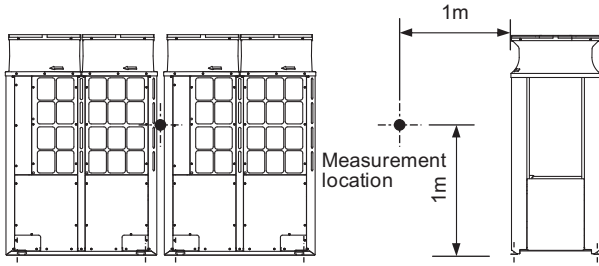
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	78.5	71.5	69.0	66.0	61.0	57.0	53.0	50.5	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.0	60.5	54.5	52.0	46.5	43.0	41.5	44.0	54.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

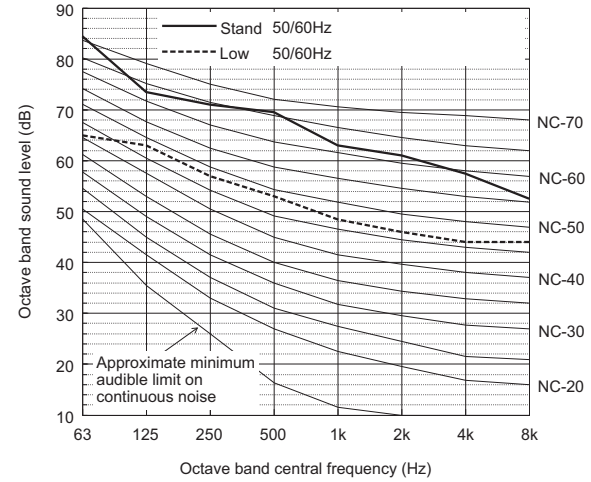
◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A(-BS)



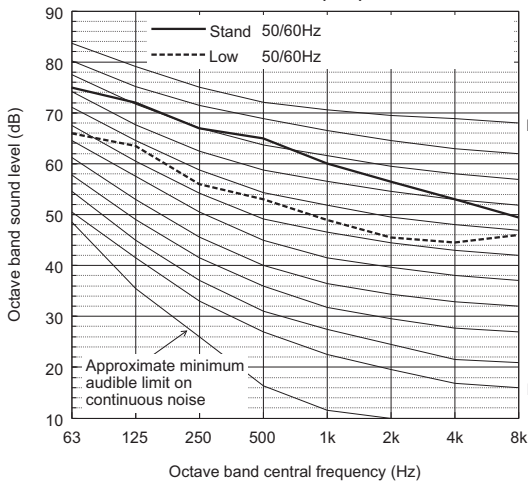
Sound level of PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	84.5	73.5	71.0	69.5	63.0	61.0	57.5	52.5	70.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	65.0	63.0	57.0	53.0	48.5	46.0	44.0	44.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

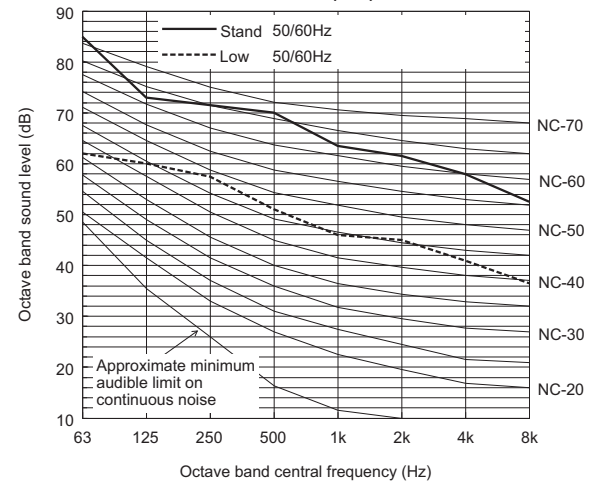
Sound level of PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	75.0	72.0	67.0	65.0	60.0	56.5	53.0	49.5	66.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.0	63.5	56.0	53.0	49.0	45.5	44.5	46.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

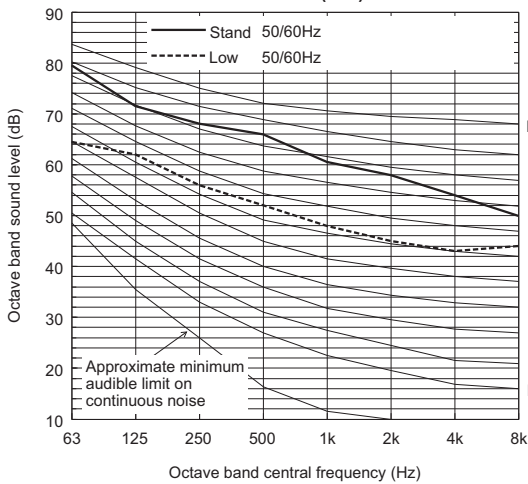
Sound level of PUHY-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	85.0	73.0	71.5	70.0	63.5	61.5	58.0	52.5	71.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.0	60.0	57.5	51.0	46.0	45.0	41.0	36.5	54.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

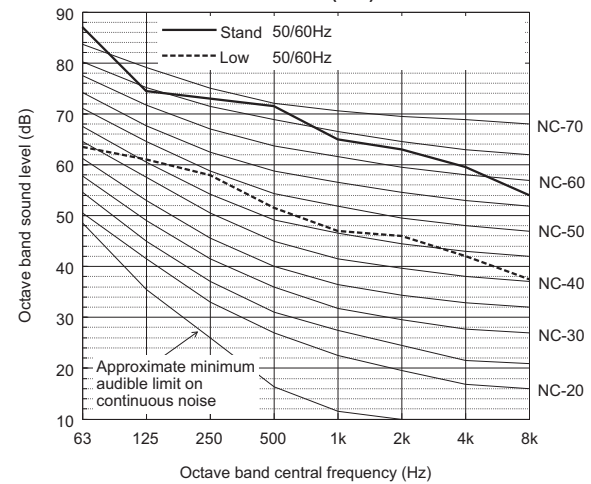
Sound level of PUHY-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	79.5	71.5	68.0	66.0	60.5	58.0	54.0	50.0	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	62.0	56.0	52.0	48.0	45.0	43.0	44.0	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)

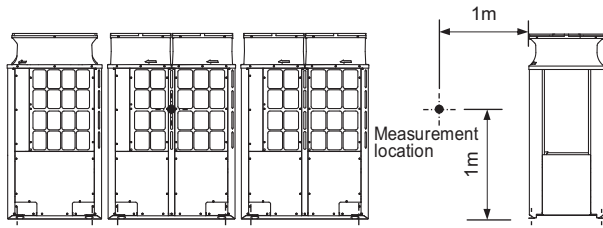


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	87.0	74.5	73.0	71.5	65.0	63.0	59.5	54.0	72.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.5	61.0	58.0	51.5	47.0	46.0	42.0	37.5	55.0

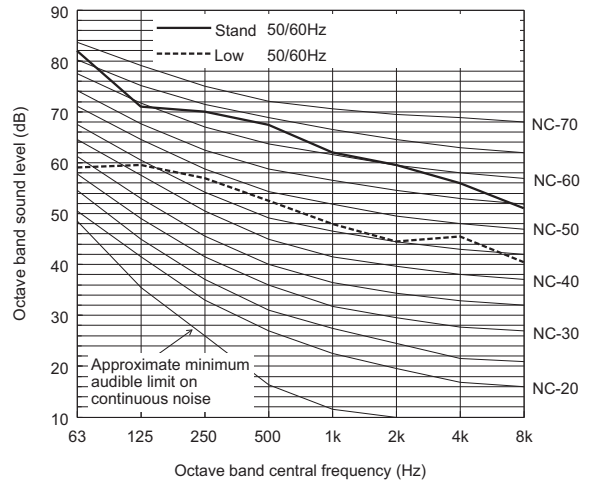
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A(-BS)



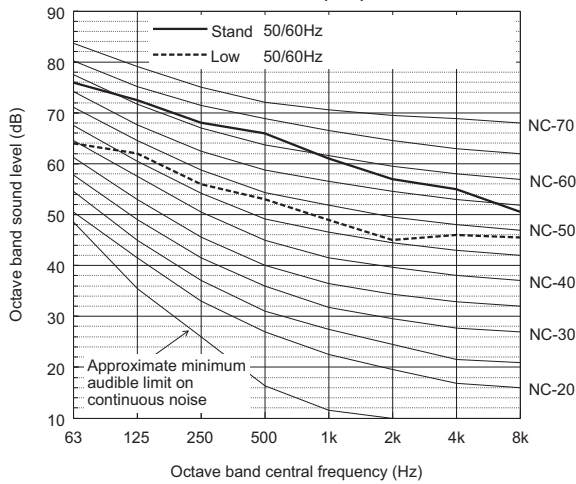
Sound level of PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	82.0	71.0	70.0	67.5	62.0	59.5	56.0	51.0	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.0	59.5	57.0	52.5	48.0	44.5	45.5	40.5	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

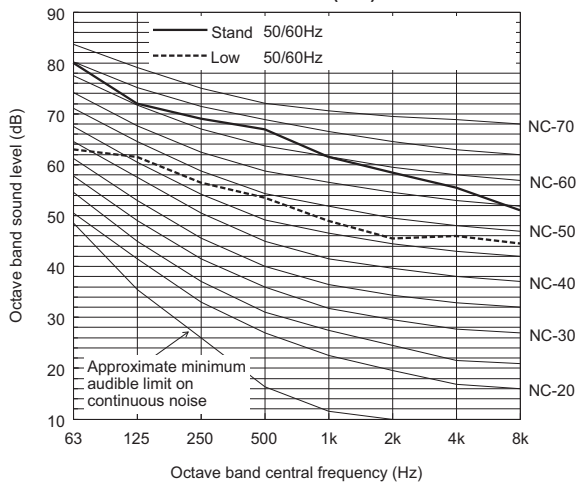
Sound level of PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	76.0	72.5	68.0	66.0	61.0	57.0	55.0	50.5	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	62.0	56.0	53.0	49.0	45.0	46.0	45.5	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)

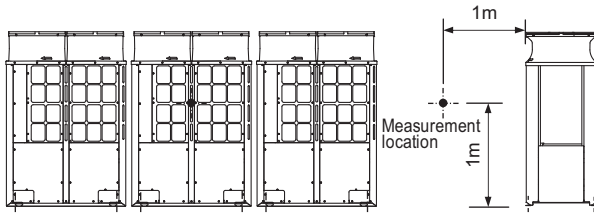


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	80.0	72.0	69.0	67.0	61.5	58.5	55.5	51.0	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.0	61.5	56.5	53.5	49.0	45.5	46.0	44.5	56.0

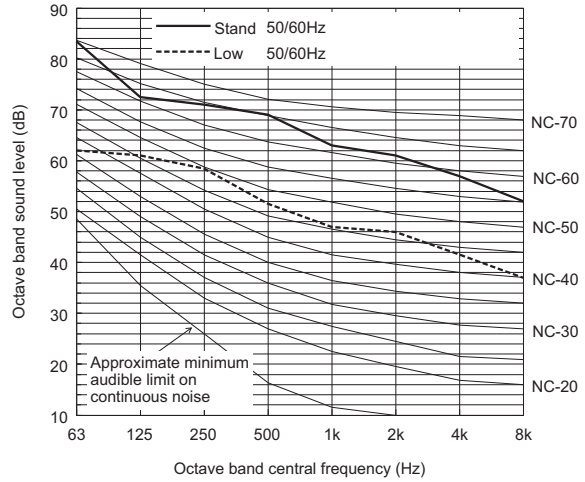
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

• Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A(-BS)



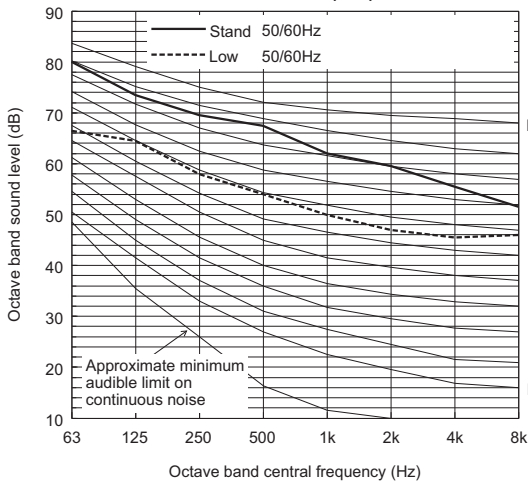
Sound level of PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	83.5	72.5	71.0	69.0	63.0	61.0	57.0	52.0	70.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.0	61.0	58.5	51.5	47.0	46.0	41.5	37.0	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

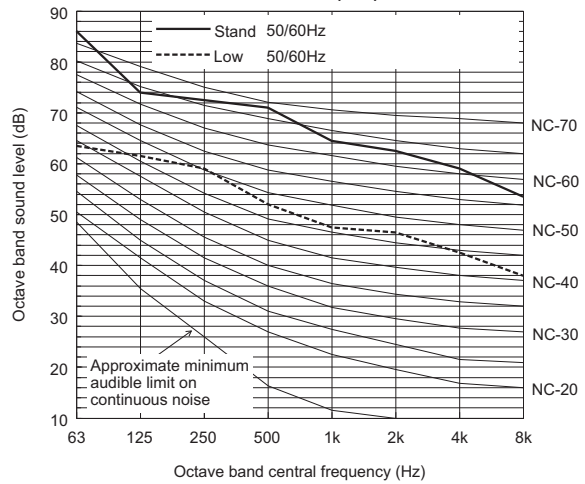
Sound level of PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	80.0	73.5	69.5	67.5	62.0	59.5	55.5	51.5	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	64.5	58.0	54.0	50.0	47.0	45.5	46.0	57.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

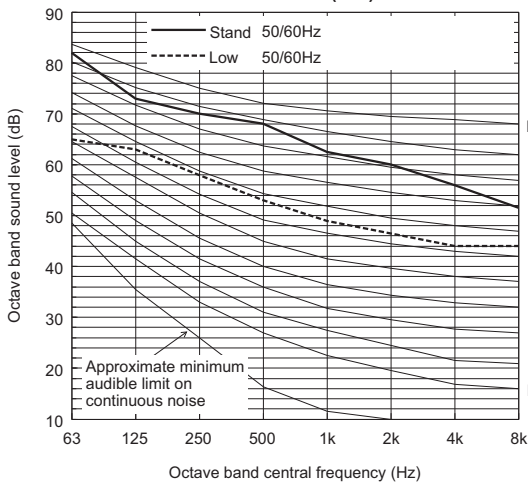
Sound level of PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	86.0	74.0	72.5	71.0	64.5	62.5	59.0	53.5	72.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.5	61.5	59.0	52.0	47.5	46.5	42.5	38.0	55.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

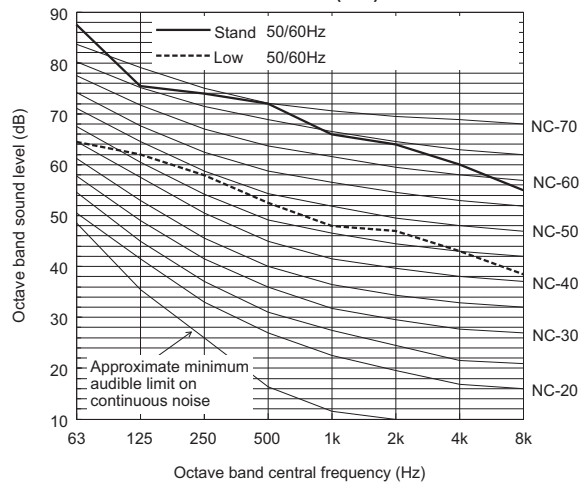
Sound level of PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	82.0	73.0	70.0	68.0	62.5	60.0	56.0	51.5	69.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	65.0	63.0	58.0	53.0	49.0	46.5	44.0	44.0	56.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

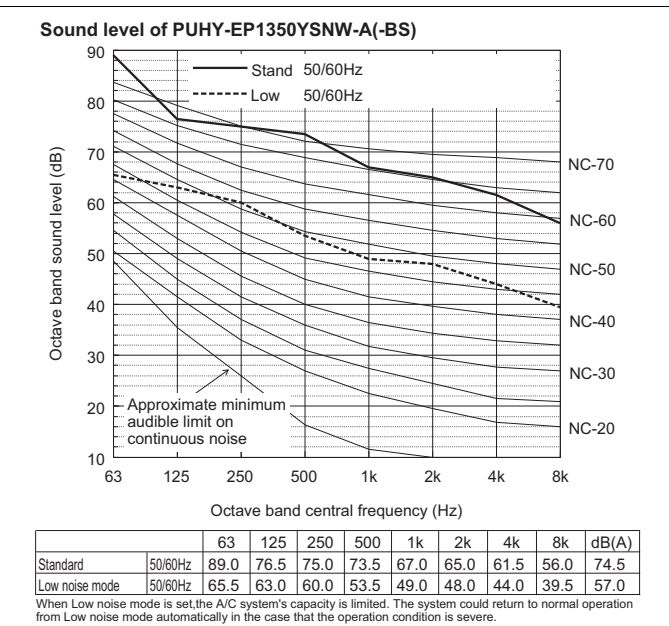
Sound level of PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard	50/60Hz	87.5	75.5	74.0	72.0	66.0	64.0	60.0	55.0	73.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	62.0	58.0	52.5	48.0	47.0	43.0	38.5	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

♦ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.



◆ Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.

[PUHY-EP200-500YNW, PUHY-EP400-1350YSNW]

Measurement condition

Measurement frequency: 1 Hz-80 Hz

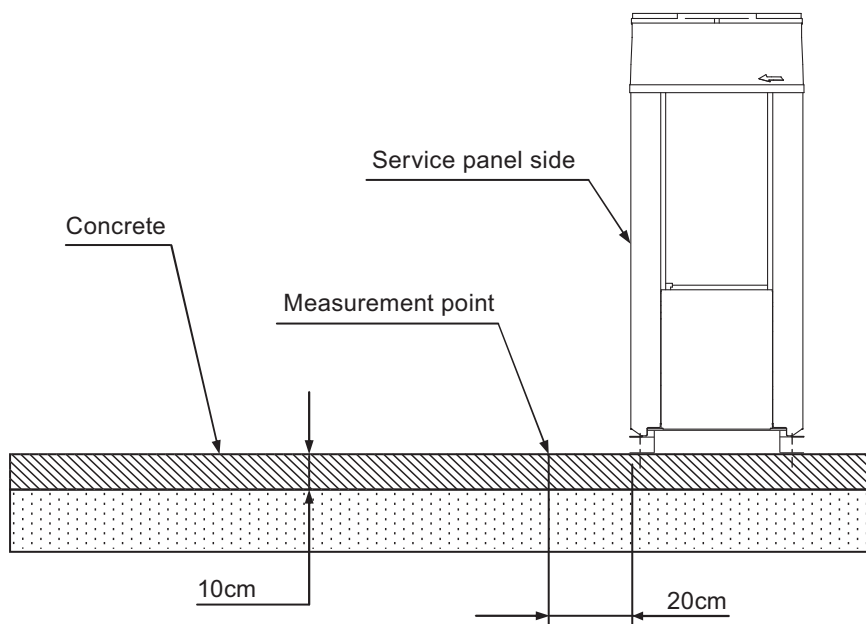
Measurement point: Ground surface 20 cm away from the unit leg

Installation condition: Direct installation on the concrete floor

Power source: 3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz

Operation condition: JIS condition (cooling, heating)

Measurement device: Vibration level meter for vibration pollution VM-1220C (JIS-compliant product)

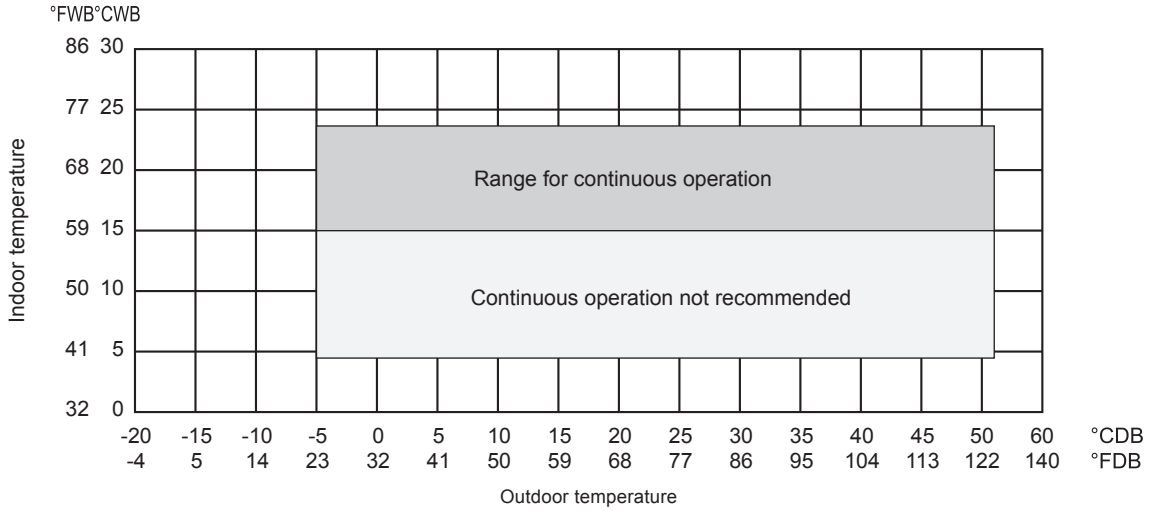


Vibration level

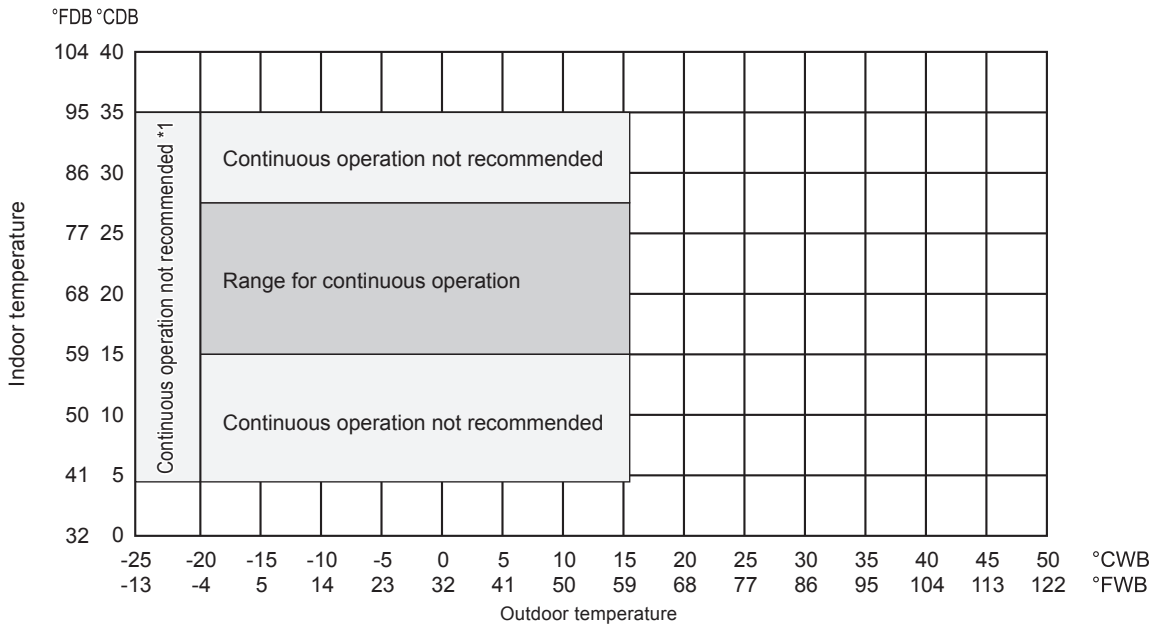
Model	Vibration level (dB)
PUHY-EP200YNW-A (-BS)	45
PUHY-EP250YNW-A (-BS)	46
PUHY-EP300YNW-A (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP350YNW-A (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP400YNW-A (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP450YNW-A (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP500YNW-A (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A (-BS)	48.5
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A (-BS)	49
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A (-BS)	52

* Vibration level varies depending on the conditions of actual installation site.

• Cooling



• Heating



*1 When applying product below -20°CWB, consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units

How to determine the capacity when less than or equal 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

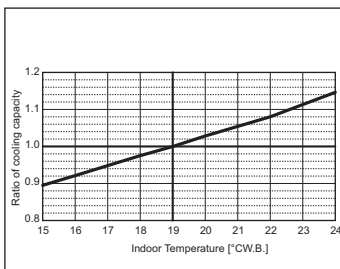
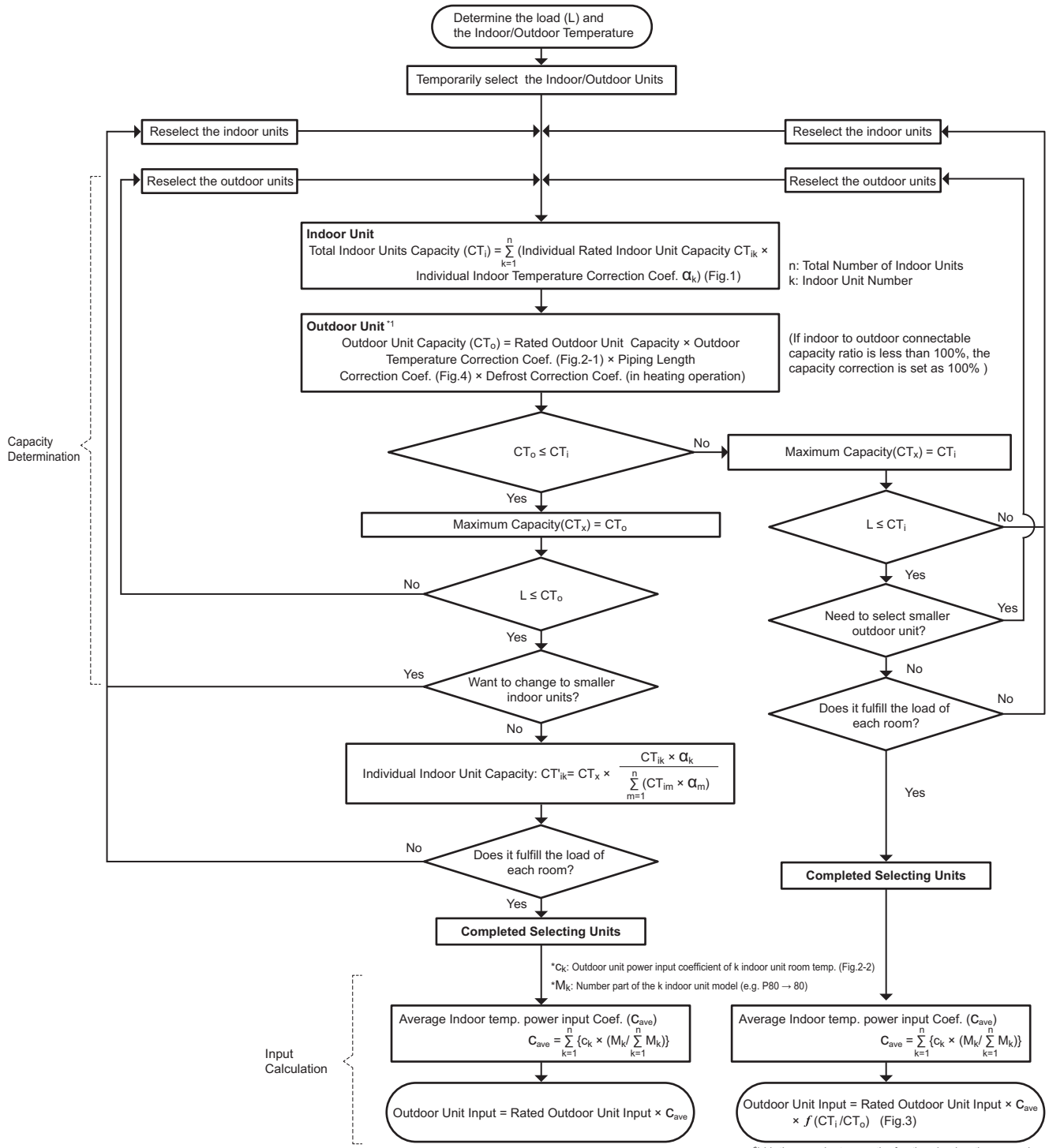


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction

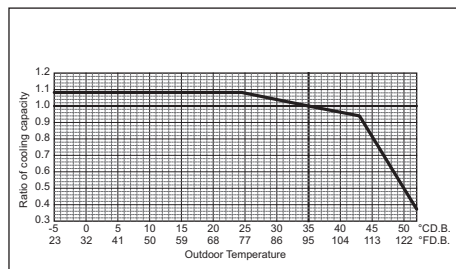


Fig.2-1 Outdoor unit temperature correction (capacity)

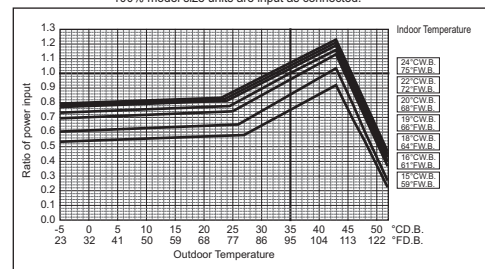


Fig.2-2 Outdoor unit temperature correction (power input)

*1 When the indoor unit sizes from P100 to P140 or total capacity indoor units from P81 to P140 are connected to only 1 port on the BC controller in the R2 system, the cooling capacity of the indoor unit should be multiplied by a correction factor of 0.97.

How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.

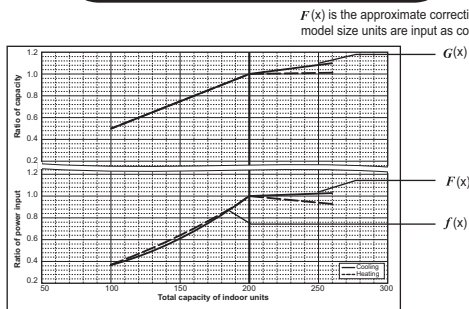
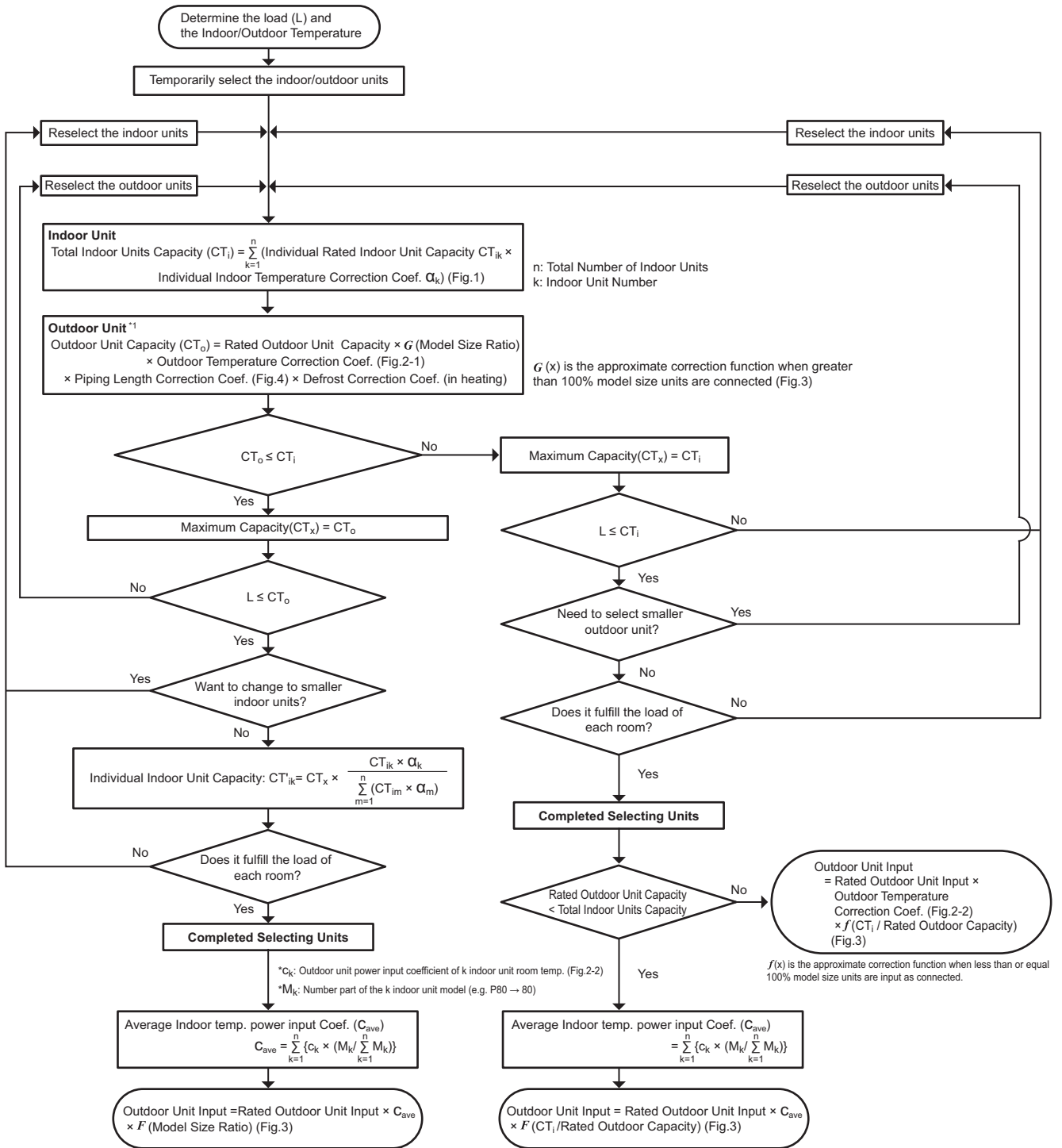


Fig.3 Correction by total indoor

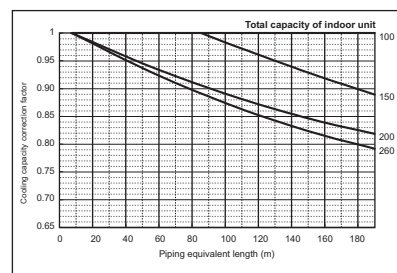


Fig.4 Correction of refrigerant piping length

*1 When the indoor unit sizes from P100 to P140 or total capacity indoor units from P81 to P140 are connected to only 1 port on the BC controller in the R2 system, the cooling capacity of the indoor unit should be multiplied by a correction factor of 0.97.

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	37 °C
Total Cooling Load	19.0 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	27 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	20 °C
Cooling Load	9.0 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	24 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	18 °C
Cooling Load	10.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	50 m

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	PLFY-P100	11.2 kW (Rated)
Room2	PEFY-P100	11.2 kW (Rated)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$P100 + P100 = P200$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P200 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P200

PUHY-EP200	22.4 kW
------------	---------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20°C)	1.03 (Refer to Fig.1)
Room2	Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18°C)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$CTi = \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction})$$

$$= 11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98$$

$$= 22.5 \text{ kW}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (37°C)	0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)
Piping Length Correction (50 m)	0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTo = \text{Outdoor Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction}$$

$$= 22.4 \times 0.99 \times 0.95$$

$$= 21.0 \text{ kW}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$CTi = 22.5 > CTo = 21.0$, thus, select CTo.

$CTx = CTo = 21.0 \text{ kW}$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 19.0kW, the maximum system capacity is 21.0kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

$CTx = CTo$, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

$$\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction})$$

$$= 21.0 \times (11.2 \times 1.03) / (11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98)$$

$$= 10.8 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW}$$

Room2

$$\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction})$$

$$= 21.0 \times (11.2 \times 0.98) / (11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98)$$

$$= 10.2 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 10.0kW}$$

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

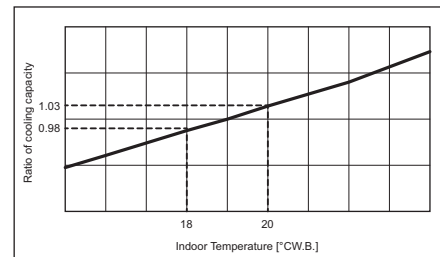


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

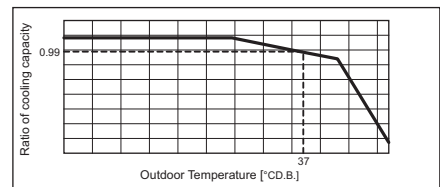


Fig.2 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

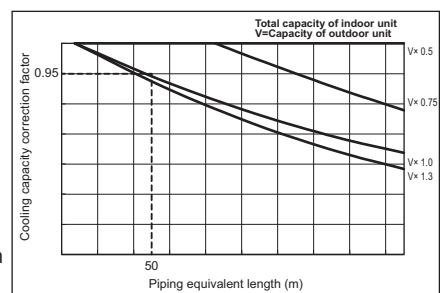


Fig.3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	-3 °C
Total Heating Load	18.5 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.5 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	50 m

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	PLFY-P100	12.5 kW (Rated)
Room2	PEFY-P100	12.5 kW (Rated)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P100 + P100 = P200

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P200 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P200

PUHY-EP200	25.0 kW
------------	---------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)
Room2	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$CTi = \sum (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction})$$

$$= 12.5 \times 0.80 + 12.5 \times 0.80$$

$$= 20.0 \text{ kW}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (-3°C)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.5)
Piping Length Correction (60 m)	0.97 (Refer to Fig.6)
Defrost Correction	0.89 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTo = \text{Outdoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \times \text{Defrost Correction}$$

$$= 25.0 \times 0.98 \times 0.97 \times 0.89$$

$$= 21.1 \text{ kW}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 20.0 < CTo = 21.1, thus, select CTi.

CTx = CTi = 20.0 kW

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.5kW, the maximum system capacity is 20.0kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1	Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	OK: fulfills the load 9.5kW
	= 12.5 × 0.80	
	= 10.0 kW	

Room2	Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW
	= 12.5 × 0.80	
	= 10.0 kW	

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

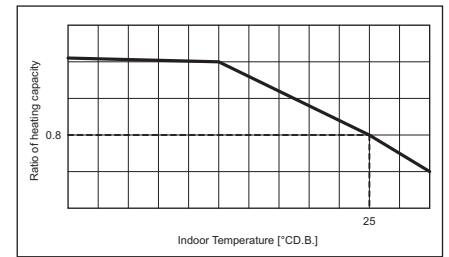


Fig.4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

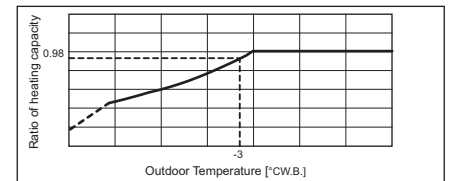


Fig.5 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

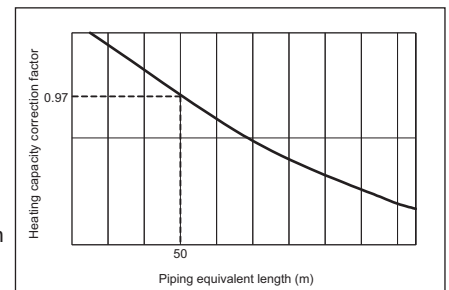


Fig.6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P200	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.825	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P250	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.825	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P300	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P350	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P400	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

3. Power input of outdoor unit

<Cooling>

(1) Rated power input of outdoor unit **5.19 kW****(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient**

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 20 °CW.B.)

1.07

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 18 °CW.B.)

1.00

$$\text{Average indoor temp. power input coefficient } (C_{\text{ave}}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$$

n: Total number of the indoor units

k: Number of the indoor unit

c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80 → 80)

$$= 1.07 \times 100 / (100 + 100) + 1 \times 100 / (100 + 100)$$

$$= 1.04$$

(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load f(CTi/CTo) -**(4) Outdoor power input (P_{lo})**Maximum System Capacity (CT_x) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CT_o), so use the following formulaP_{lo} = Outdoor unit Cooling Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature

$$= 5.19 \times 1.04$$

$$= 5.4 \text{ kW}$$

<Heating>

(1) Rated power input of outdoor unit **5.73 kW****(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient**Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. -3 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
1.08Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. -3 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
1.08

$$\text{Average indoor temp. power input coefficient } (C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$$

n: Total number of the indoor units

k: Number of the indoor unit

c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80 → 80)

$$= 1.08 \times 100 / (100 + 100) + 1.08 \times 100 / (100 + 100)$$

$$= 1.08$$

(3) Coefficient of the partial load f (CTi/CTo) **0.91****(4) Outdoor power input (P_{lo})**Maximum System Capacity (CT_x) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CT_i), so use the following formula

$$P_{lo} = \text{Outdoor unit Heating Rated Power Input} \times \text{Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature} \times f(\text{CT}_i/\text{CT}_o)$$

$$= 5.73 \times 1.08 \times 0.91$$

$$= 5.65 \text{ kW}$$

8-2. Correction by temperature

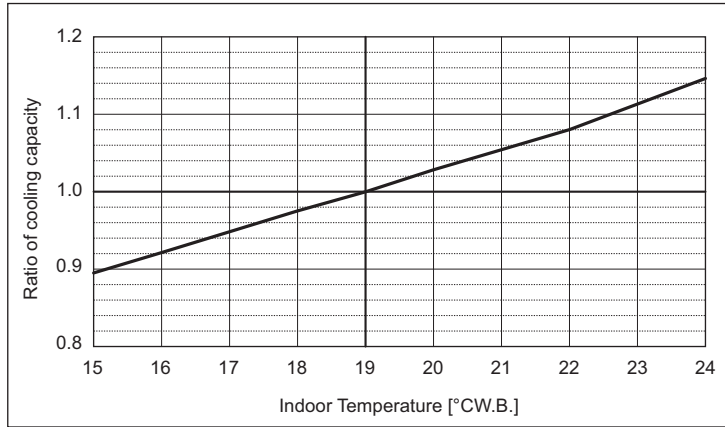
CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

PUHY-		EP200YNW-A	EP250YNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4	28.0
	BTU/h	76,400	95,500
Input	kW	4.00	5.49

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

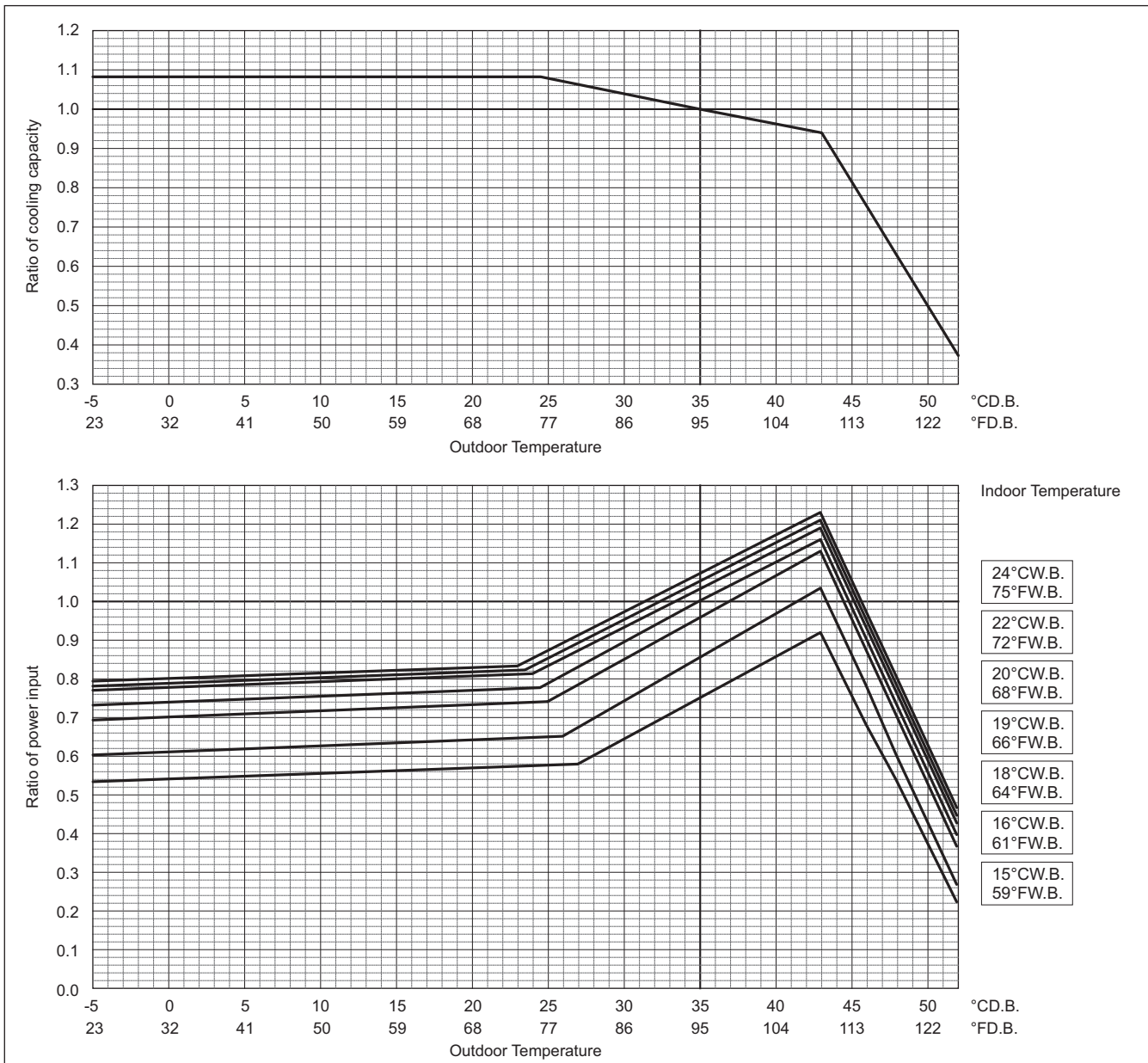


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

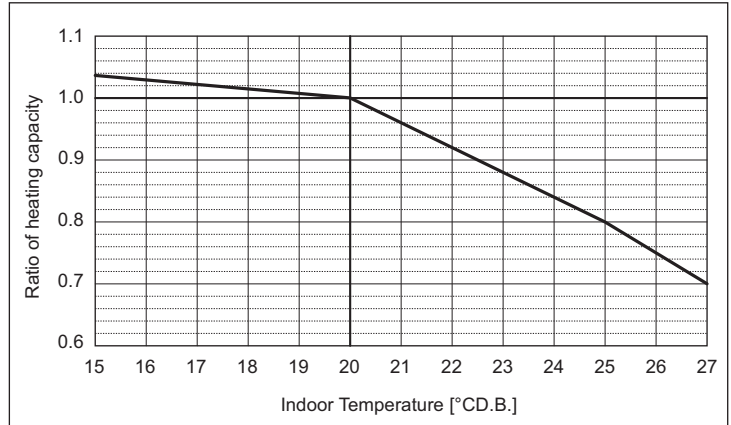
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-	EP200YNW-A	EP250YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW 25.0	31.5
	BTU/h 85,300	107,500
Input	kW 4.50	5.86

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

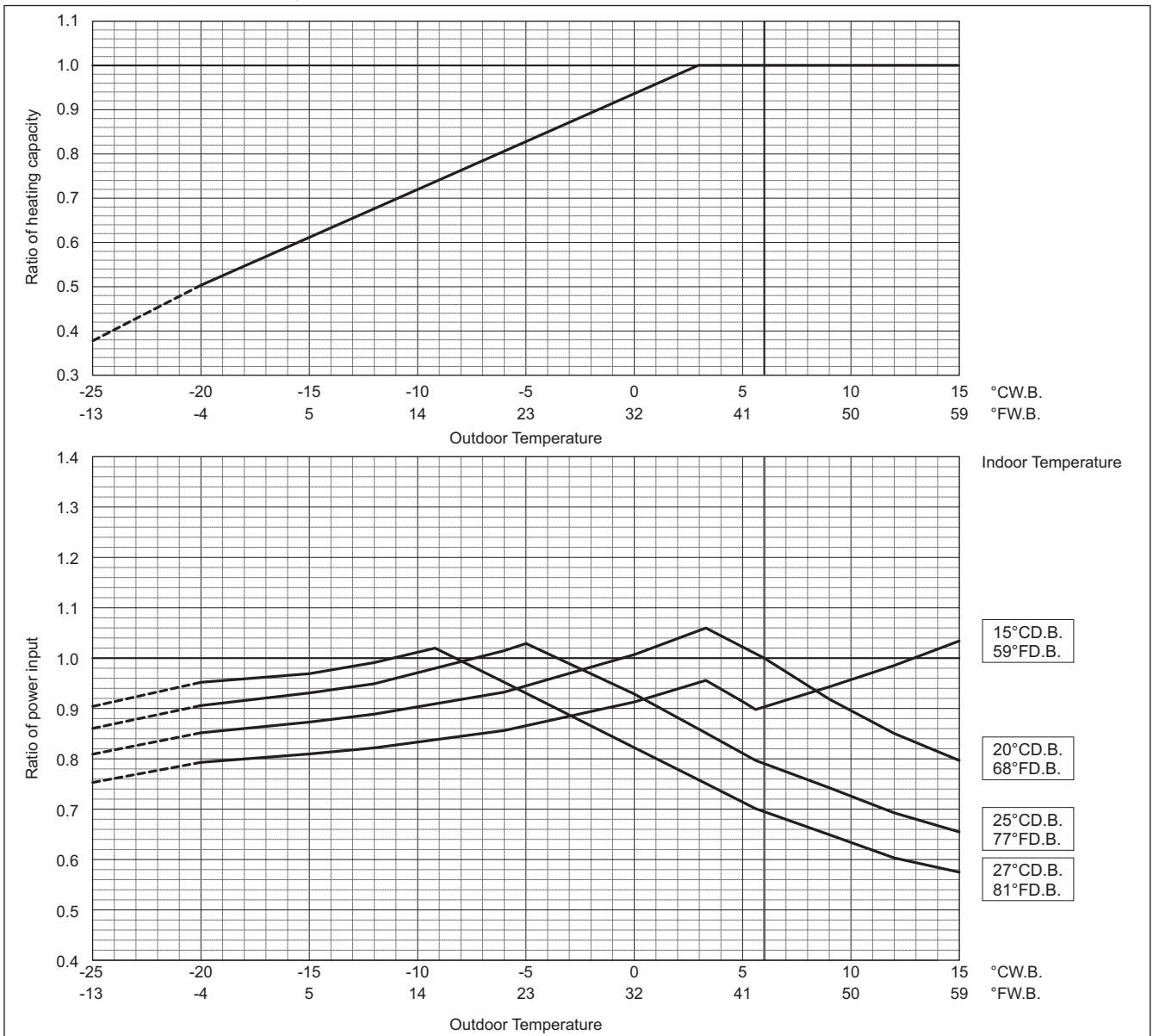


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

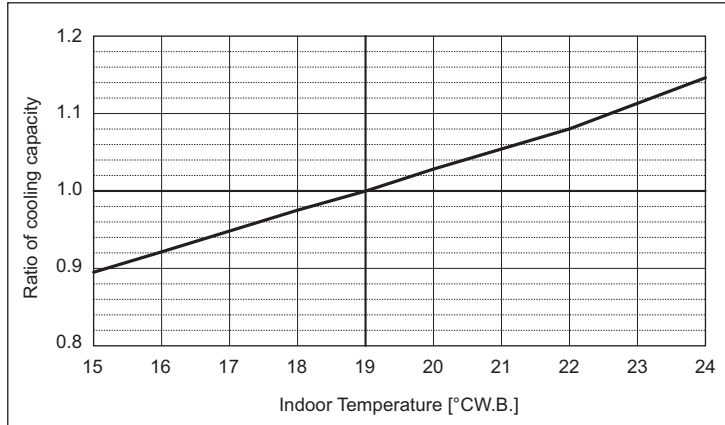


Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-		EP300YNW-A	EP350YNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5	40.0
	BTU/h	114,300	136,500
Input	kW	6.96	8.75

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

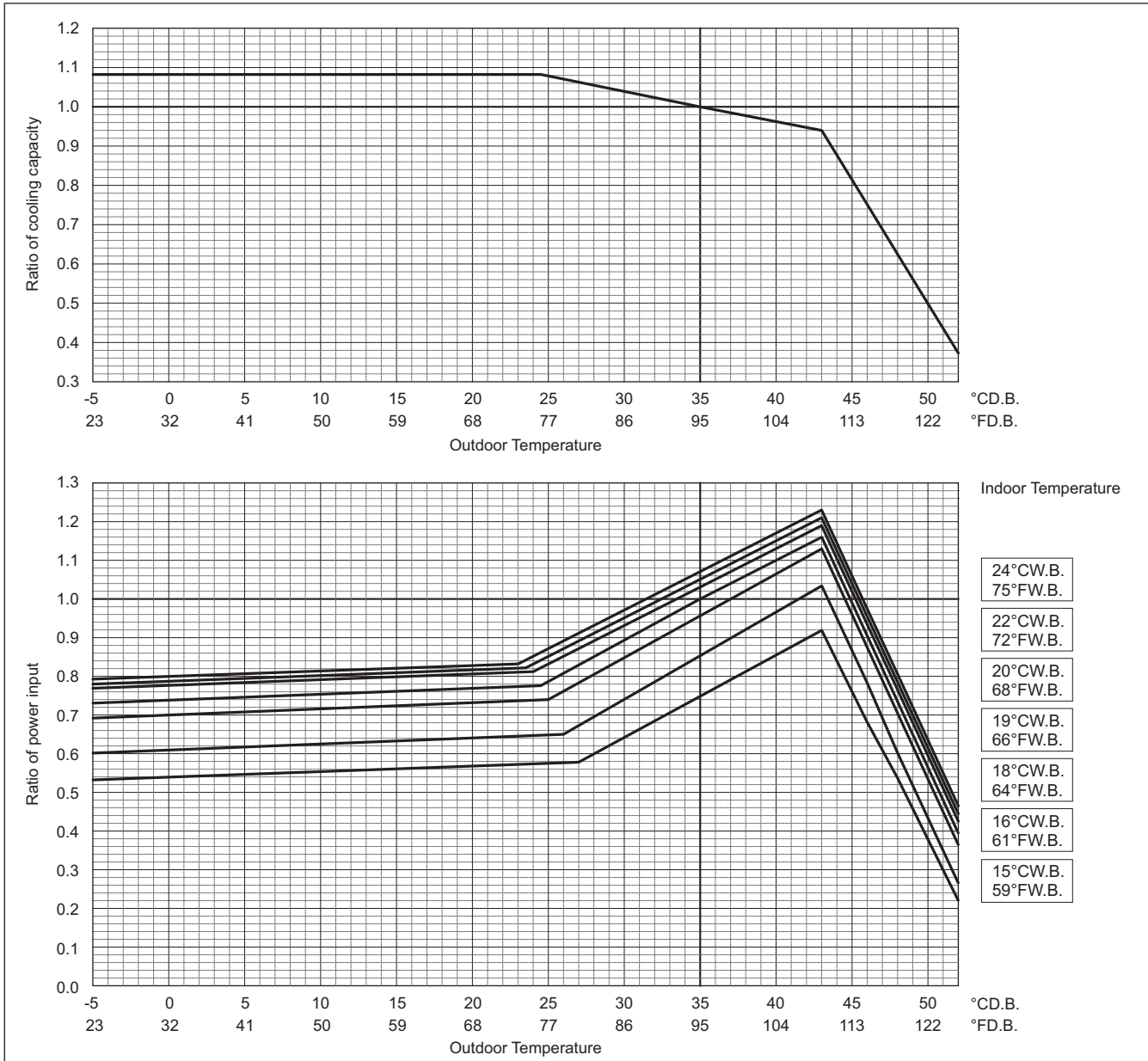


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

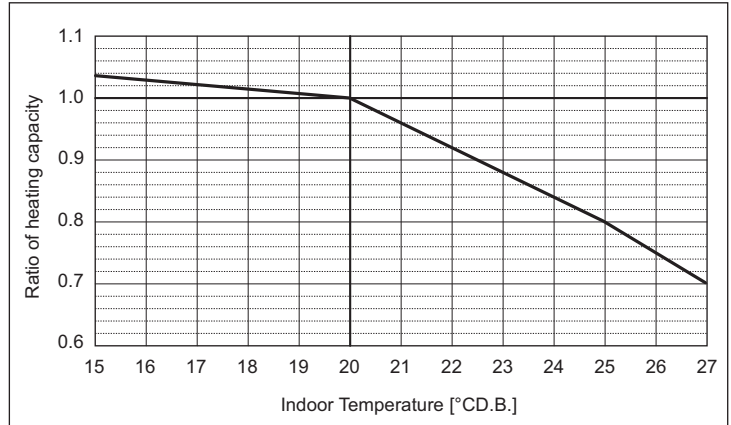


PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

PUHY-	EP300YNW-A	EP350YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW 37.5	45.0
	BTU/h 128,000	153,500
Input	kW 7.51	9.86

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

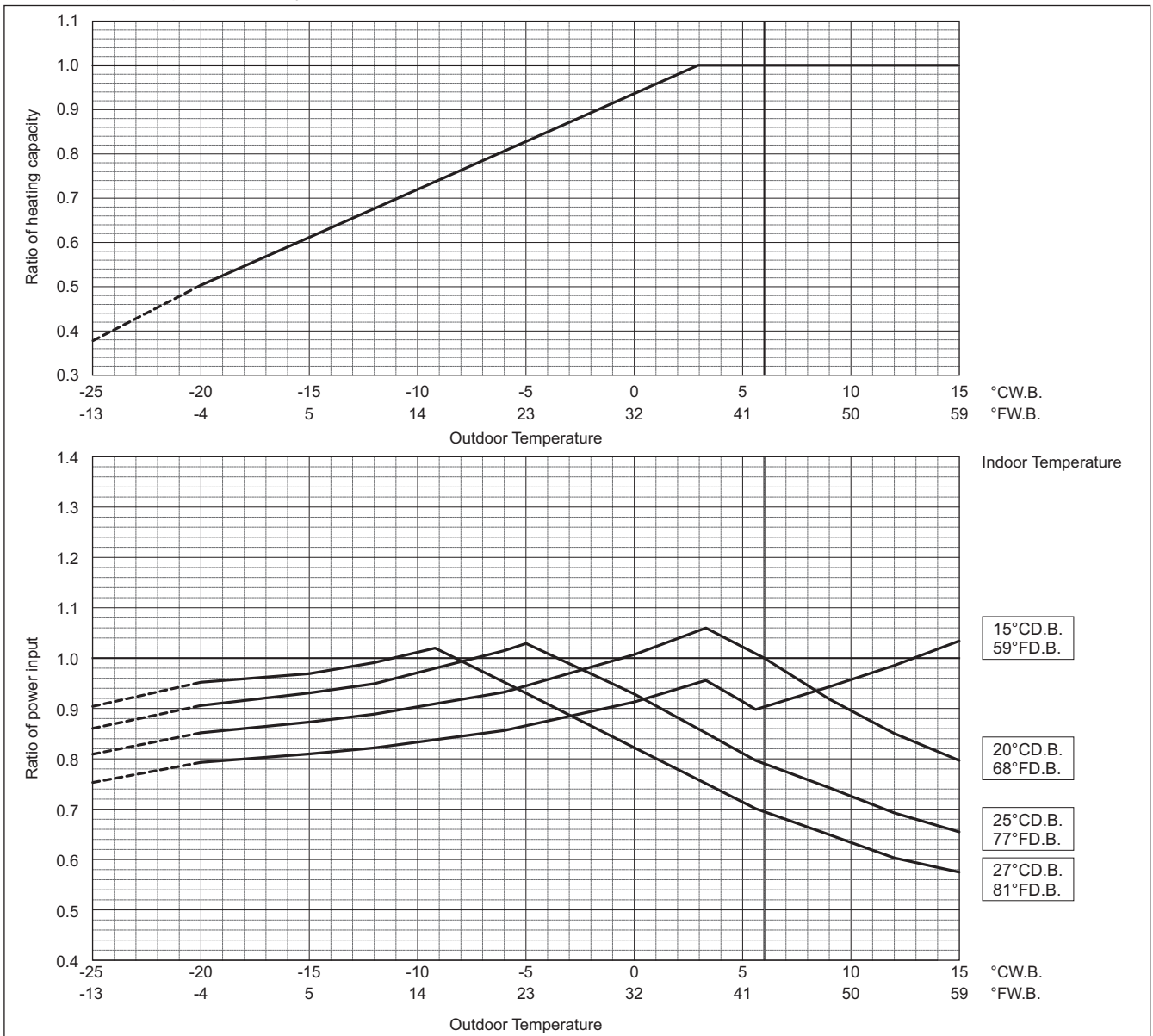


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



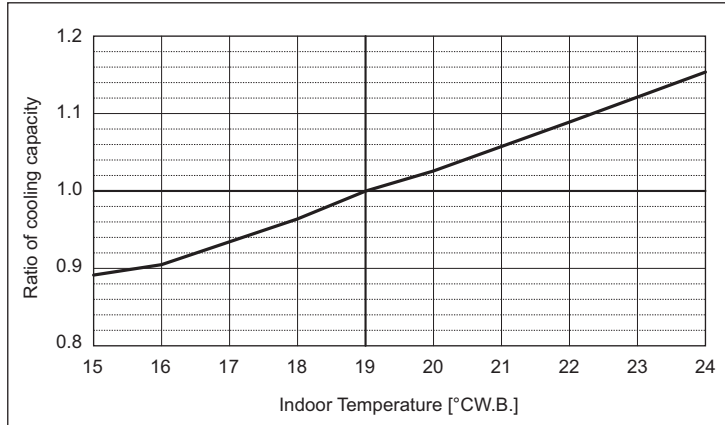
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-	EP400YNW-A	EP450YNW-A	EP500YNW-A
Cooling Capacity kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input kW	10.46	11.10	12.41

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

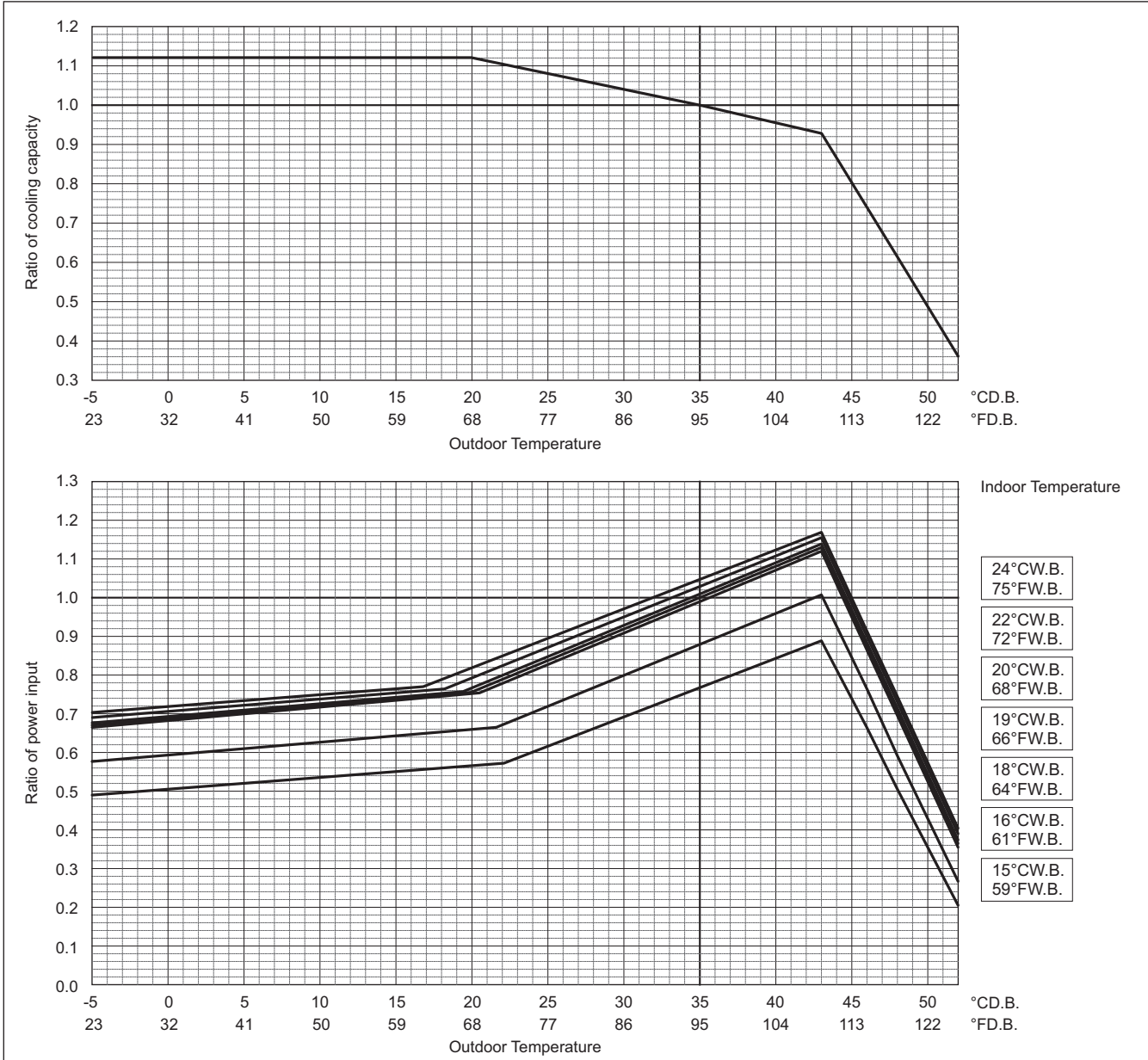


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

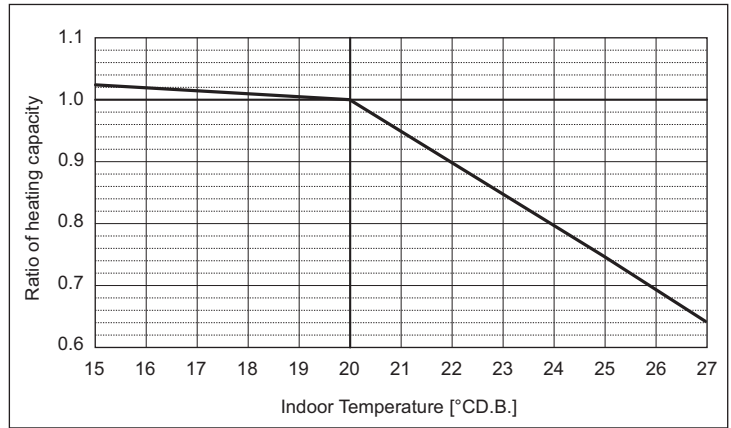
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



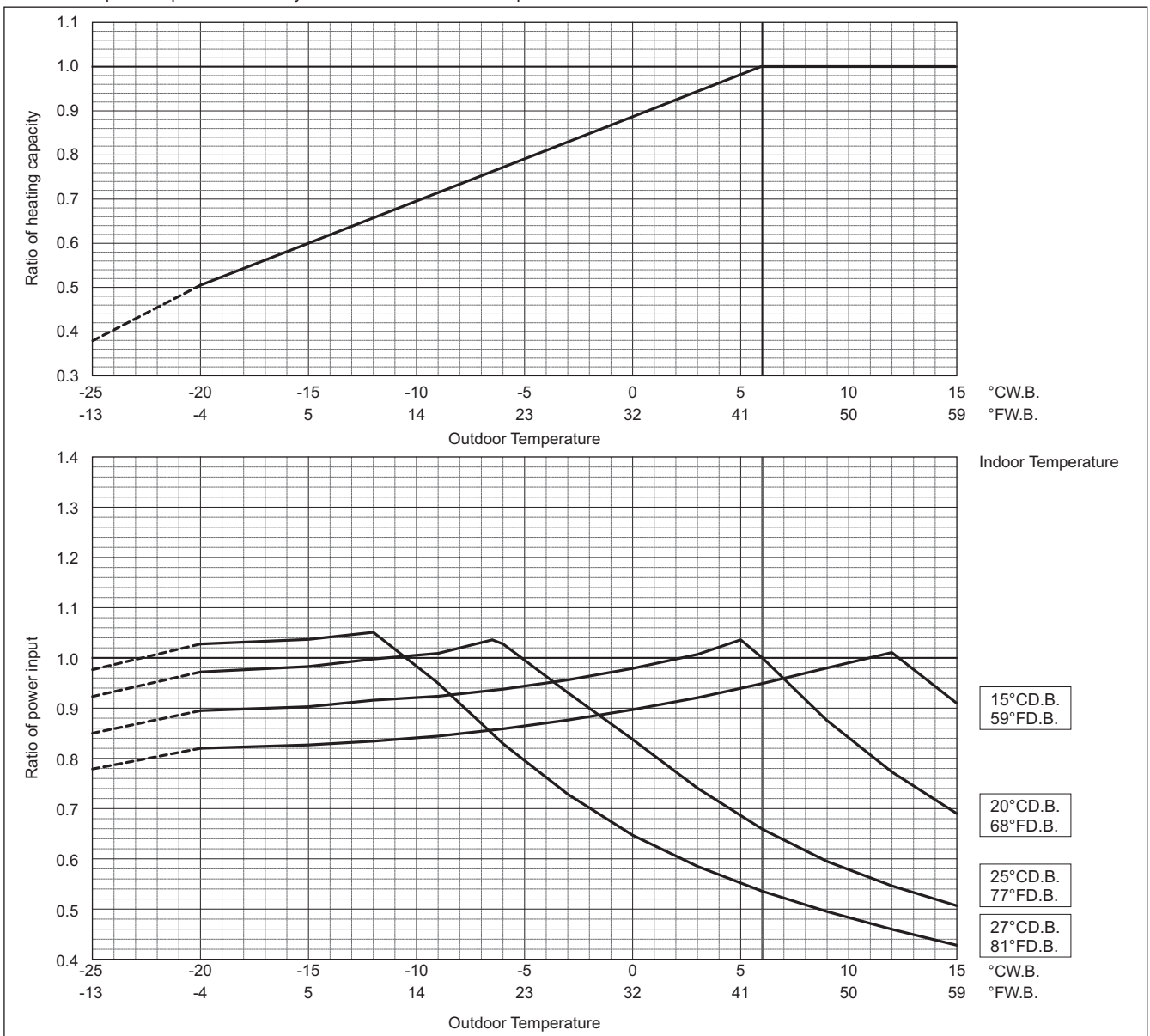
PUHY-		EP400YNW-A	EP450YNW-A	EP500YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.0	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	191,100	215,000
Input	kW	12.40	13.02	13.57

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

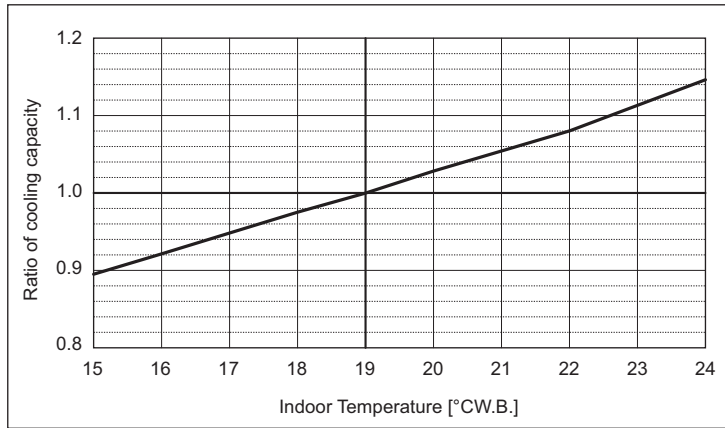
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

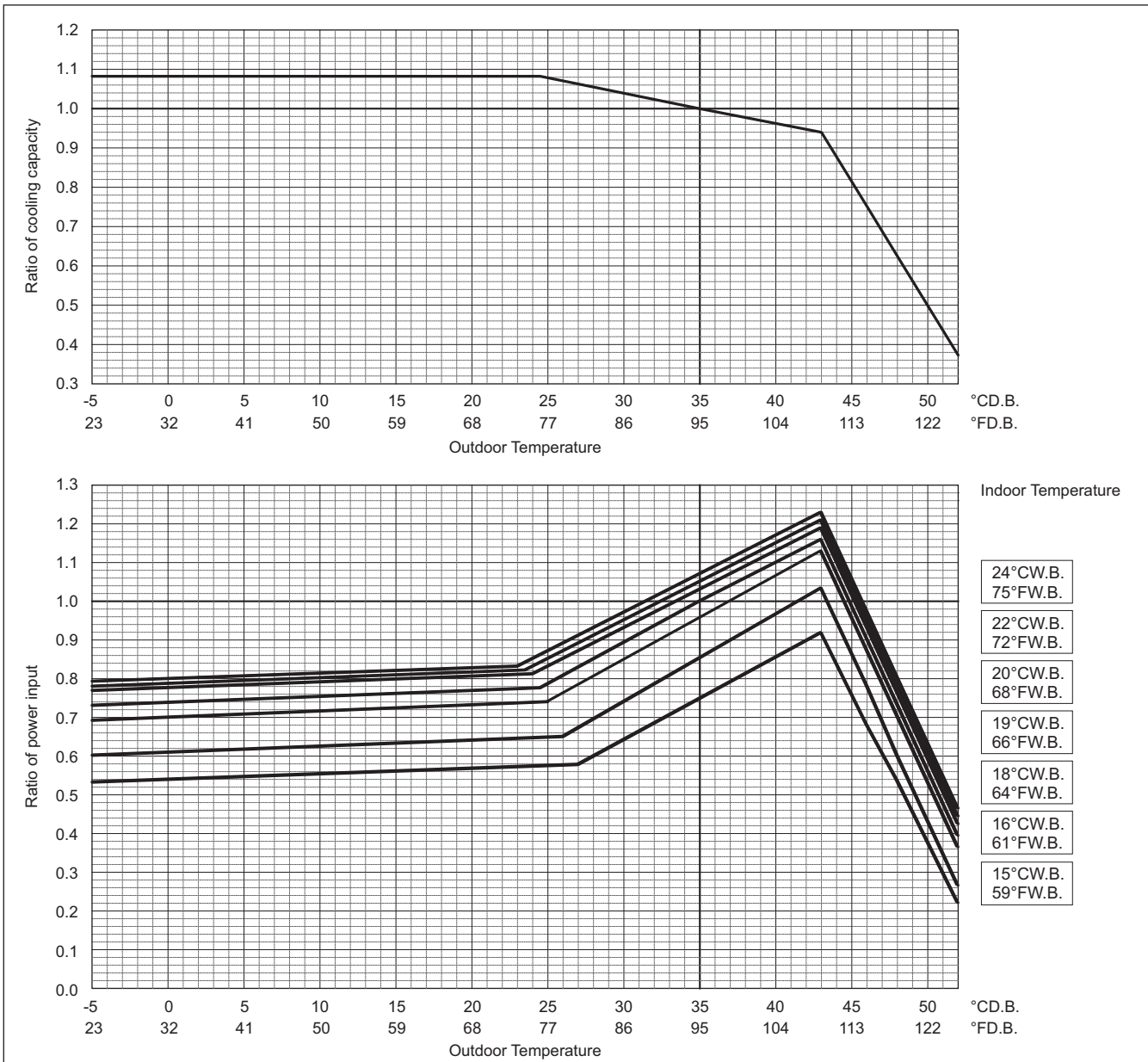
PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A	EP450YSNW-A	EP500YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
	BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input	kW	8.27	9.67	11.31

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



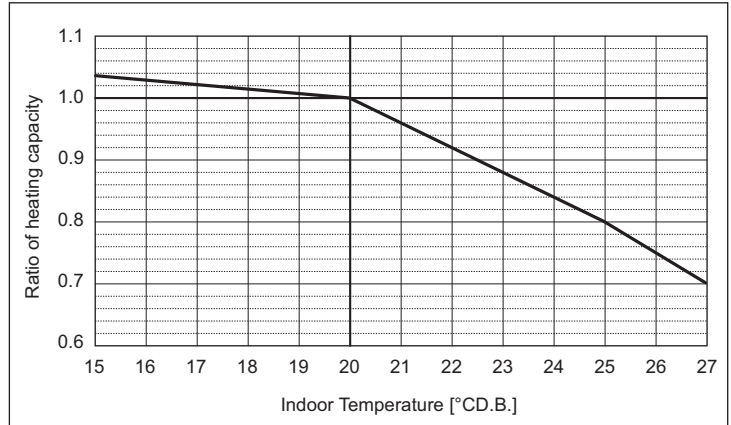
Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



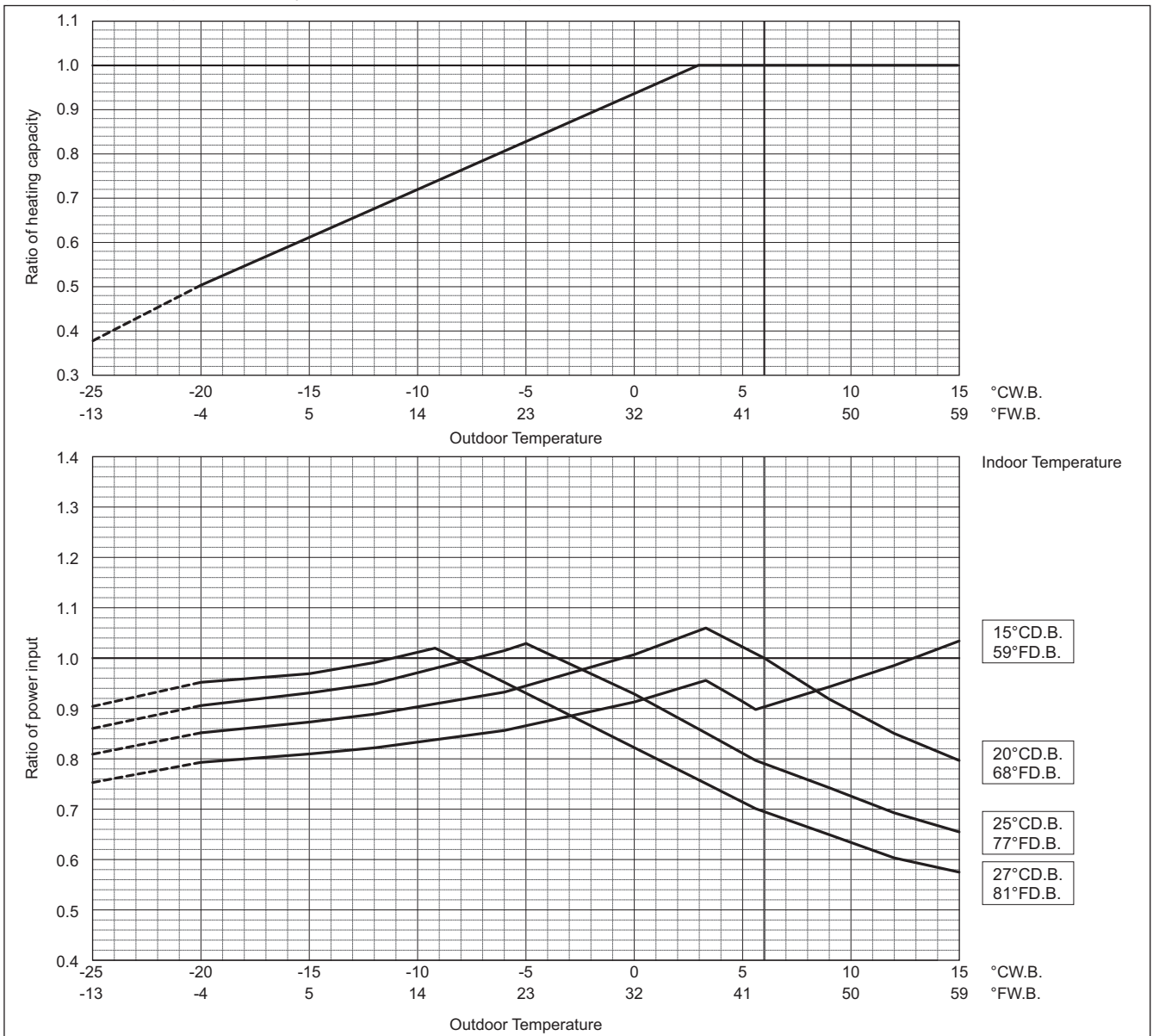
PUHY-	EP400YSNW-A	EP450YSNW-A	EP500YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	50.0	56.0	63.0
Input	9.27	10.58	12.09

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

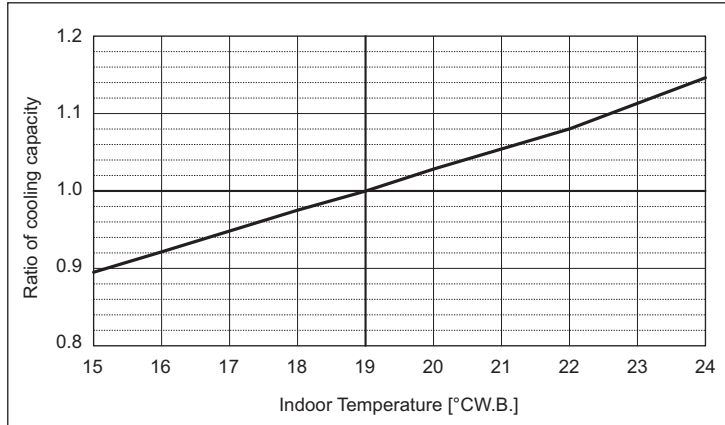


Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A	EP600YSNW-A	EP650YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	63.0	69.0	73.0
	BTU/h	215,000	235,400	249,100
Input	kW	13.10	14.75	16.32

PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A	EP750YSNW-A	EP800YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0	85.0	90.0
	BTU/h	273,000	290,000	307,100
Input	kW	18.00	19.75	20.45

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

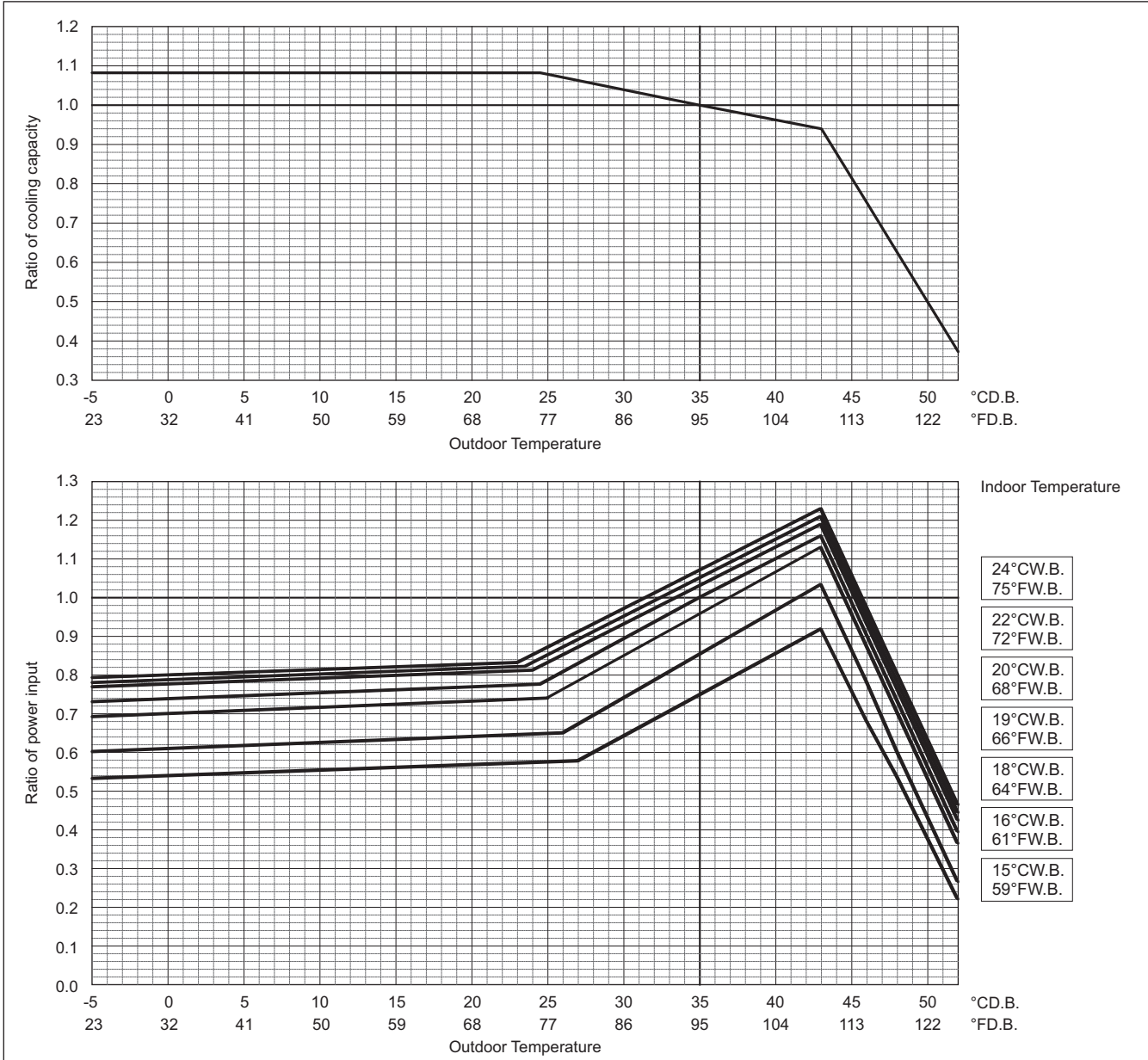


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

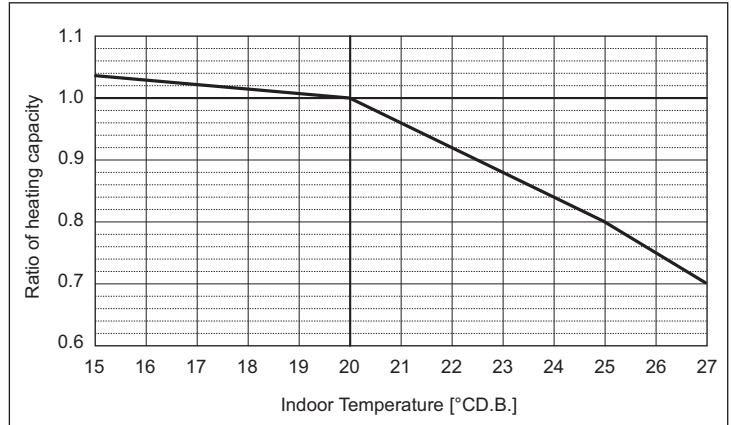
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A	EP600YSNW-A	EP650YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	69.0	76.5	81.5
	BTU/h	235,400	261,000	278,100
Input	kW	13.77	15.79	18.47

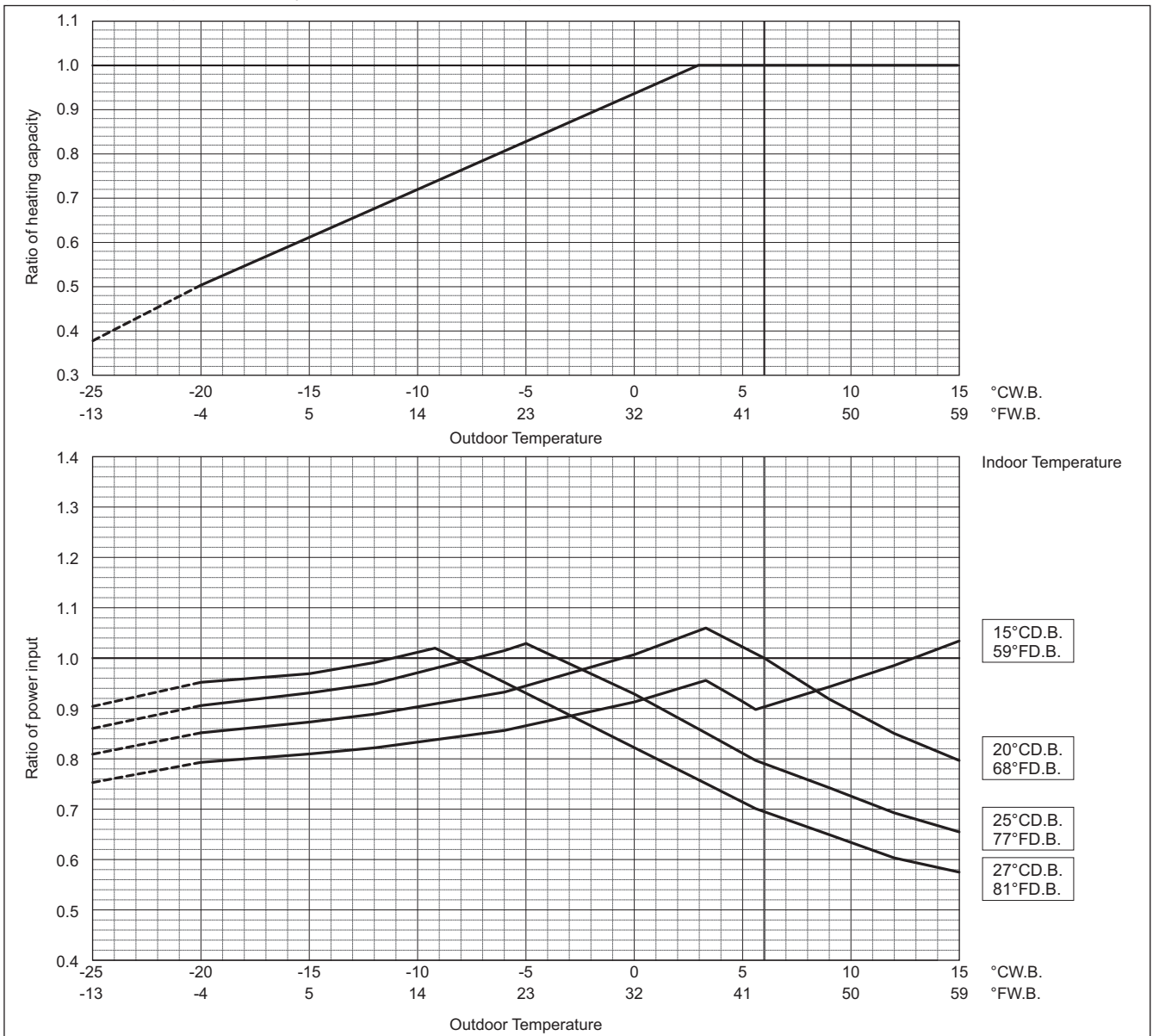
PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A	EP750YSNW-A	EP800YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	88.0	95.0	100.0
	BTU/h	300,300	324,100	341,200
Input	kW	19.85	22.88	23.30

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

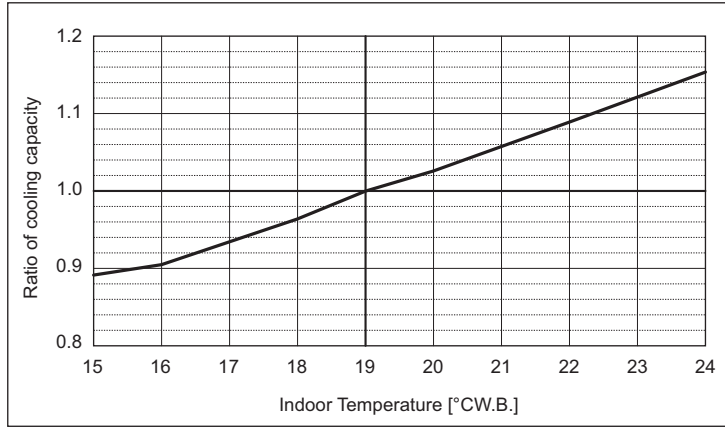
PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A	EP900YSNW-A	EP950YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	96.0	101.0	108.0
	BTU/h	327,600	344,600	368,500
Input	kW	22.40	23.10	23.62

PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A	EP1050YSNW-A	EP1100YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0	118.0	124.0
	BTU/h	385,600	402,600	423,100
Input	kW	25.33	27.05	28.56

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A	EP1200YSNW-A	EP1250YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0	136.0	140.0
	BTU/h	443,600	464,000	477,700
Input	kW	30.56	32.58	32.98

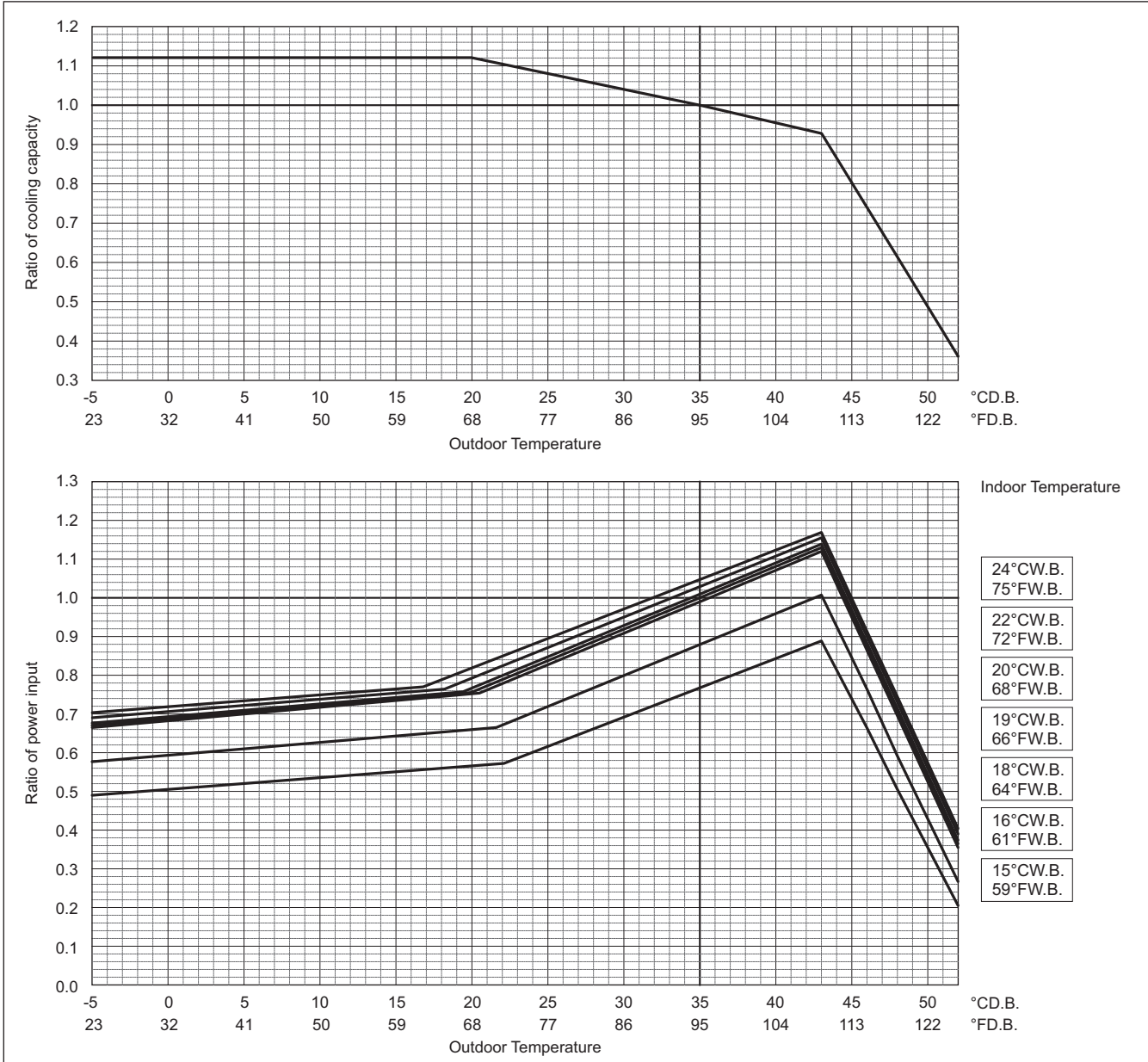
PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A	EP1350YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	146.0	150.0
	BTU/h	498,200	511,800
Input	kW	33.85	34.30

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



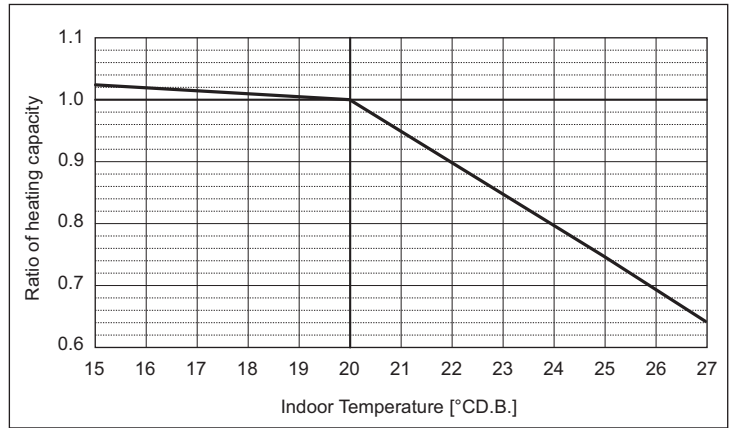
PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A	EP900YSNW-A	EP950YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	108.0	113.0	119.5
	BTU/h	368,500	385,600	407,700
Input	kW	26.66	27.07	25.79

PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A	EP1050YSNW-A	EP1100YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	127.0	132.0	140.0
	BTU/h	433,300	450,400	477,700
Input	kW	28.70	31.26	33.00

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A	EP1200YSNW-A	EP1250YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	145.0	150.0	156.5
	BTU/h	494,700	511,800	534,000
Input	kW	35.60	38.34	39.00

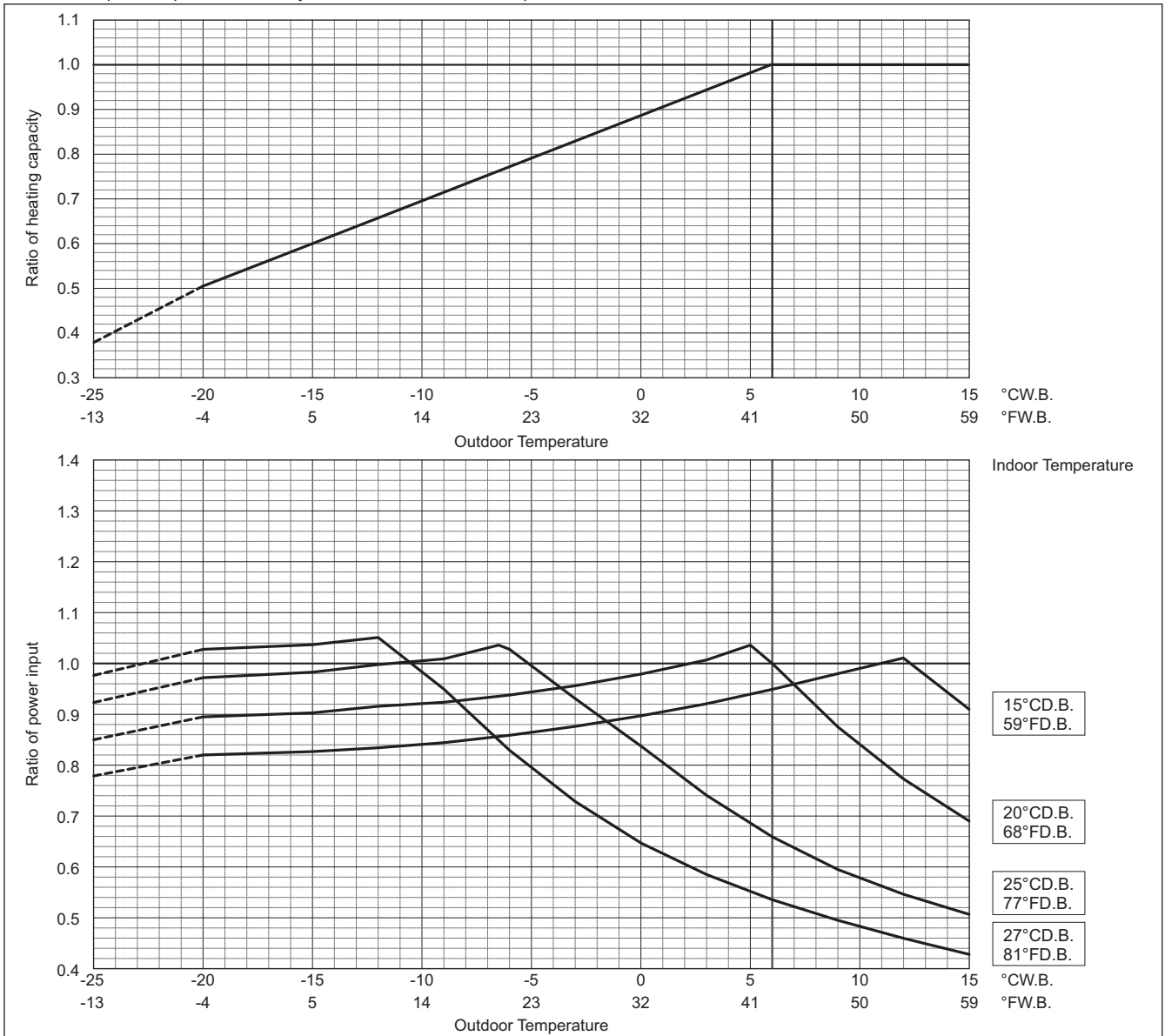
PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A	EP1350YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	163.0	168.0
	BTU/h	556,200	573,200
Input	kW	39.81	40.24

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

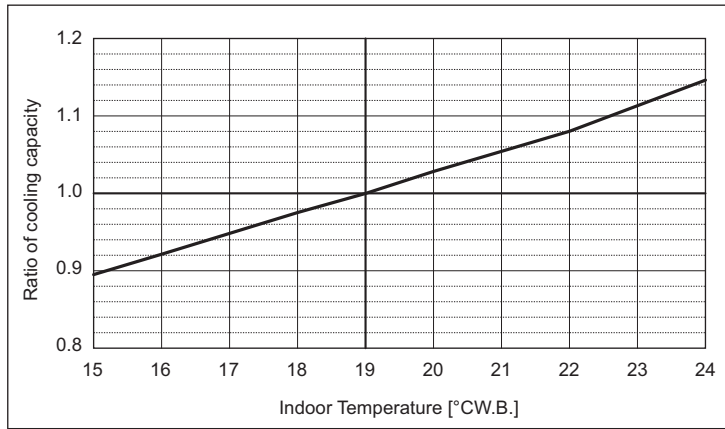
Correction by temperature (Capacity Priority Mode only for heating)

CITY MULTI could have various capacities at different designing temperatures. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity values and the ratios below, the capacity can be found for various temperatures. To select capacity priority mode, DipSW 6-2 must be set to ON.

PUHY-		EP200YNW-A	EP250YNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4	28.0
	BTU/h	76,400	95,500
Input	kW	4.00	5.49

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

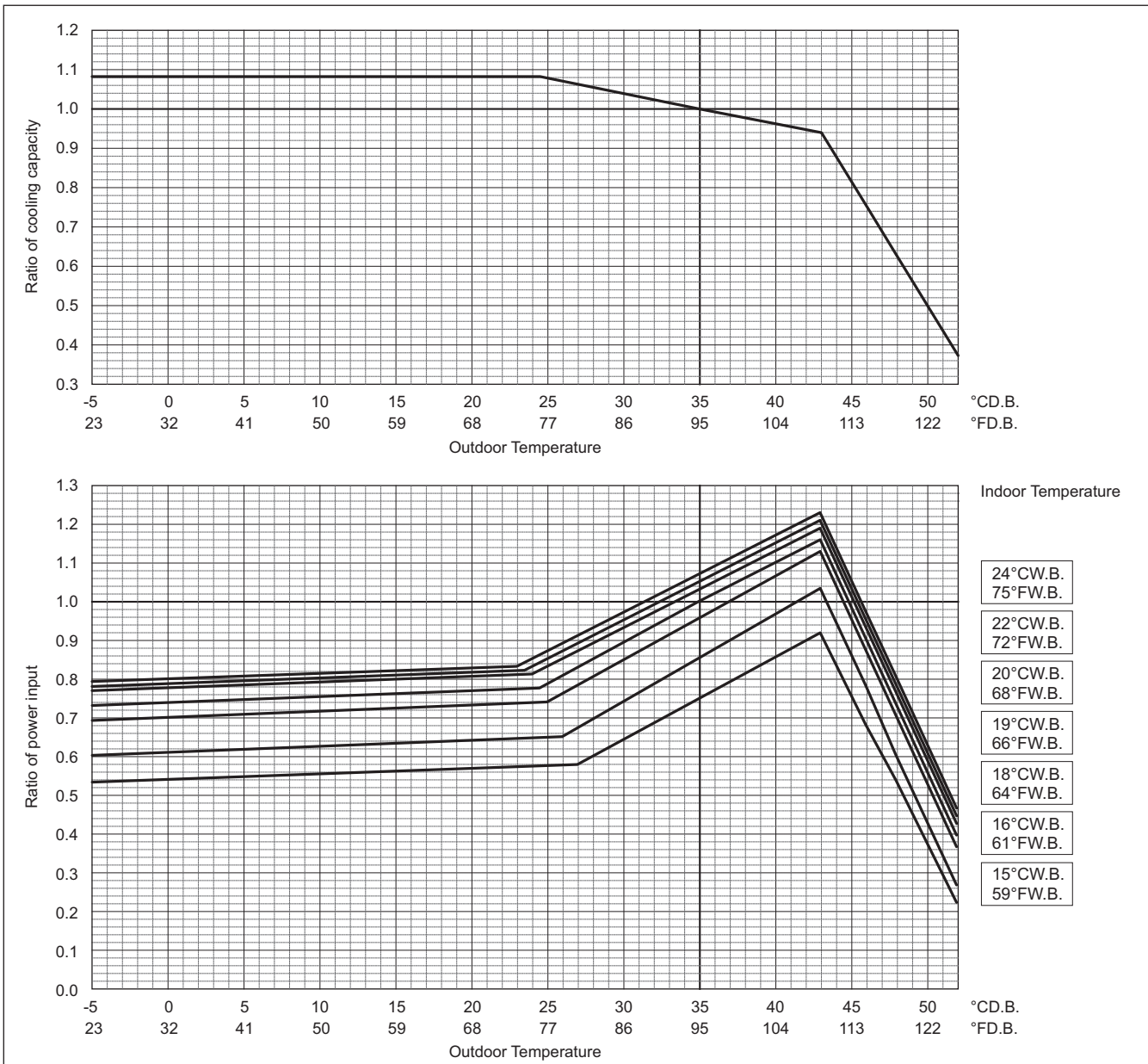


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



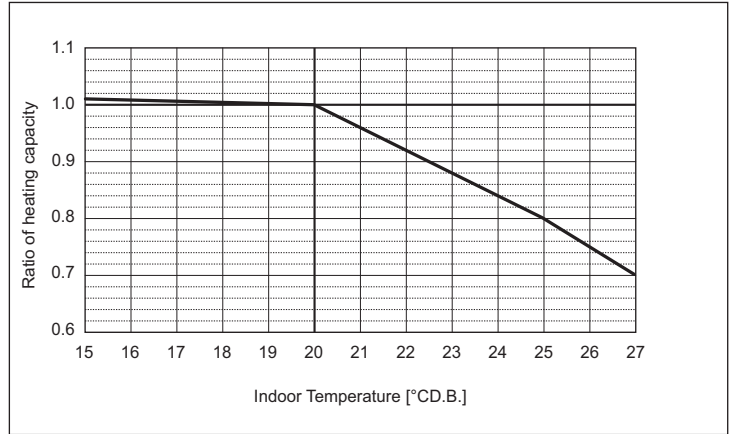
PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Capacity Priority Mode

	PUHY-	EP200YNW-A	EP250YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	25.0	31.5
	BTU/h	85,300	107,500
Input	kW	4.50	5.86

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

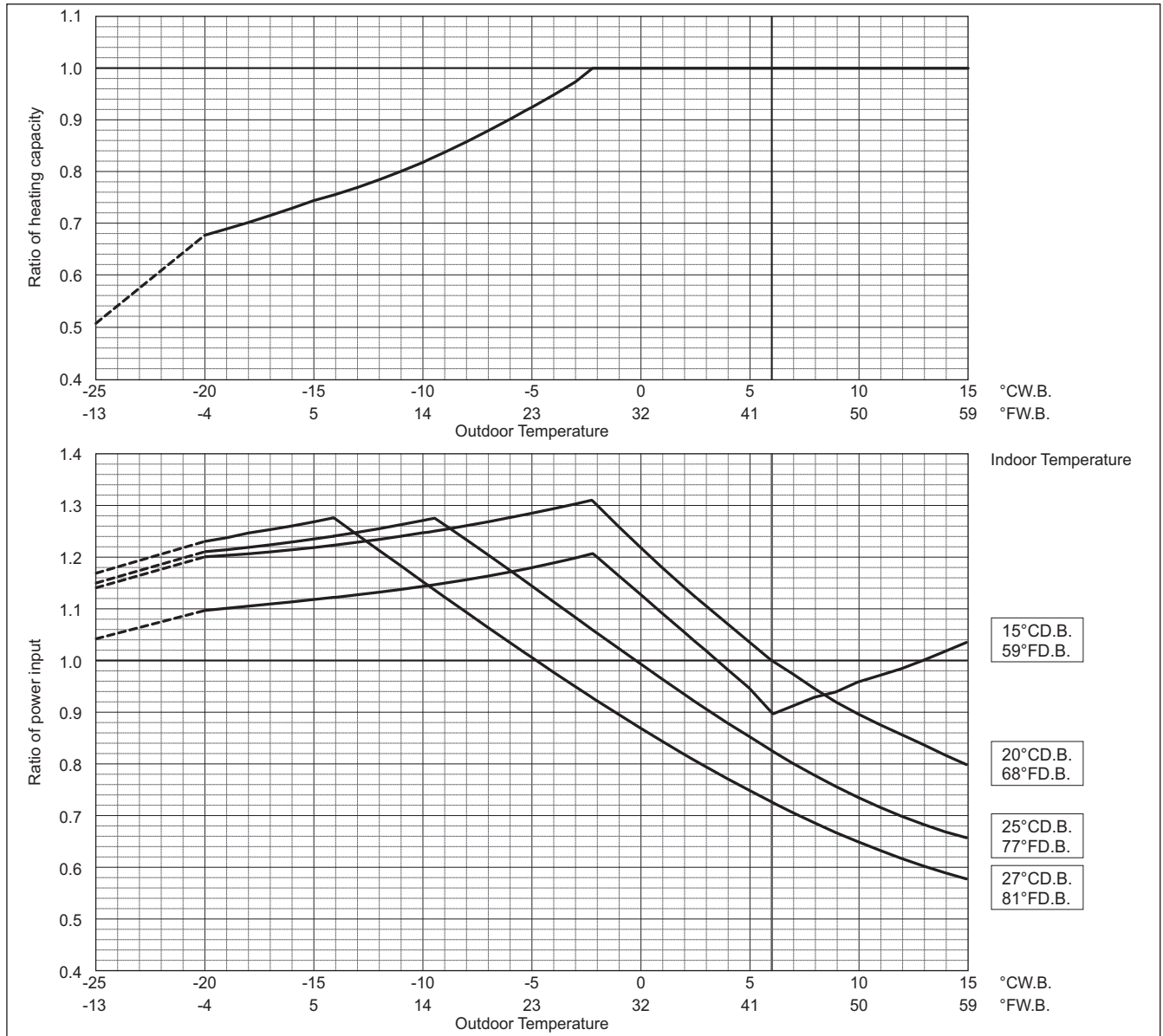


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

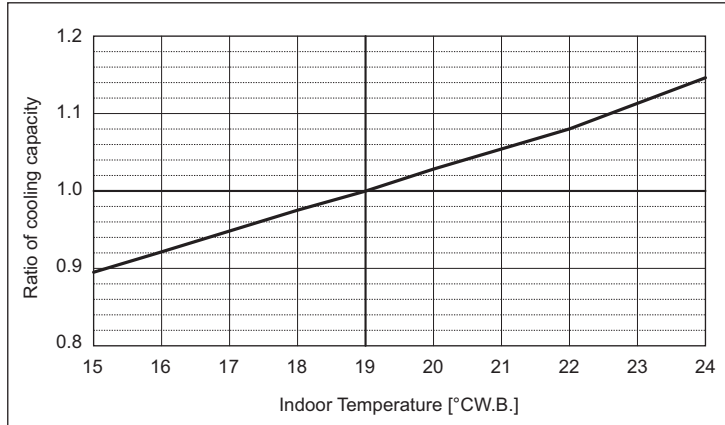


Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-		EP300YNW-A	EP350YNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5	40.0
	BTU/h	114,300	136,500
Input	kW	6.96	8.75

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

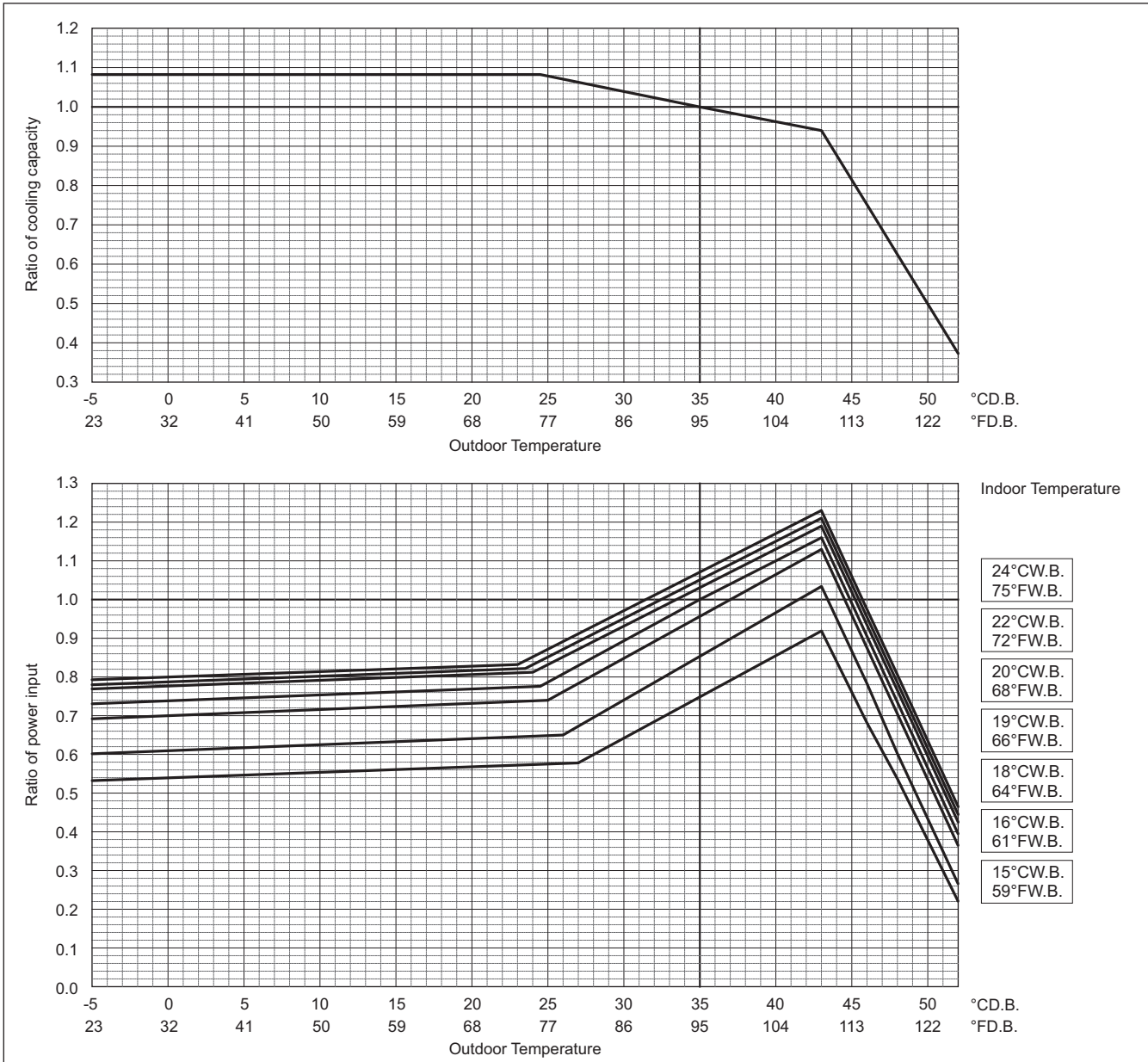


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

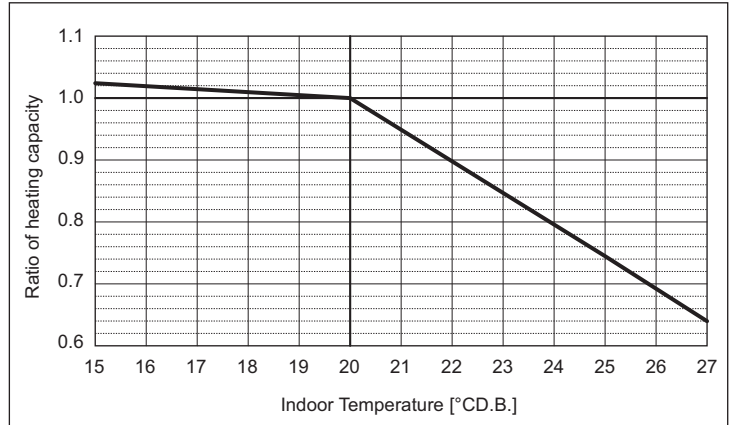


Capacity Priority Mode

	PUHY-	EP300YNW-A	EP350YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	37.5	45.0
	BTU/h	128,000	153,500
Input	kW	7.51	9.86

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

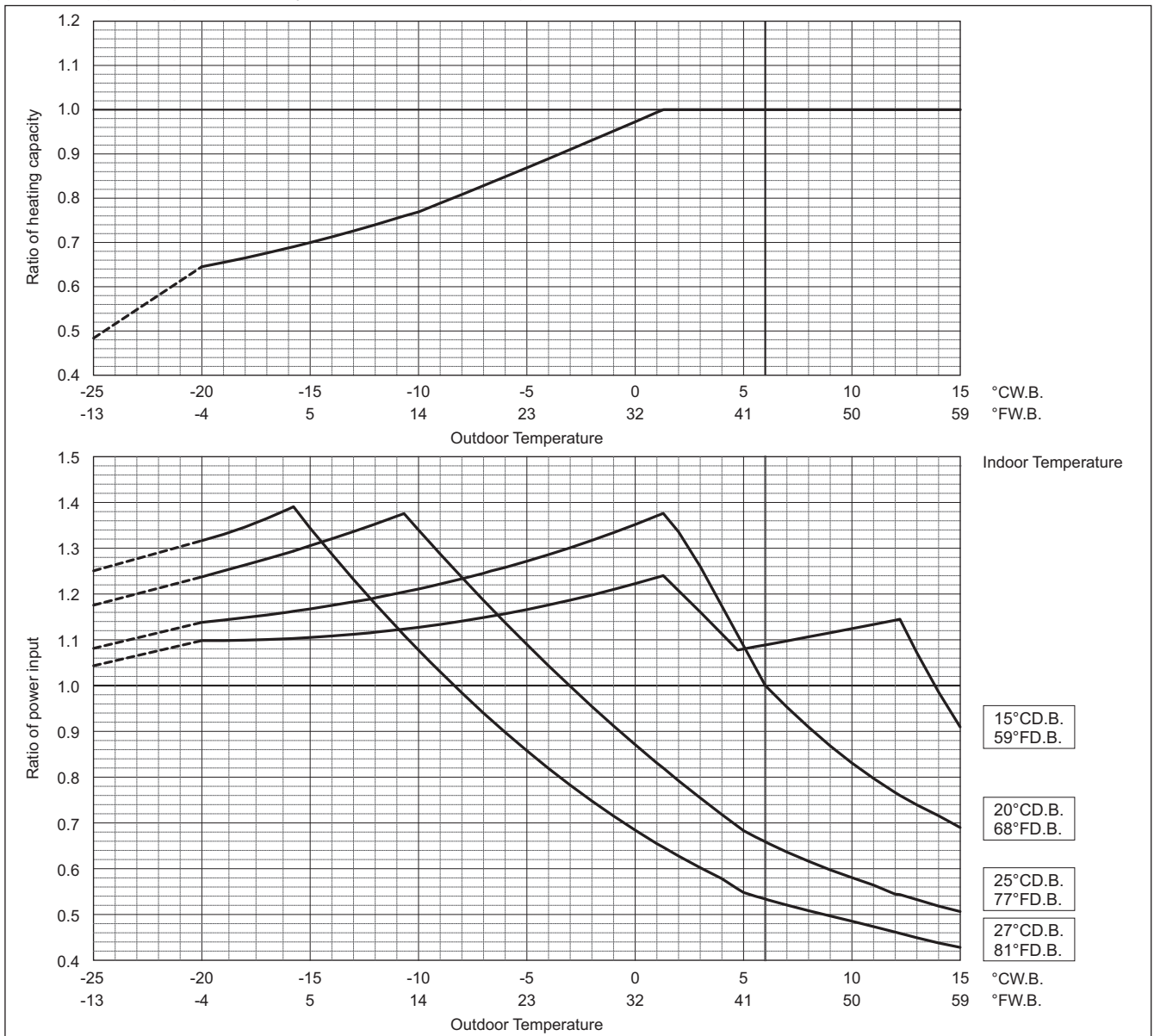


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



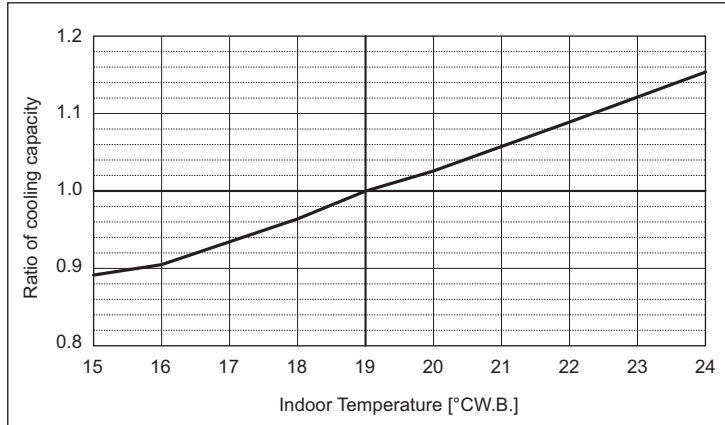
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

PUHY-	EP400YNW-A	EP450YNW-A	EP500YNW-A
Cooling Capacity kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input kW	10.46	11.10	12.41

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

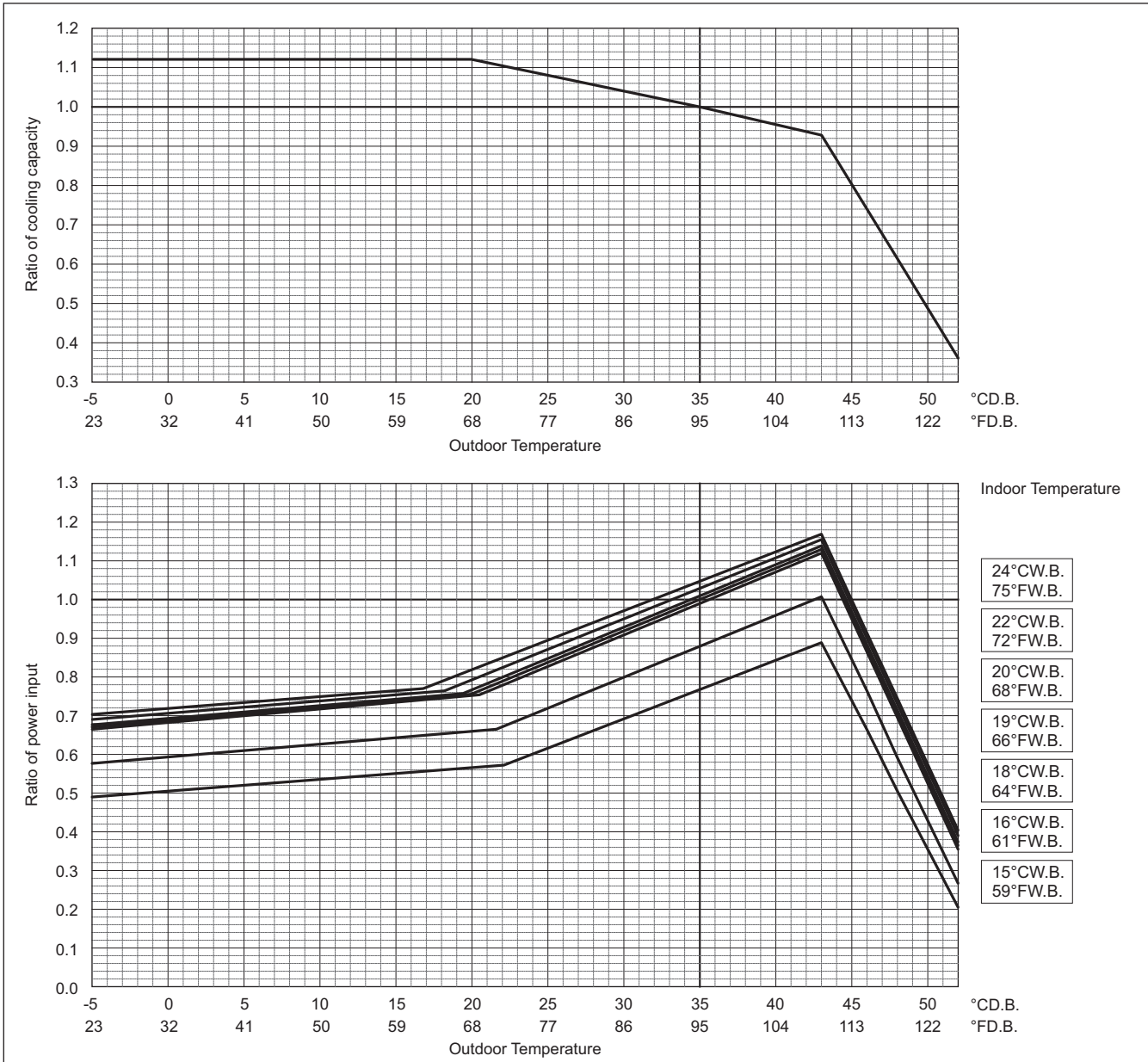


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

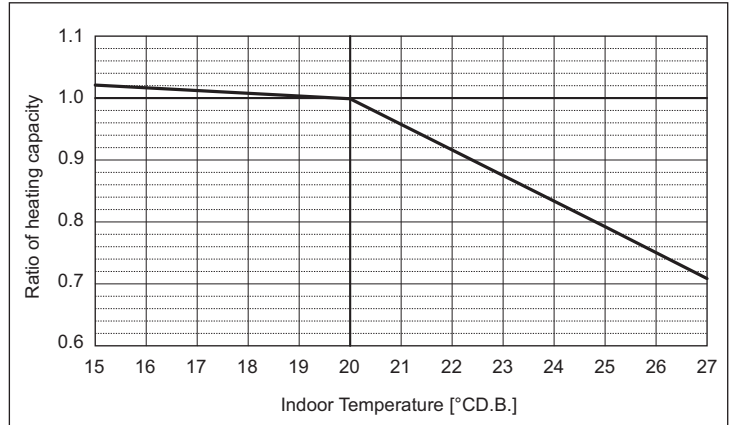


Capacity Priority Mode

	PUHY-	EP400YNW-A	EP450YNW-A	EP500YNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.0	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	191,100	215,000
Input	kW	12.40	13.02	13.57

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

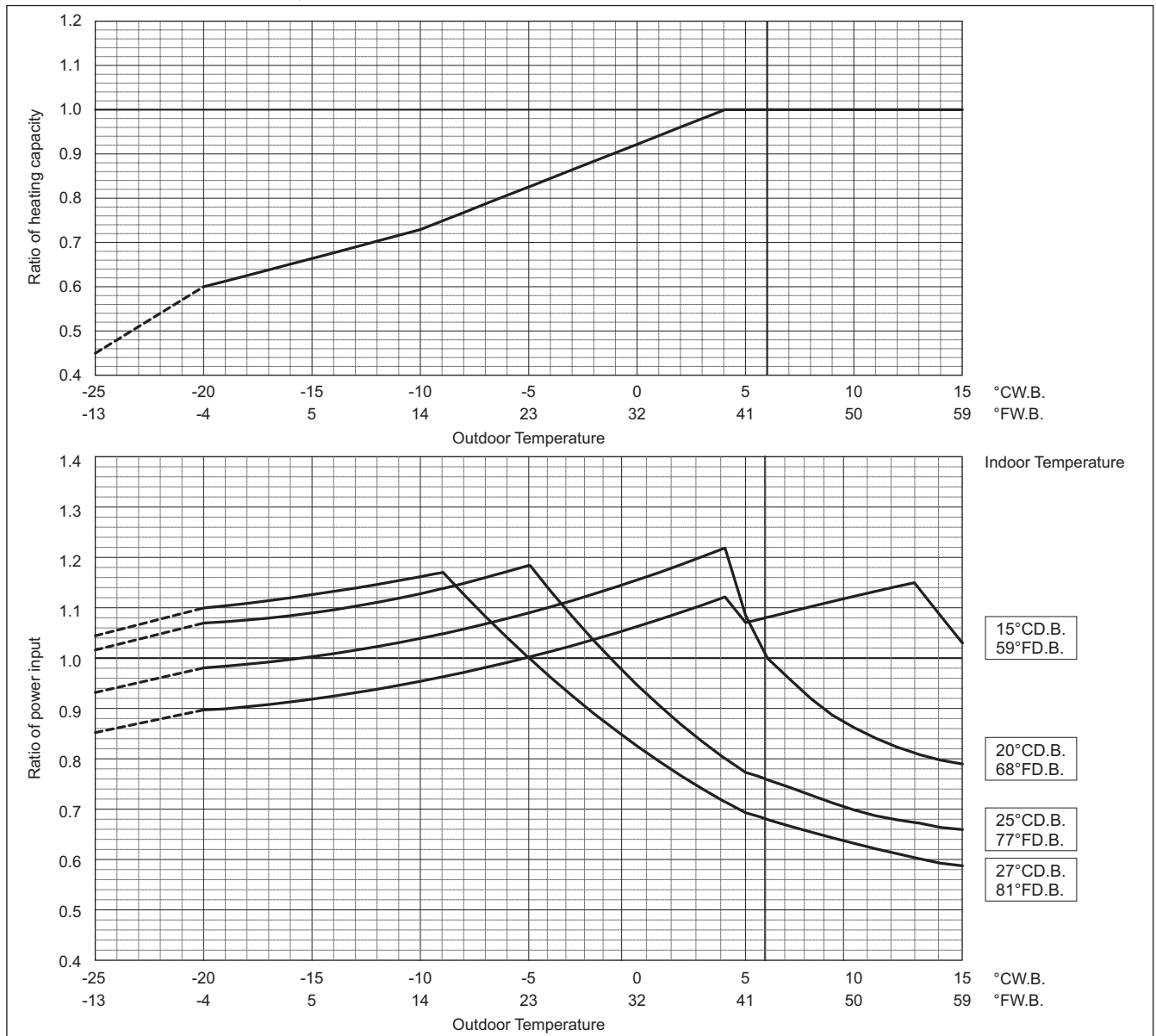


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

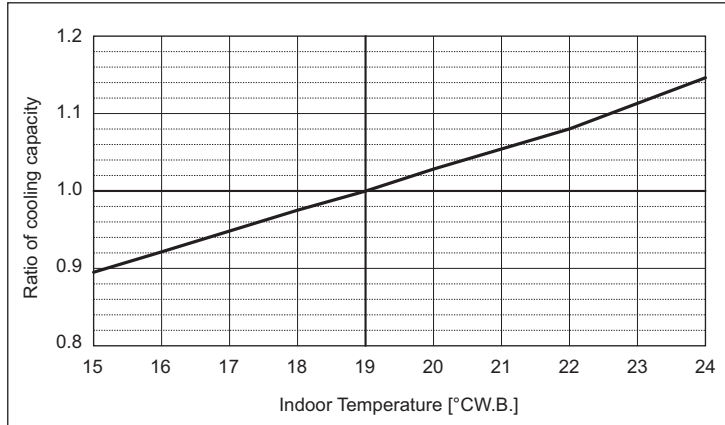


Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A	EP450YSNW-A	EP500YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
	BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input	kW	8.27	9.67	11.31

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

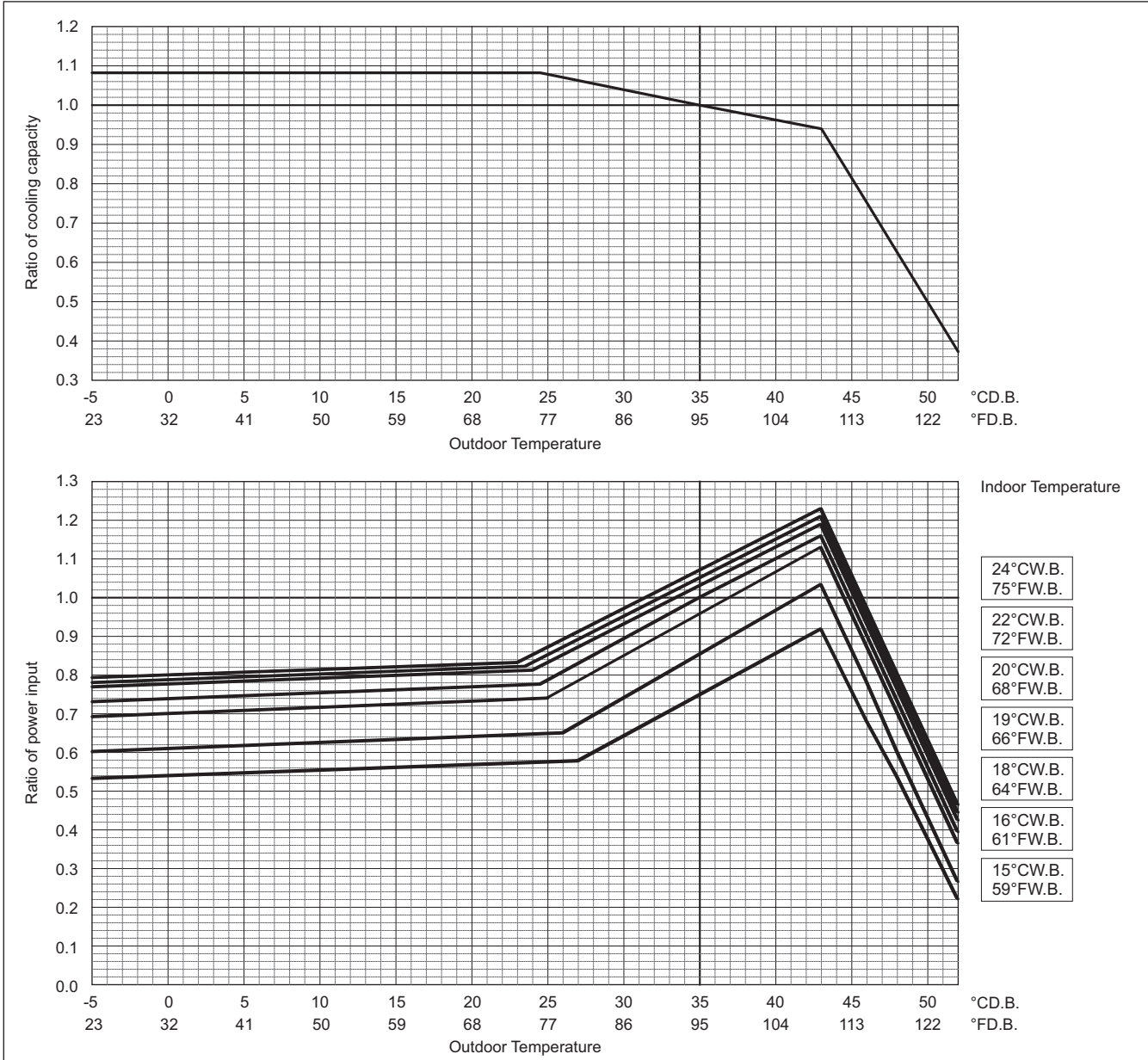


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

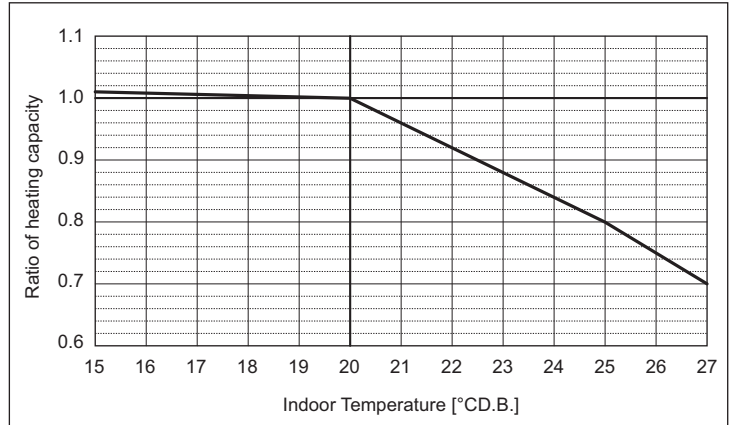


Capacity Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A	EP450YSNW-A	EP500YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.0	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	191,100	215,000
Input	kW	9.27	10.58	12.09

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

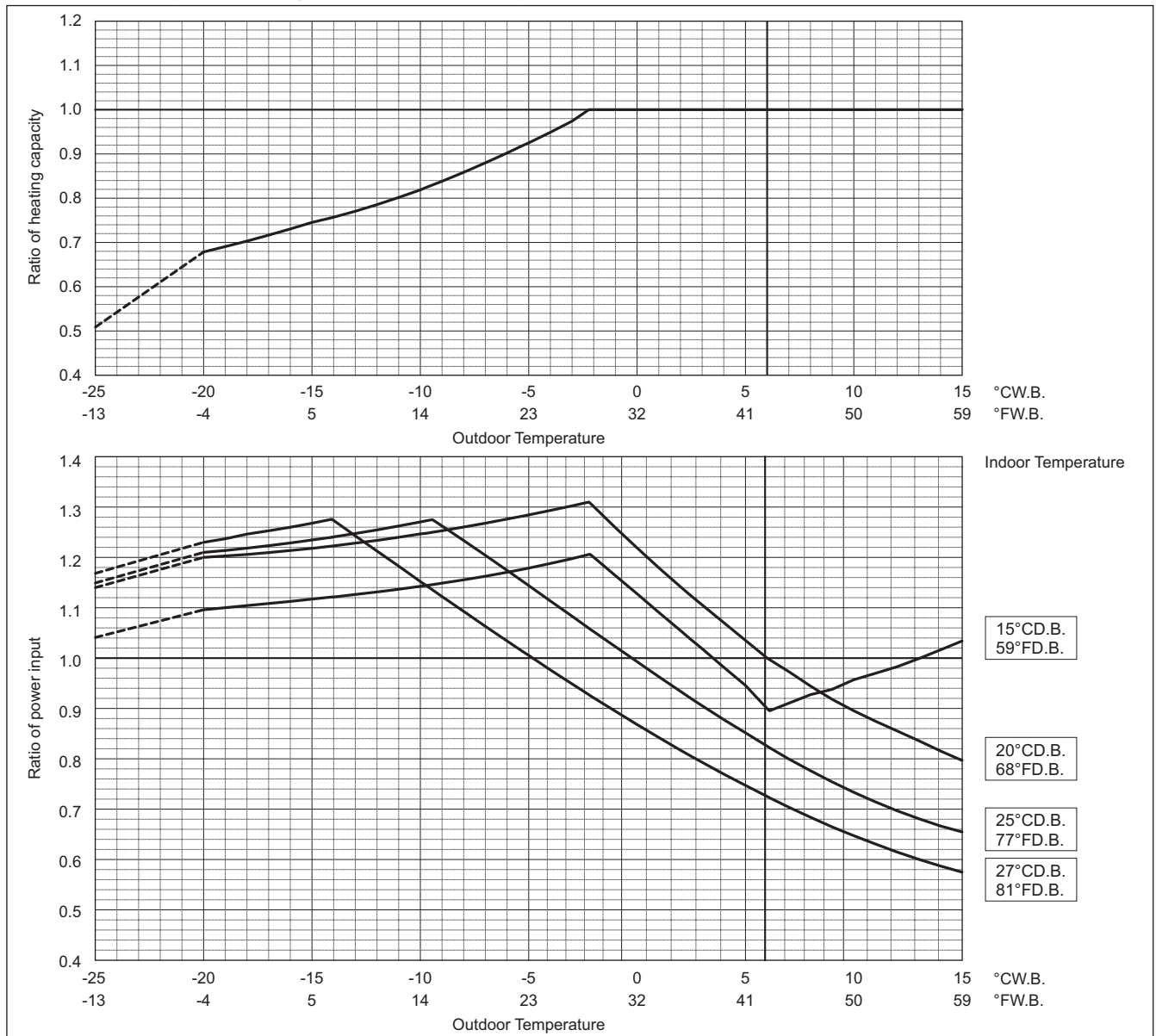


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



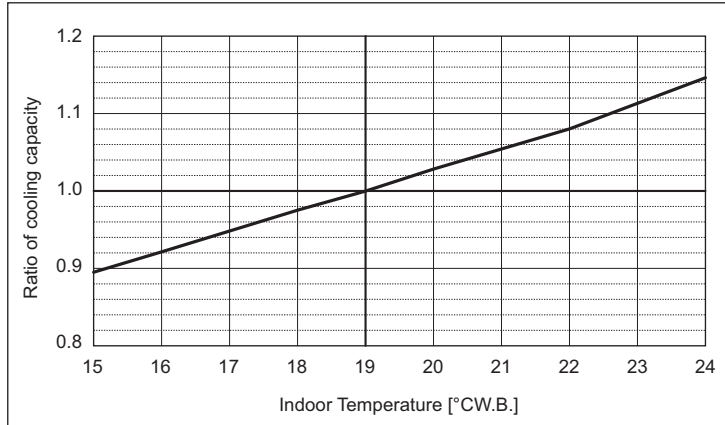
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A	EP600YSNW-A	EP650YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	63.0	69.0	73.0
	BTU/h	215,000	235,400	249,100
Input	kW	13.10	14.75	16.32

PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A	EP750YSNW-A	EP800YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0	85.0	90.0
	BTU/h	273,000	290,000	307,100
Input	kW	18.00	19.75	20.45

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

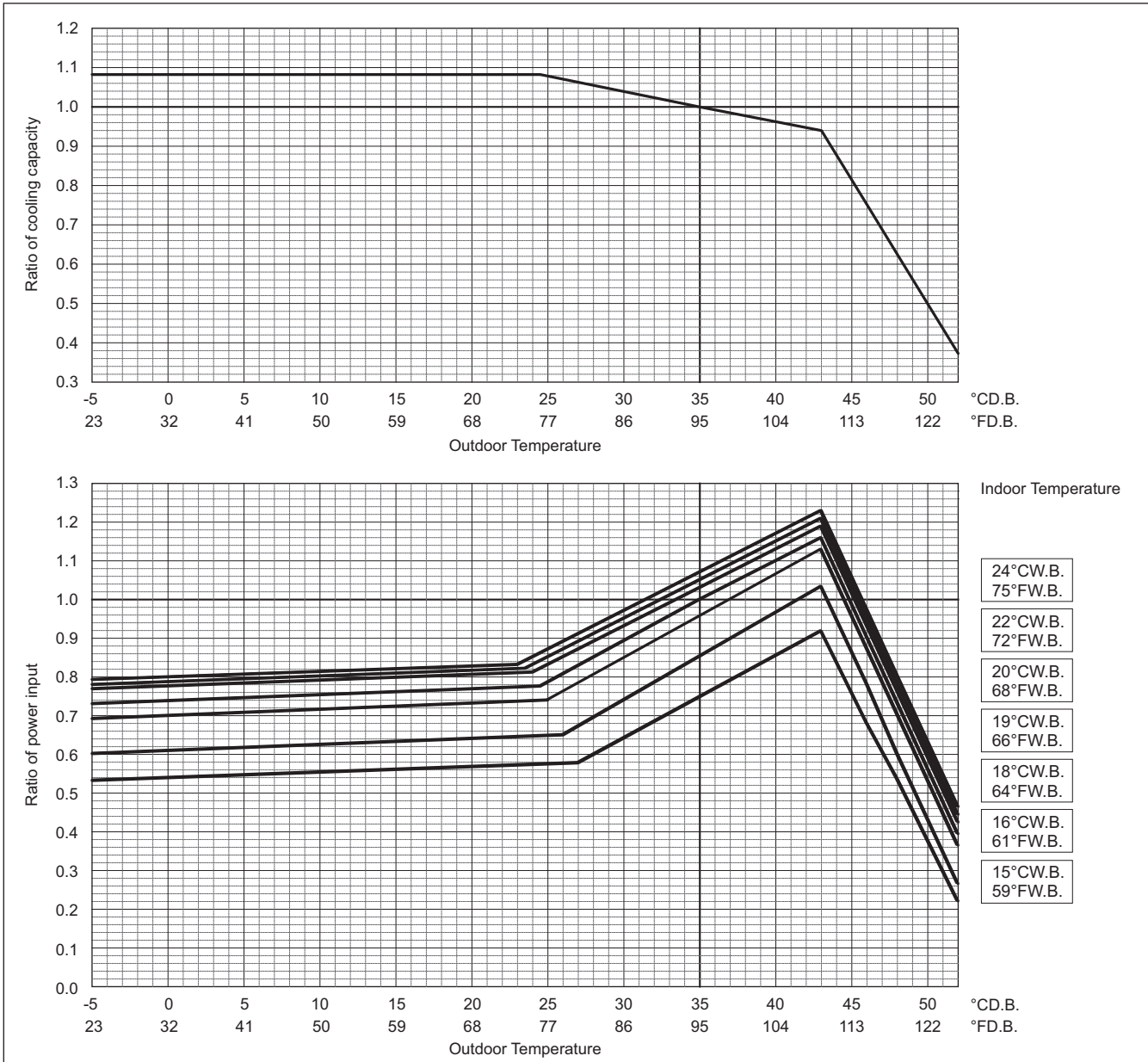


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



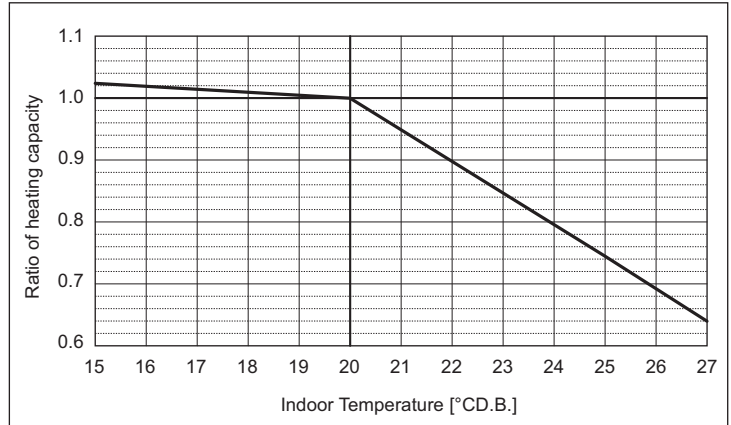
Capacity Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A	EP600YSNW-A	EP650YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	69.0	76.5	81.5
	BTU/h	235,400	261,000	278,100
Input	kW	13.77	15.79	18.47

PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A	EP750YSNW-A	EP800YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	88.0	95.0	100.0
	BTU/h	300,300	324,100	341,200
Input	kW	19.85	22.88	23.30

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

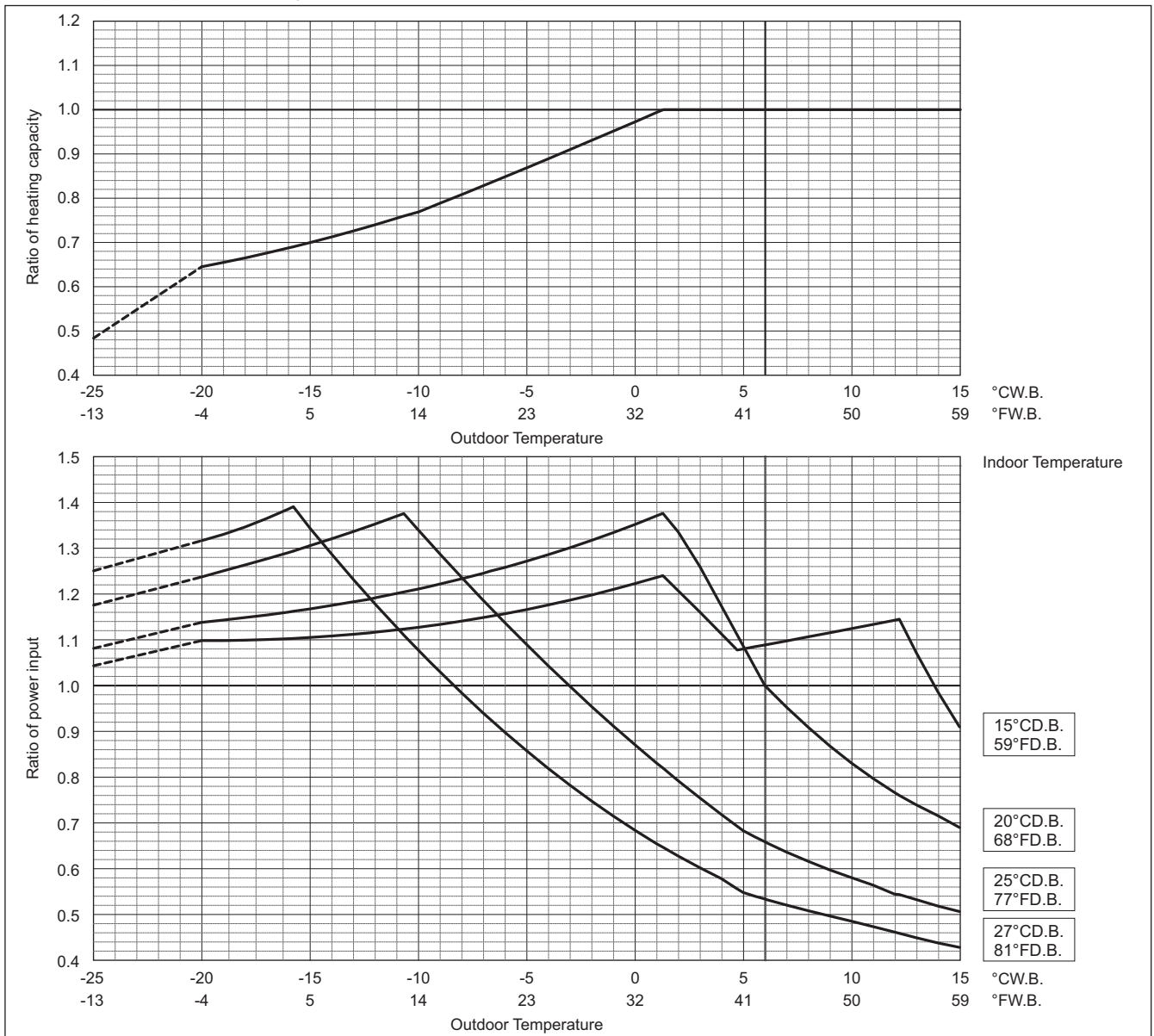


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

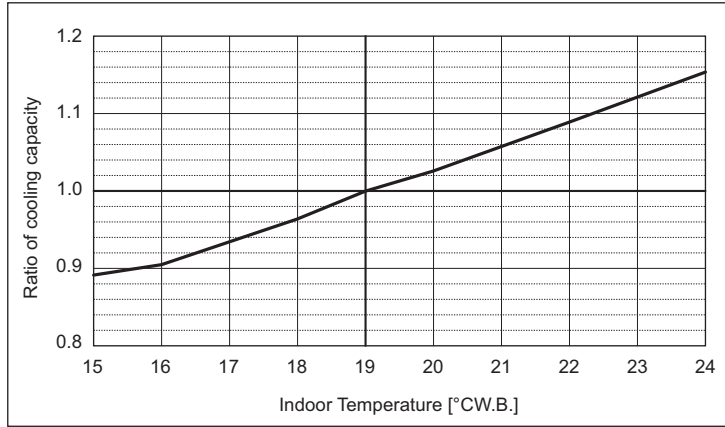
PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A	EP900YSNW-A	EP950YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	96.0	101.0	108.0
	BTU/h	327,600	344,600	368,500
Input	kW	22.40	23.10	23.62

PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A	EP1050YSNW-A	EP1100YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0	118.0	124.0
	BTU/h	385,600	402,600	423,100
Input	kW	25.33	27.05	28.56

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A	EP1200YSNW-A	EP1250YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0	136.0	140.0
	BTU/h	443,600	464,000	477,700
Input	kW	30.56	32.58	32.98

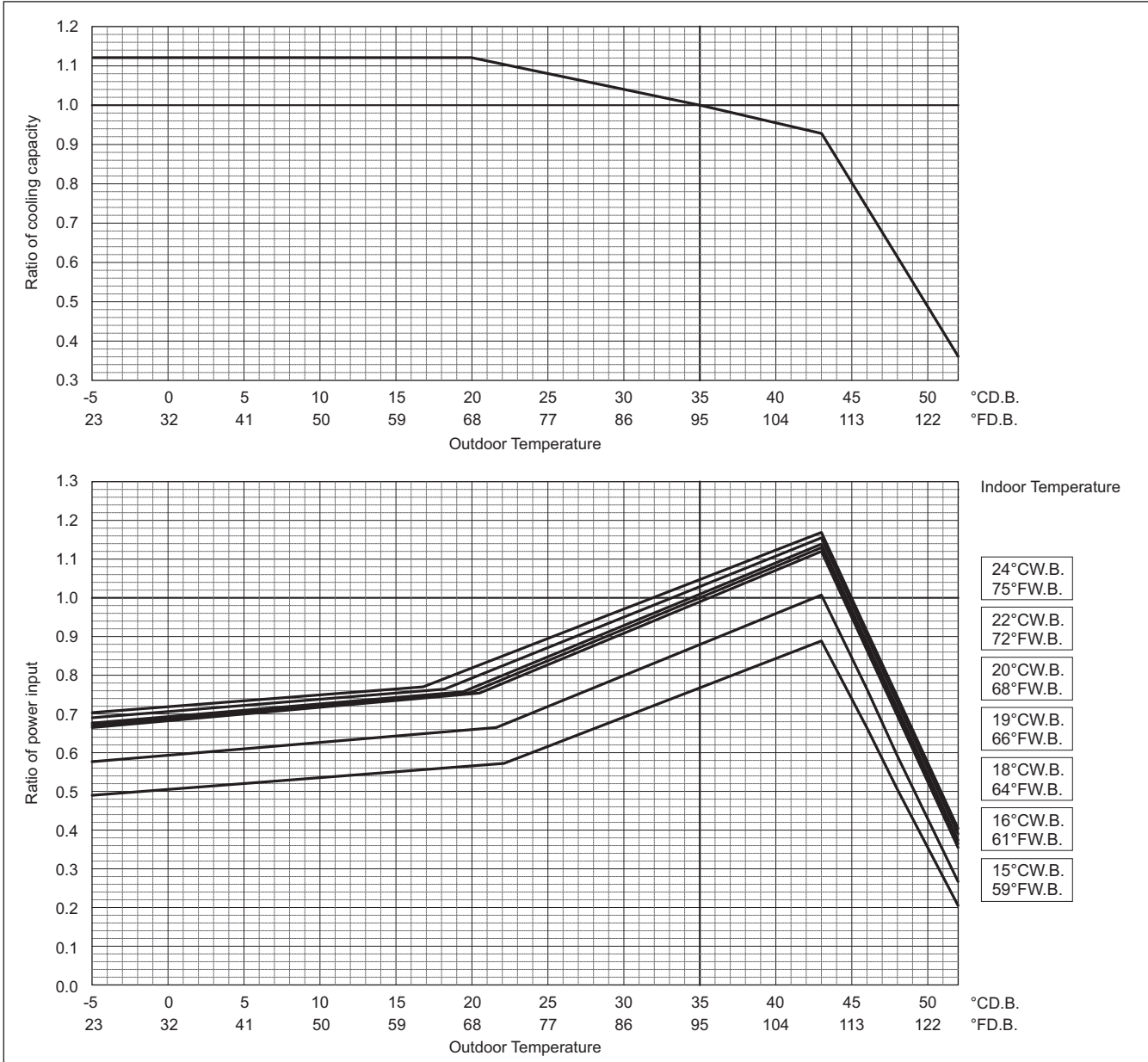
PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A	EP1350YSNW-A
Cooling Capacity	kW	146.0	150.0
	BTU/h	498,200	511,800
Input	kW	33.85	34.30

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Capacity Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A	EP900YSNW-A	EP950YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	108.0	113.0	119.5
	BTU/h	368,500	385,600	407,700
Input	kW	26.66	27.07	25.79

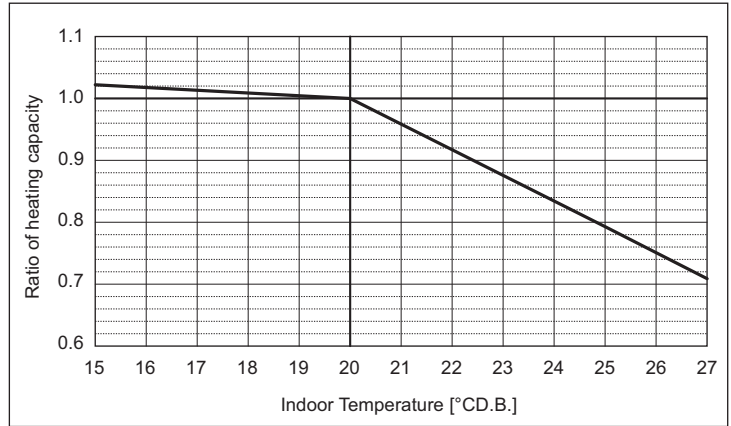
PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A	EP1050YSNW-A	EP1100YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	127.0	132.0	140.0
	BTU/h	433,300	450,400	477,700
Input	kW	28.70	31.26	33.00

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A	EP1200YSNW-A	EP1250YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	145.0	150.0	156.5
	BTU/h	494,700	511,800	534,000
Input	kW	35.60	38.34	39.00

PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A	EP1350YSNW-A
Heating Capacity	kW	163.0	168.0
	BTU/h	556,200	573,200
Input	kW	39.81	40.24

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

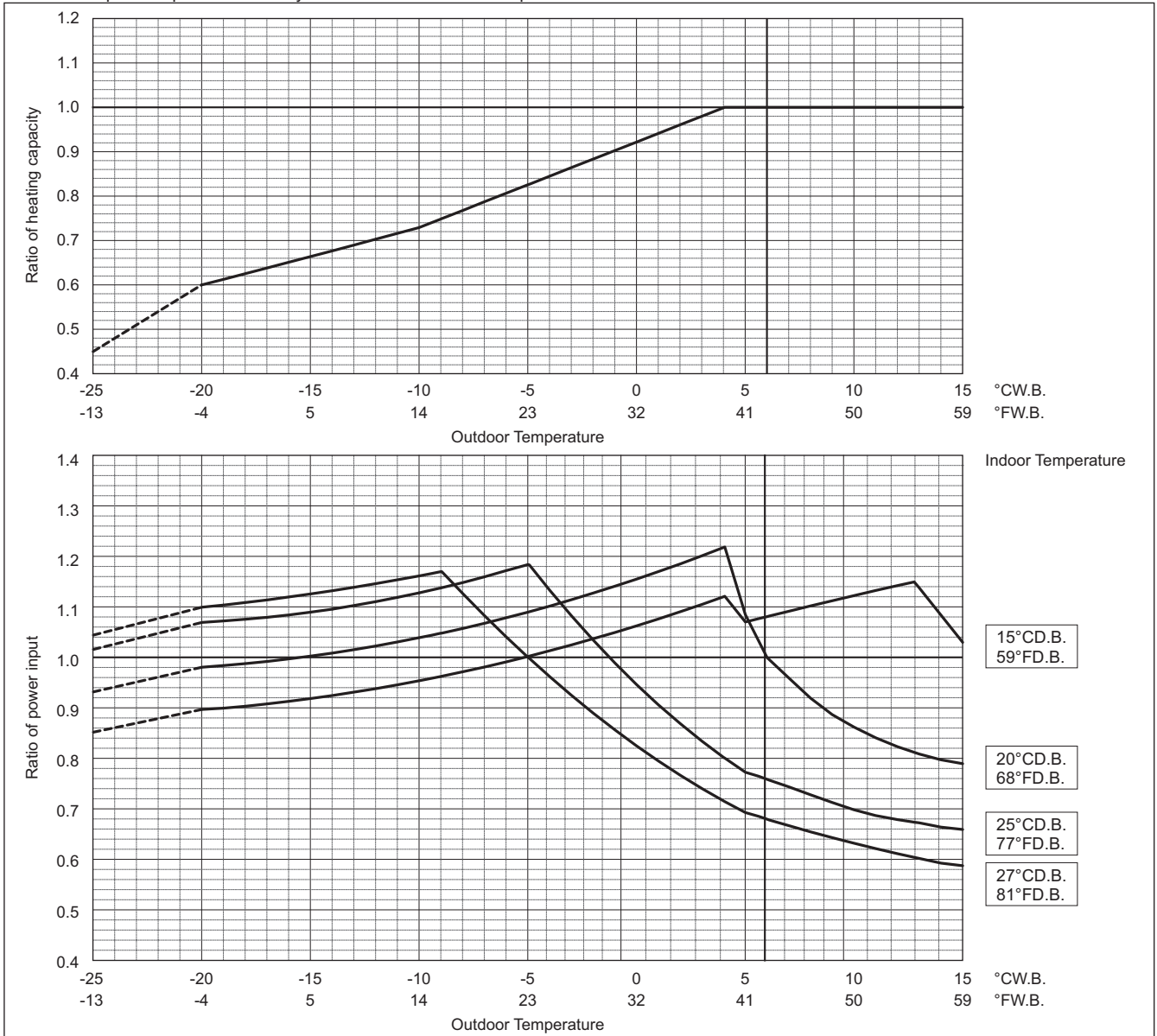


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

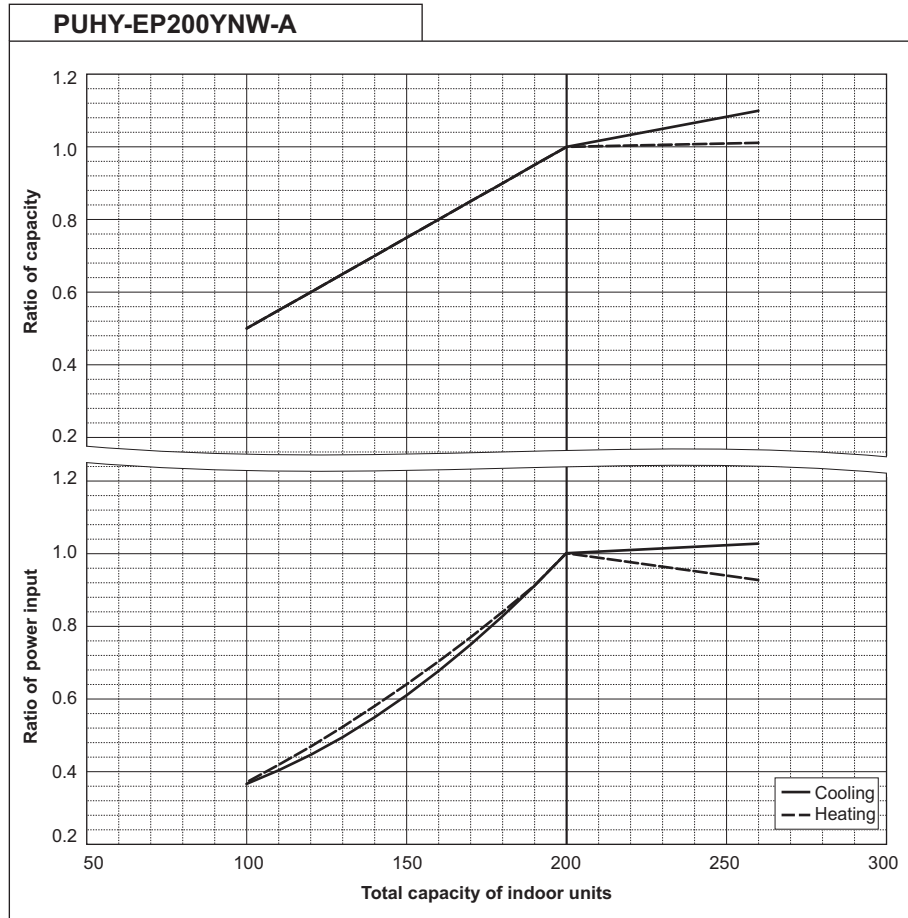
8-3. Correction by total indoor

CITY MULTI system has different capacities and inputs when many combinations of indoor units with different total capacities are connected. Using following tables, the maximum capacity can be found to ensure the system is installed with enough capacity for a particular application.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

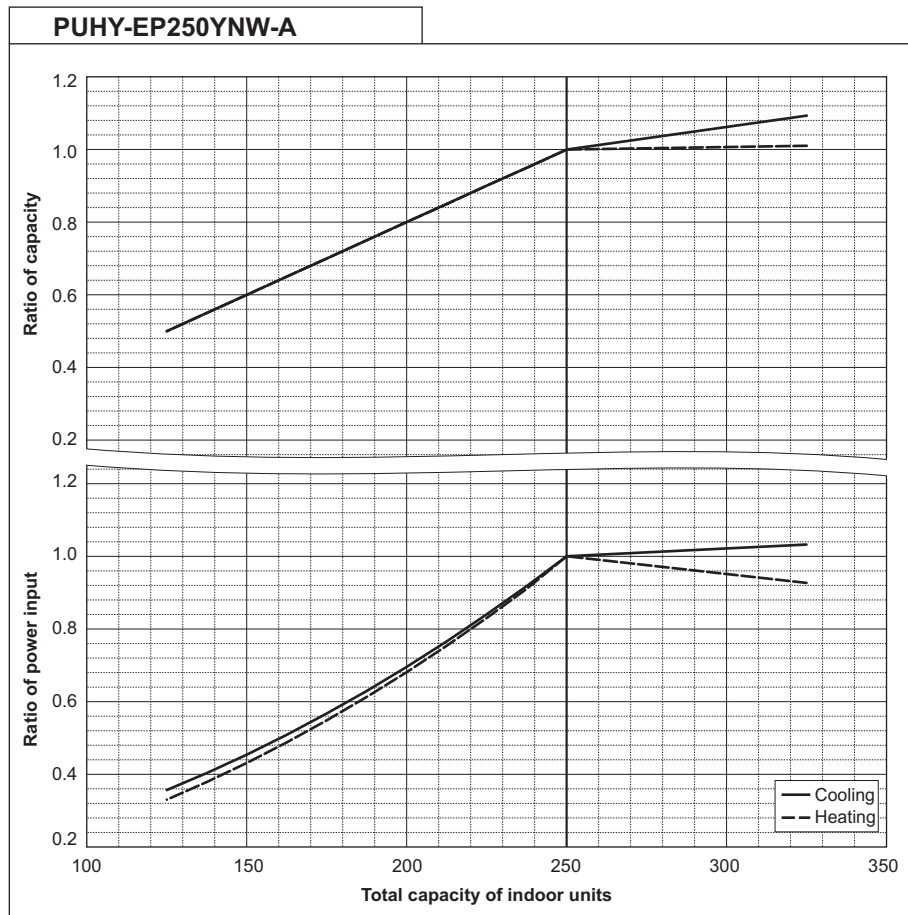
PUHY-EP200YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4
	BTU/h	76,400
Input	kW	4.00

PUHY-EP200YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	25.0
	BTU/h	85,300
Input	kW	4.50



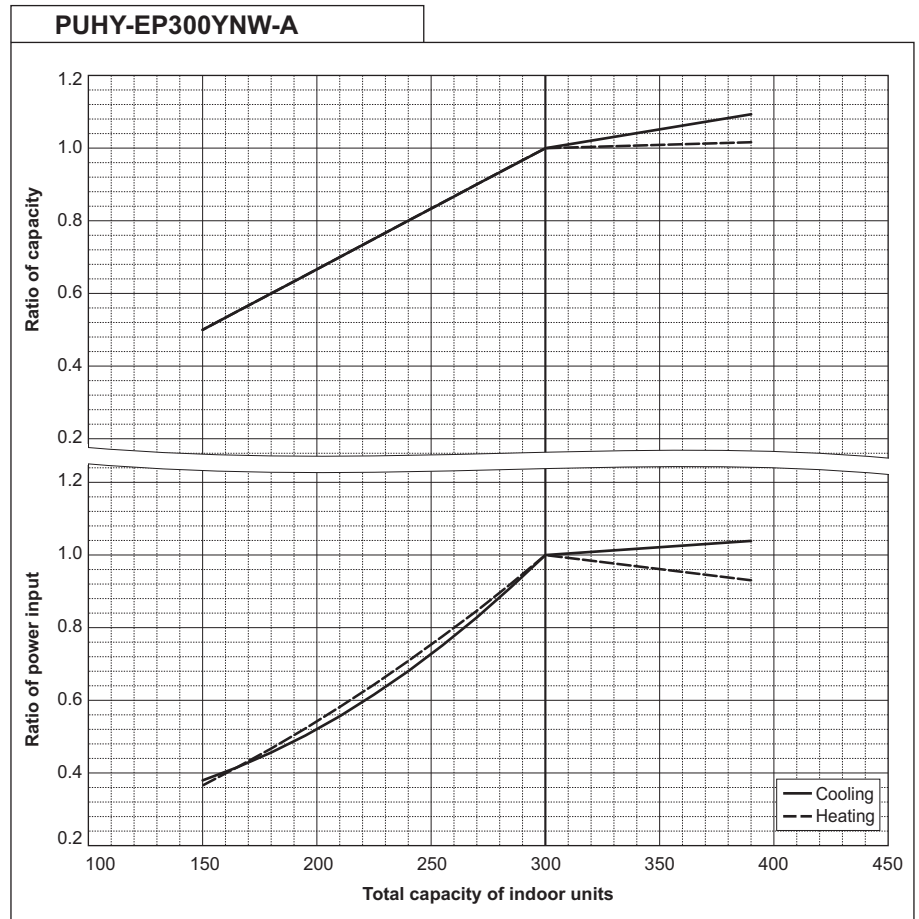
PUHY-EP250YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	28.0
	BTU/h	95,500
Input	kW	5.49

PUHY-EP250YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	31.5
	BTU/h	107,500
Input	kW	5.86



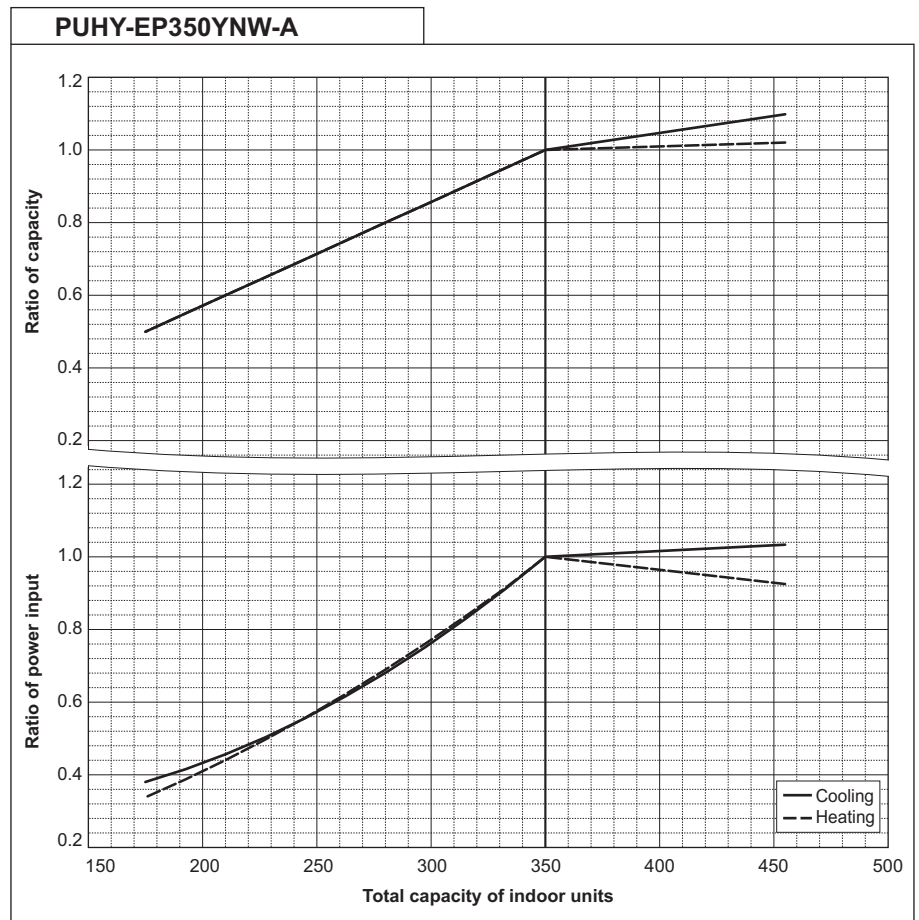
PUHY-EP300YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5
	BTU/h	114,300
Input	kW	6.96

PUHY-EP300YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	37.5
	BTU/h	128,000
Input	kW	7.51



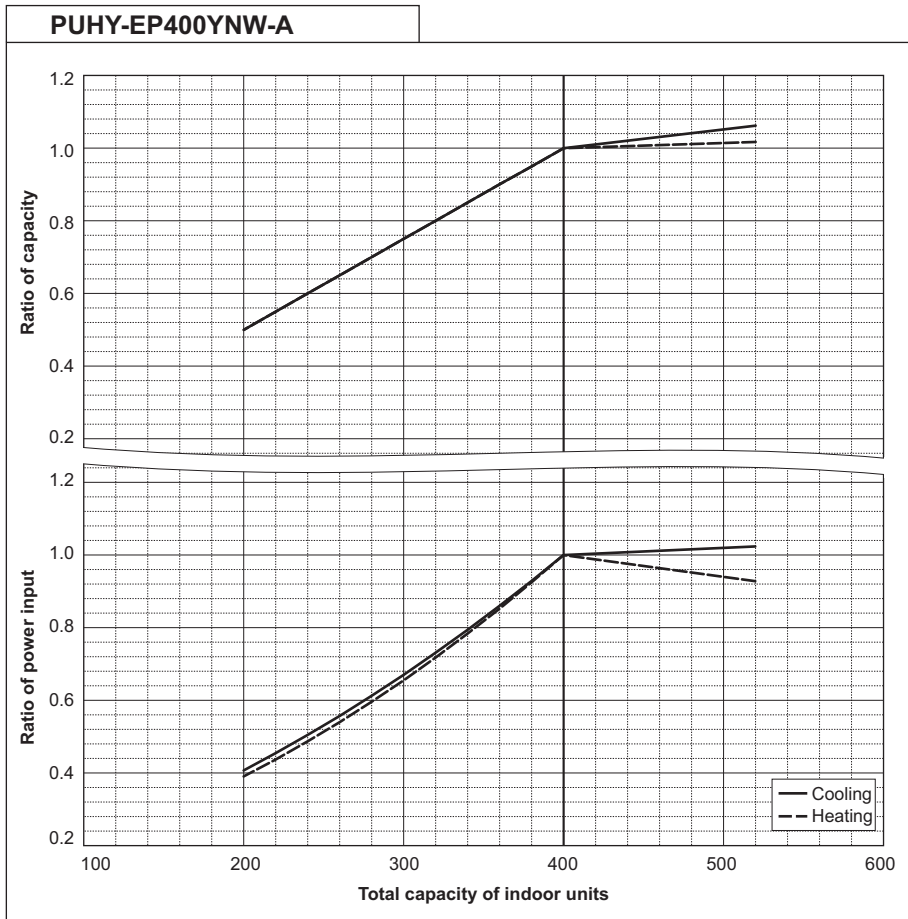
PUHY-EP350YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	40.0
	BTU/h	136,500
Input	kW	8.75

PUHY-EP350YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	45.0
	BTU/h	153,500
Input	kW	9.86



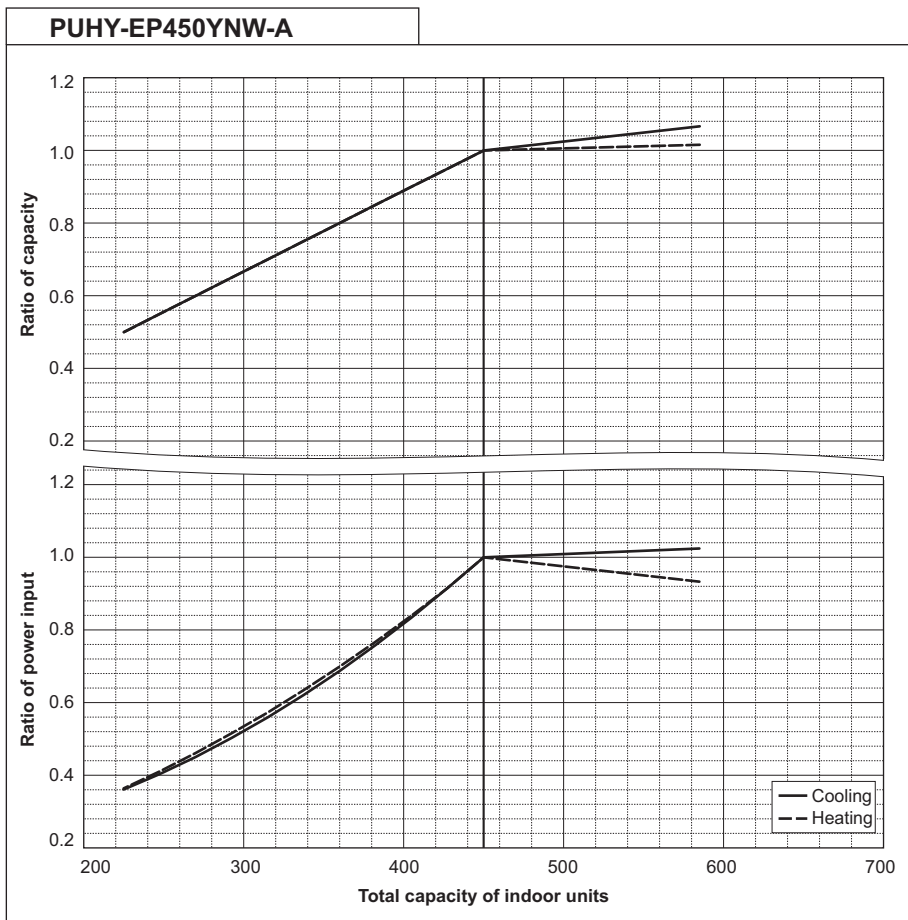
PUHY-EP400YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0
	BTU/h	153,500
Input	kW	10.46

PUHY-EP400YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	12.40



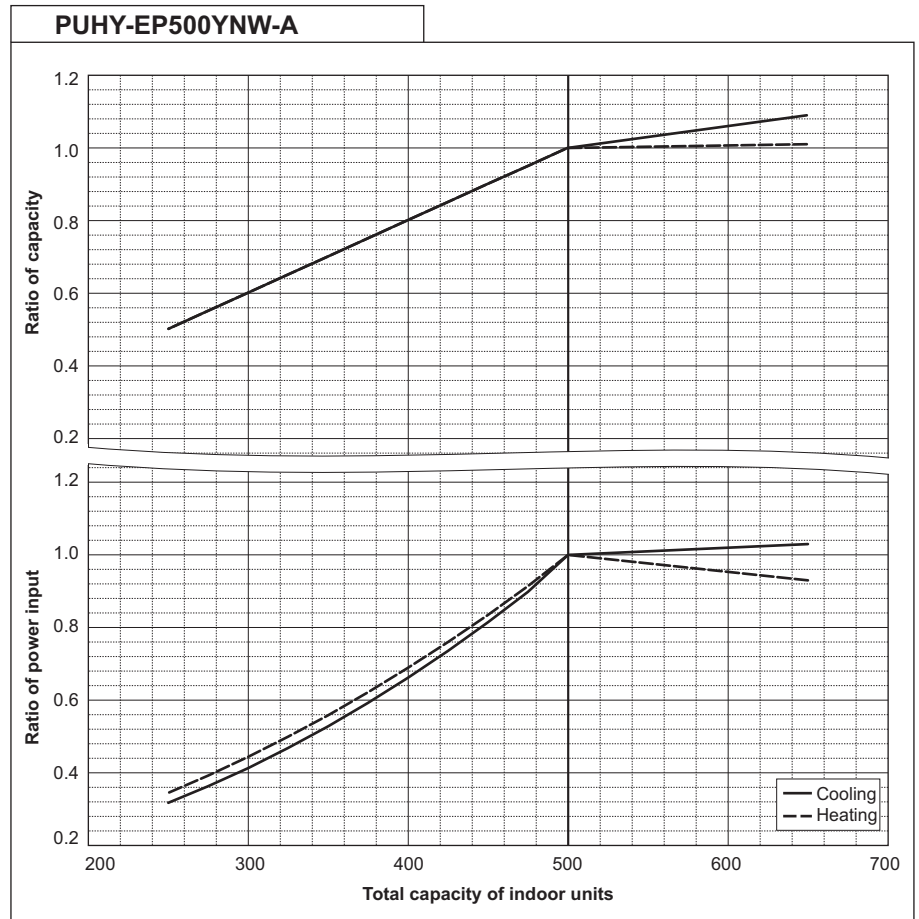
PUHY-EP450YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	11.10

PUHY-EP450YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	13.02



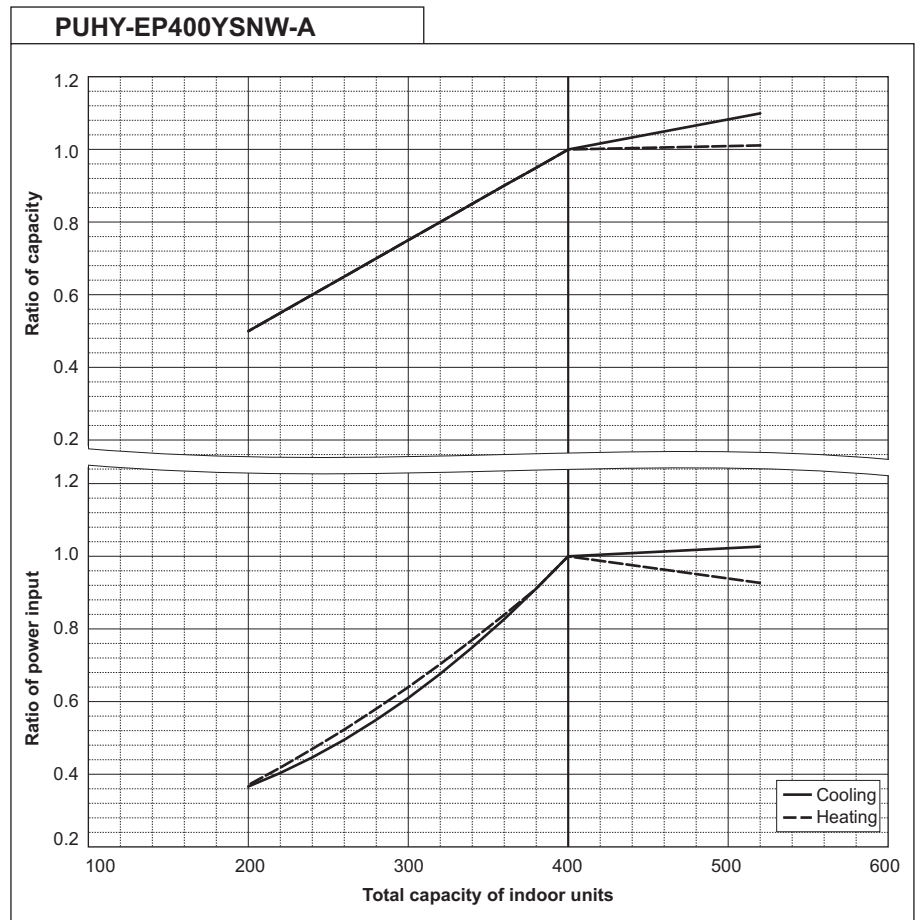
PUHY-EP500YNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	12.41

PUHY-EP500YNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	63.0
	BTU/h	215,000
Input	kW	13.57



PUHY-EP400YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0
	BTU/h	153,500
Input	kW	8.27

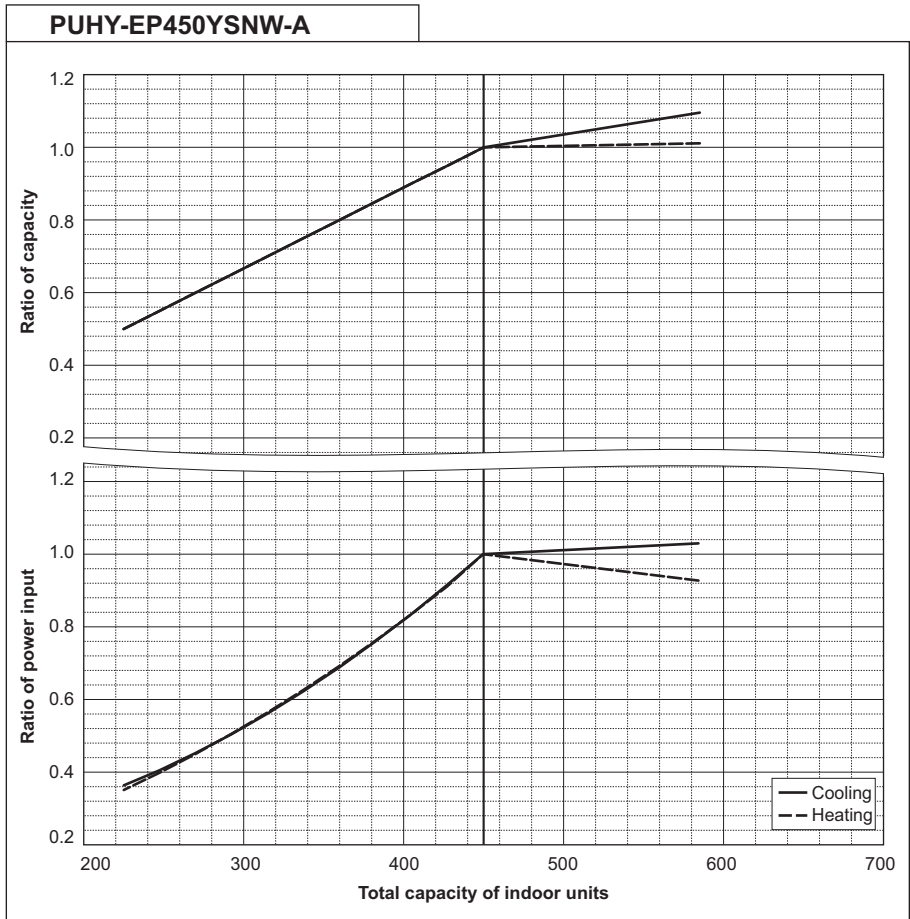
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	9.27



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

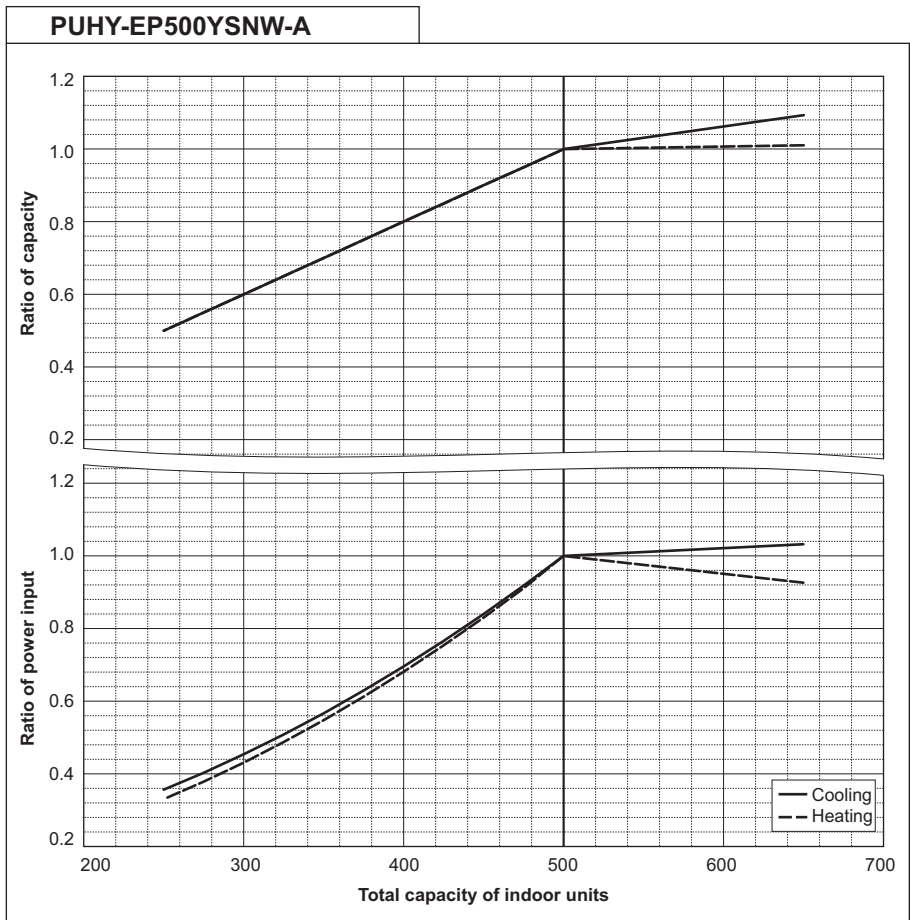
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	9.67

PUHY-EP450YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	10.58



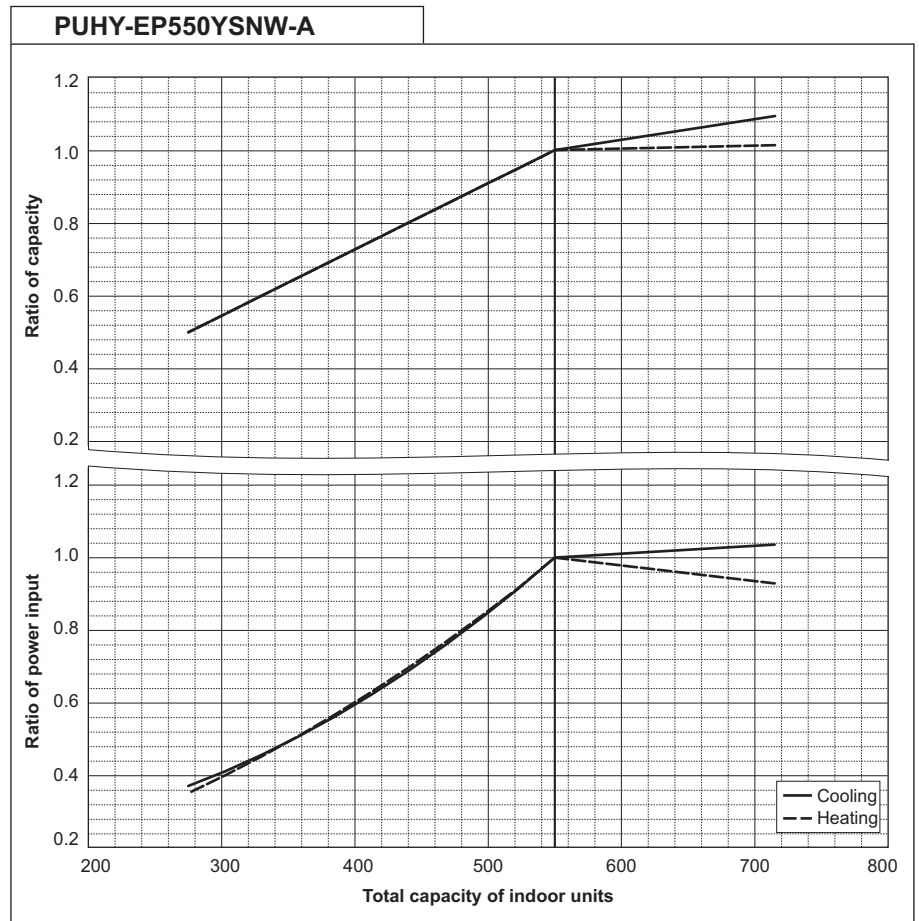
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	11.31

PUHY-EP500YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	63.0
	BTU/h	215,000
Input	kW	12.09



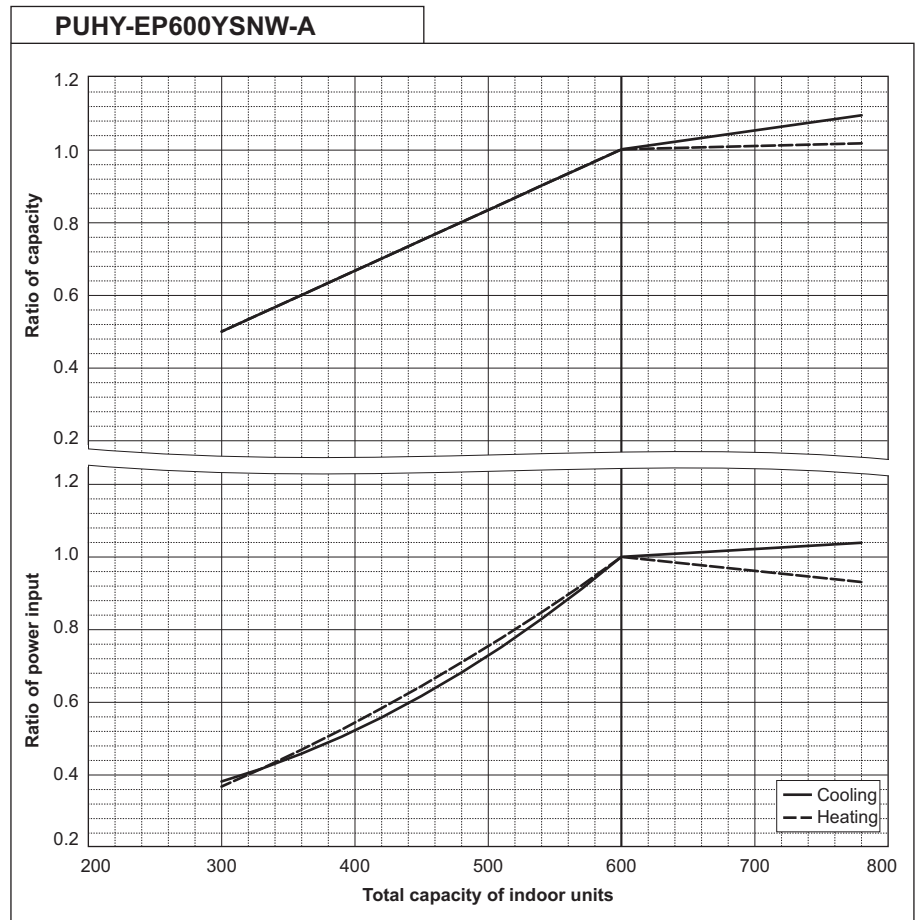
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	63.0
	BTU/h	215,000
Input	kW	13.10

PUHY-EP550YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	69.0
	BTU/h	235,400
Input	kW	13.77



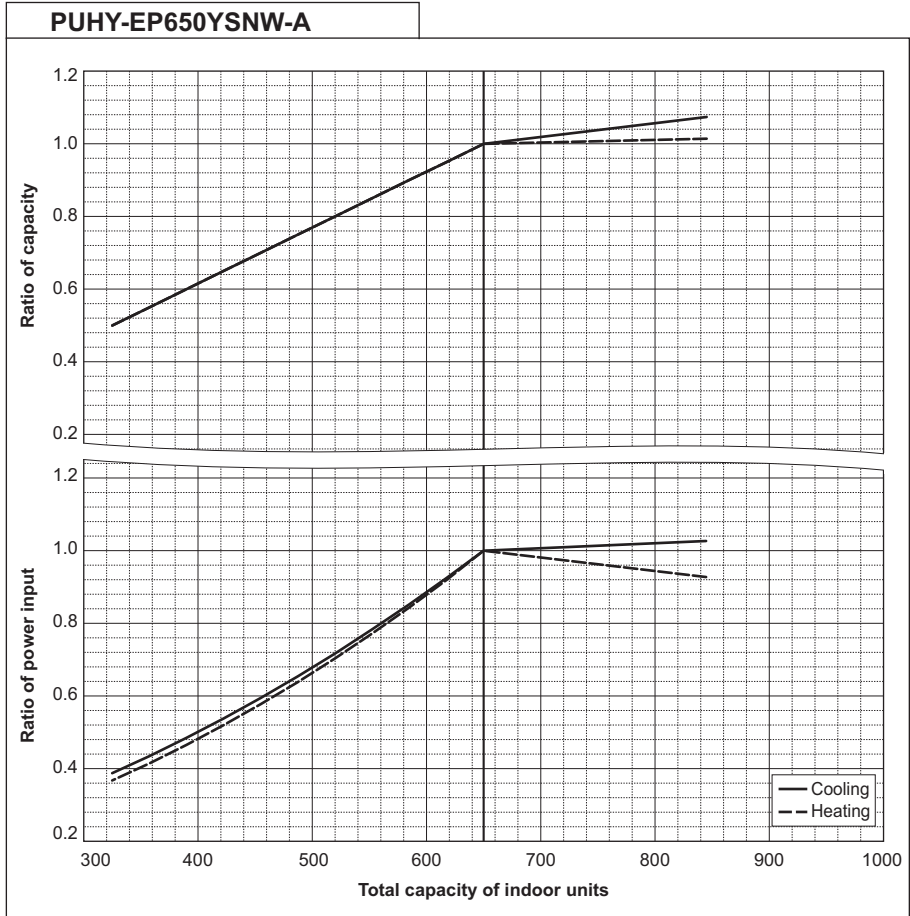
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	69.0
	BTU/h	235,400
Input	kW	14.75

PUHY-EP600YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	76.5
	BTU/h	261,000
Input	kW	15.79



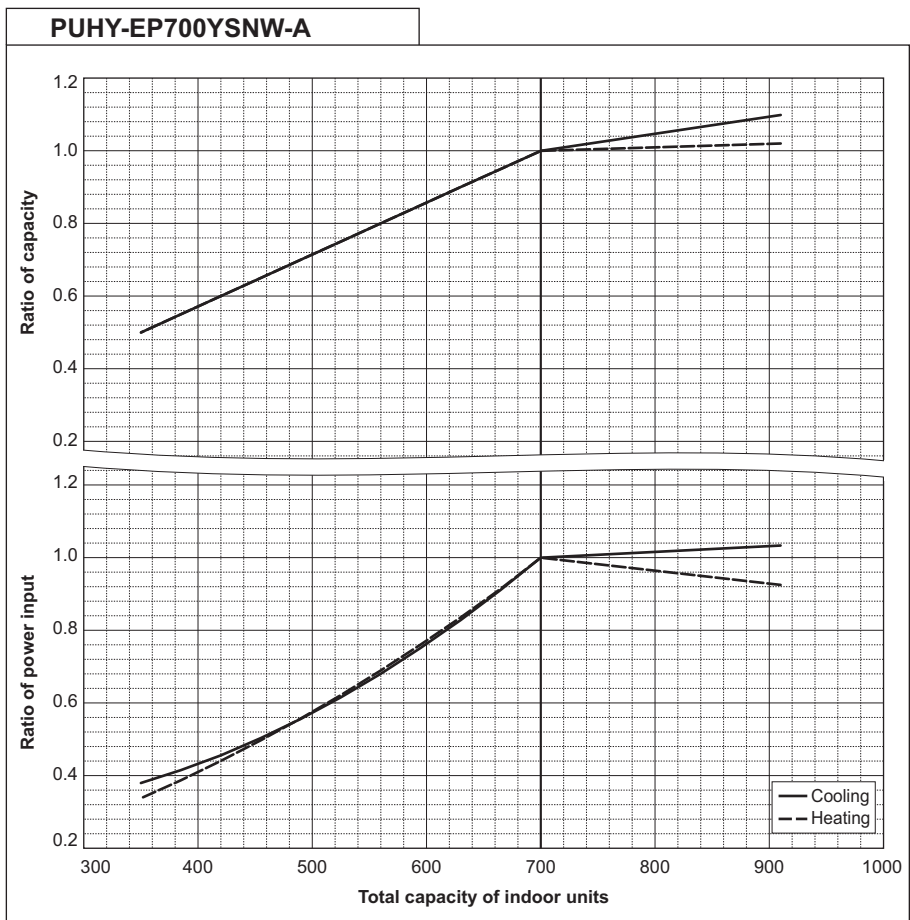
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	73.0
	BTU/h	249,100
Input	kW	16.32

PUHY-EP650YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	81.5
	BTU/h	278,100
Input	kW	18.47



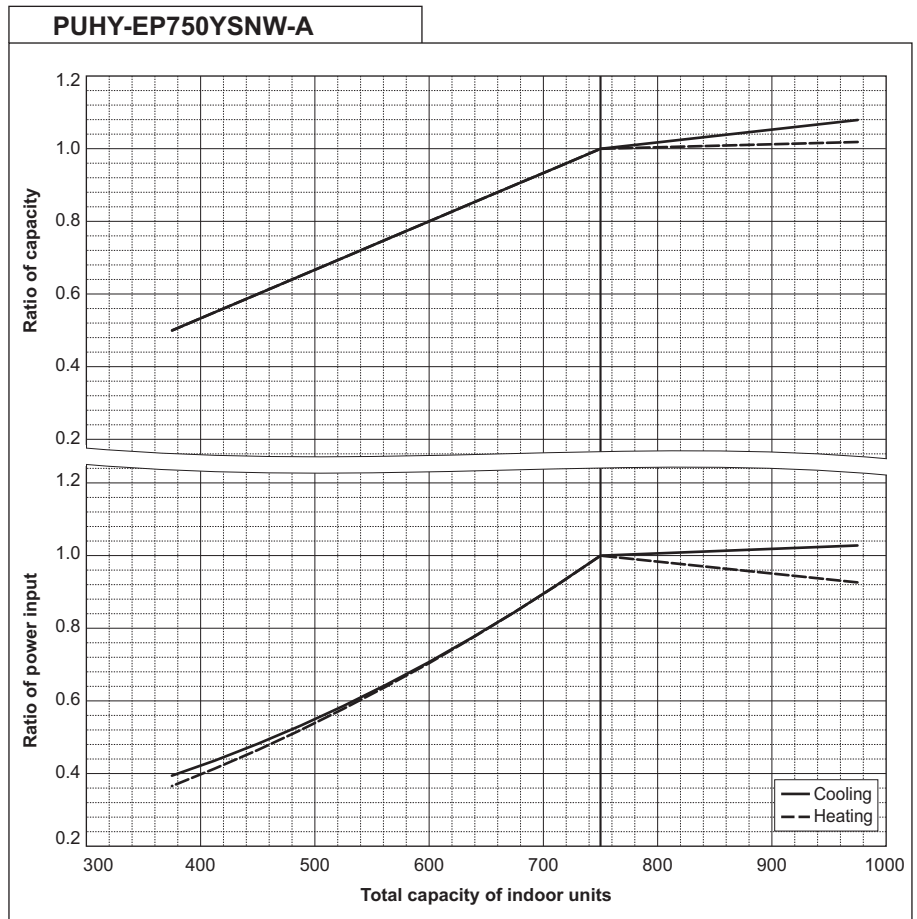
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0
	BTU/h	273,000
Input	kW	18.00

PUHY-EP700YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	88.0
	BTU/h	300,300
Input	kW	19.85



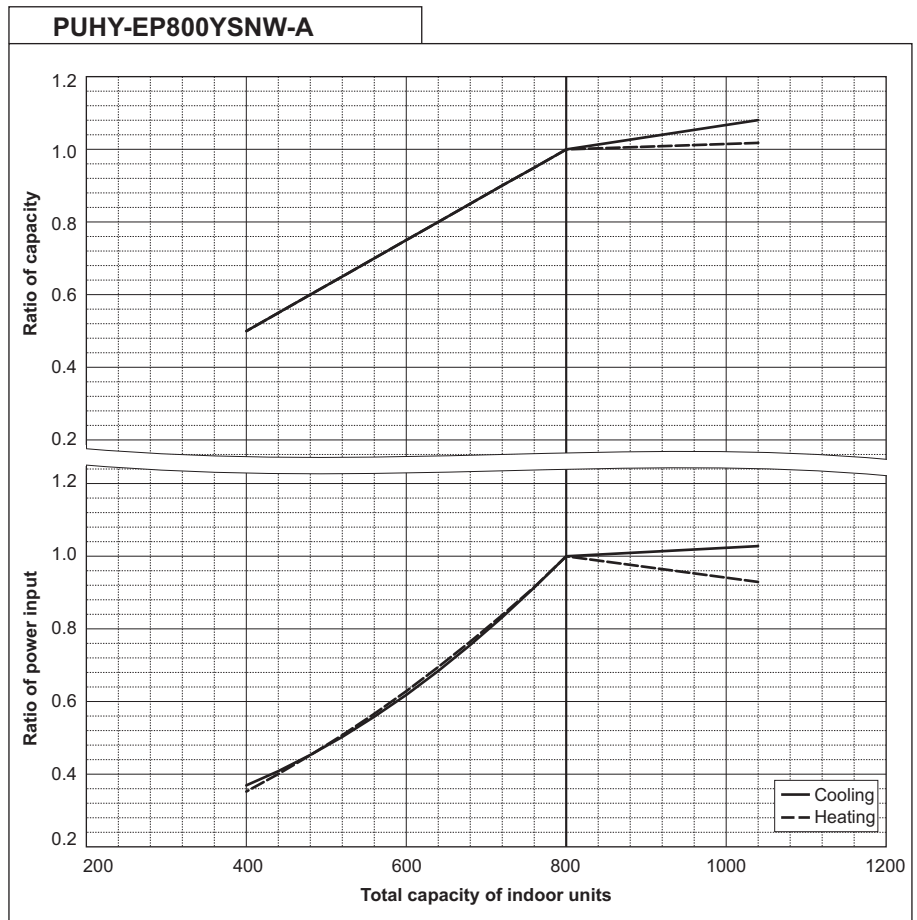
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	85.0
	BTU/h	290,000
Input	kW	19.75

PUHY-EP750YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	95.0
	BTU/h	324,100
Input	kW	22.88



PUHY-EP800YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	90.0
	BTU/h	307,100
Input	kW	20.45

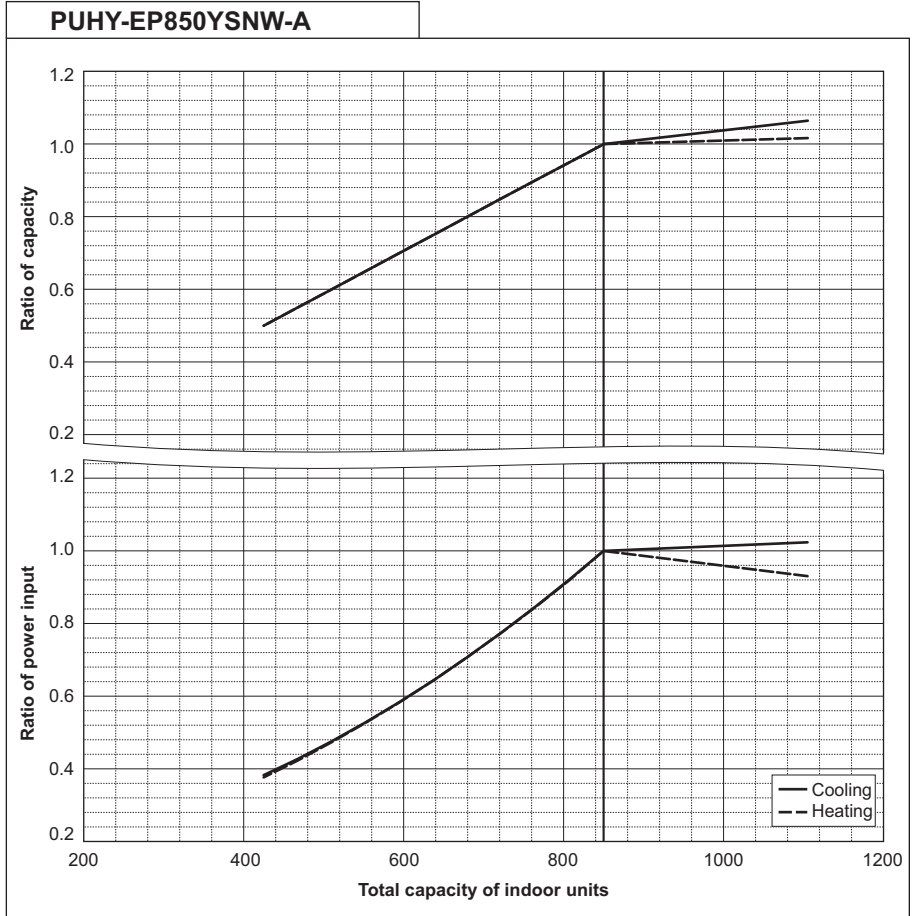
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	100.0
	BTU/h	341,200
Input	kW	23.30



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

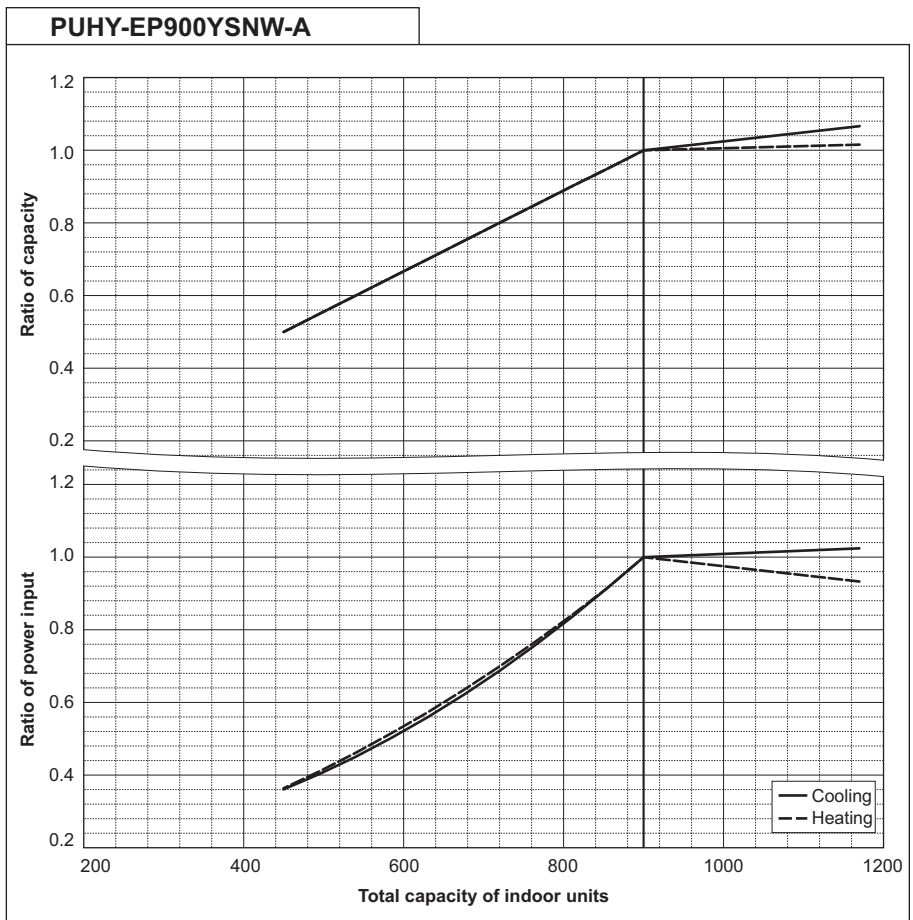
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	96.0
	BTU/h	327,600
Input	kW	22.40

PUHY-EP850YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	108.0
	BTU/h	368,500
Input	kW	26.66



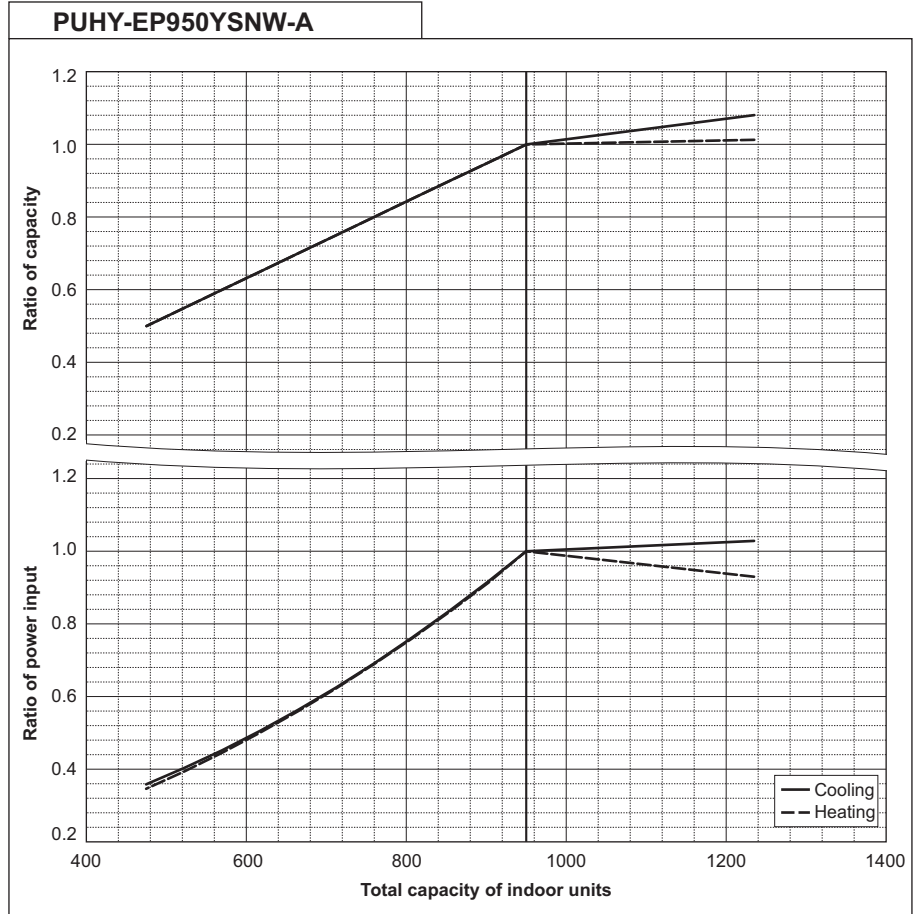
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	101.0
	BTU/h	344,600
Input	kW	23.10

PUHY-EP900YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	113.0
	BTU/h	385,600
Input	kW	27.07



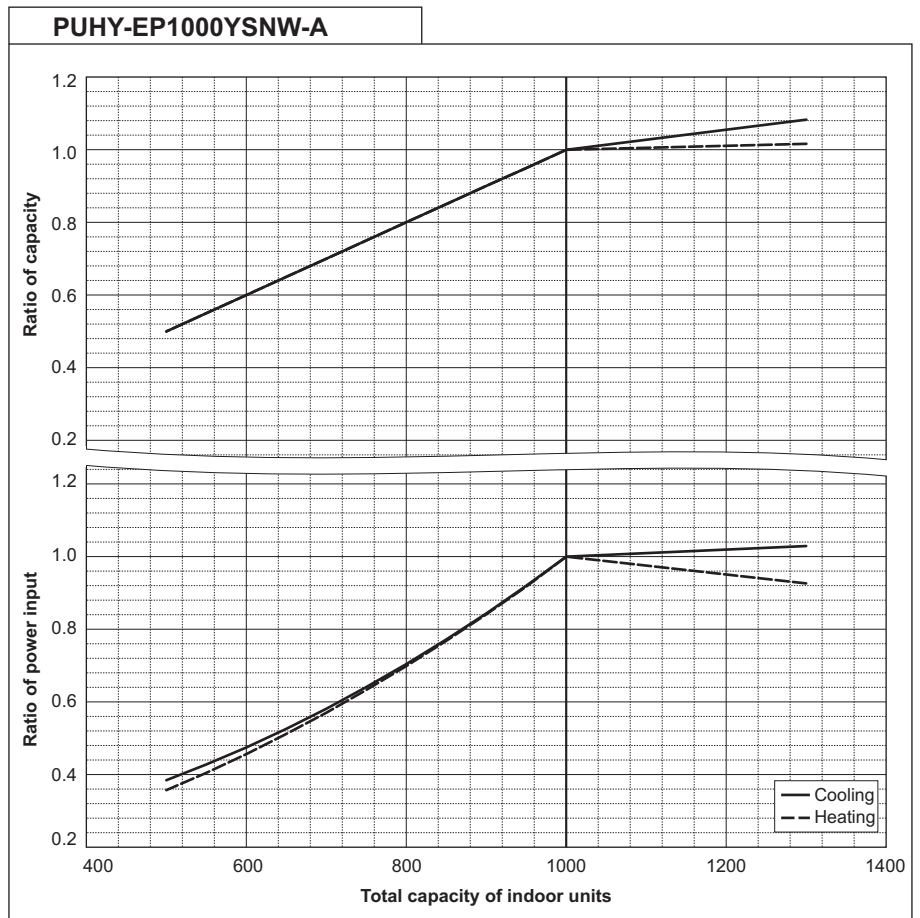
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	108.0
	BTU/h	368,500
Input	kW	23.62

PUHY-EP950YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	119.5
	BTU/h	407,700
Input	kW	25.79



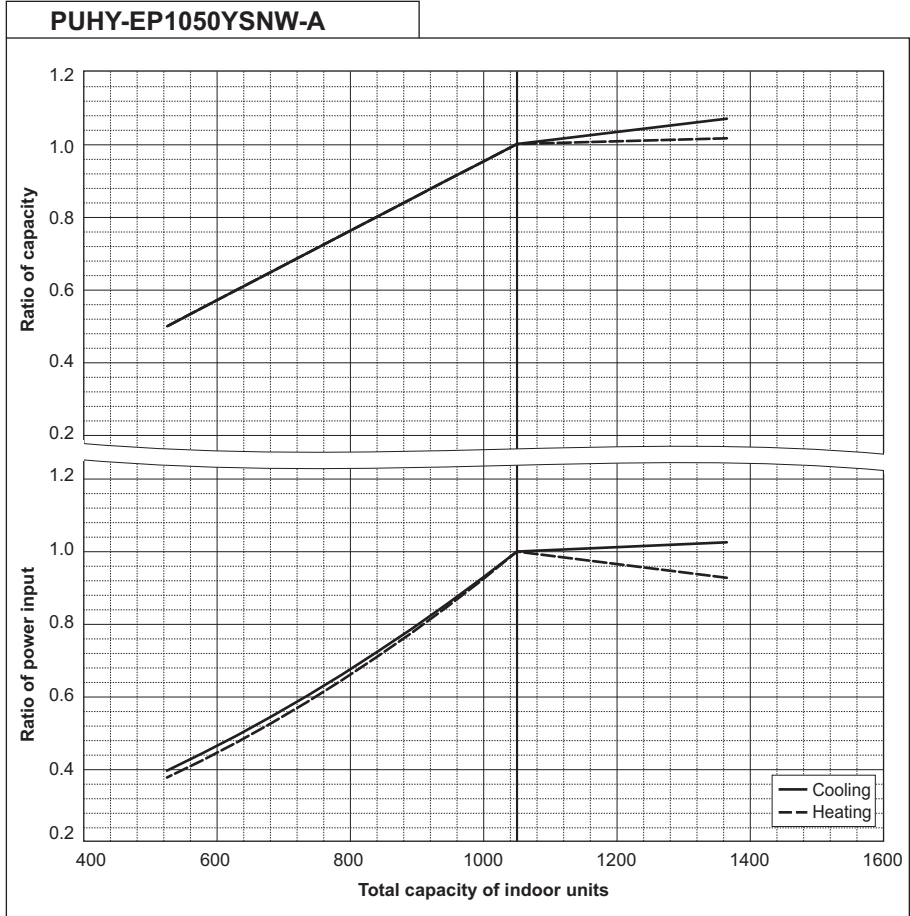
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0
	BTU/h	385,600
Input	kW	25.33

PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	127.0
	BTU/h	433,300
Input	kW	28.70



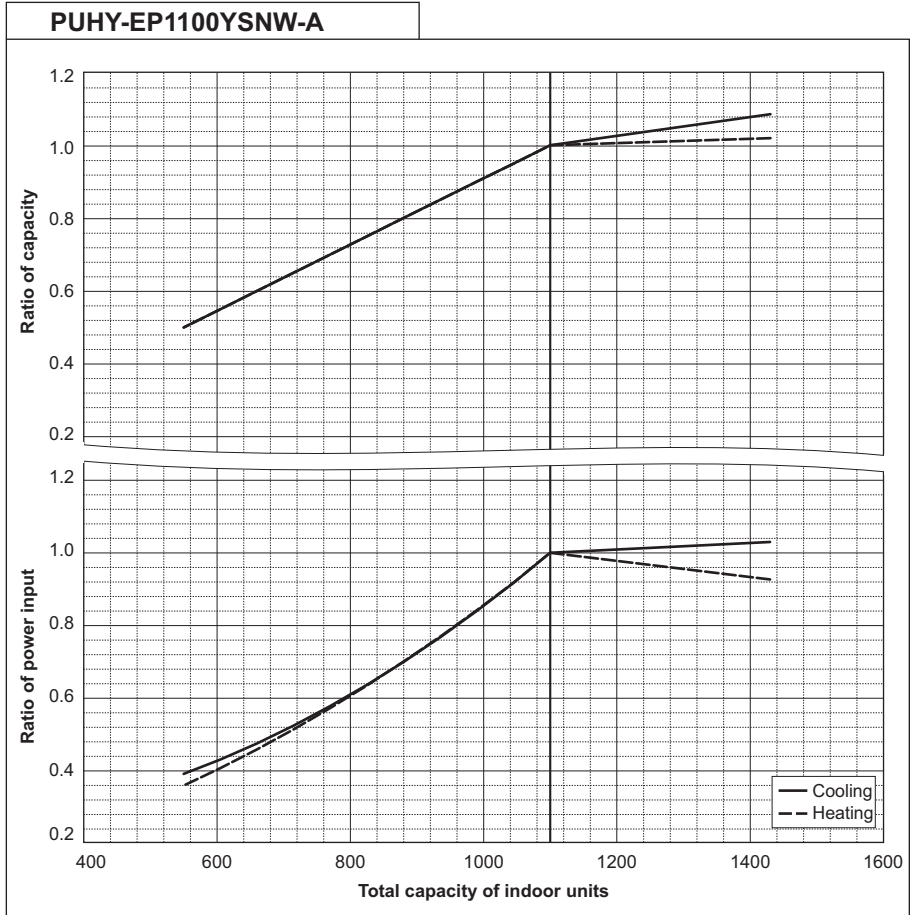
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	118.0
	BTU/h	402,600
Input	kW	27.05

PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	132.0
	BTU/h	450,400
Input	kW	31.26



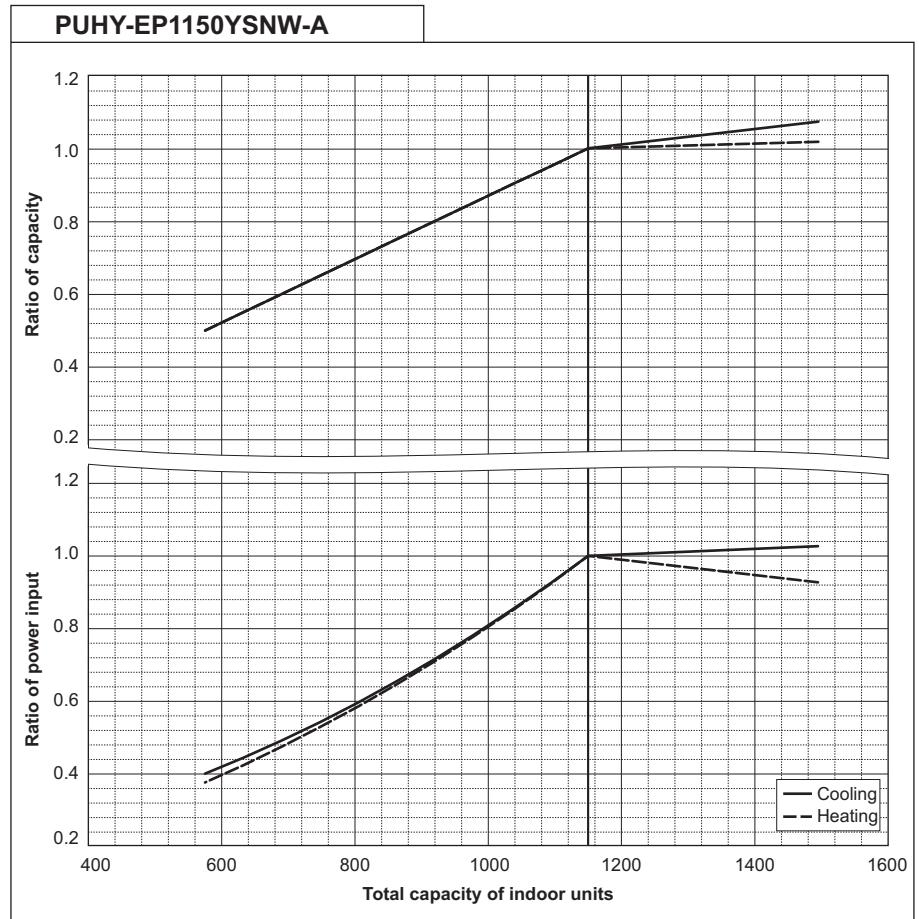
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	124.0
	BTU/h	423,100
Input	kW	28.56

PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	140.0
	BTU/h	477,700
Input	kW	33.00



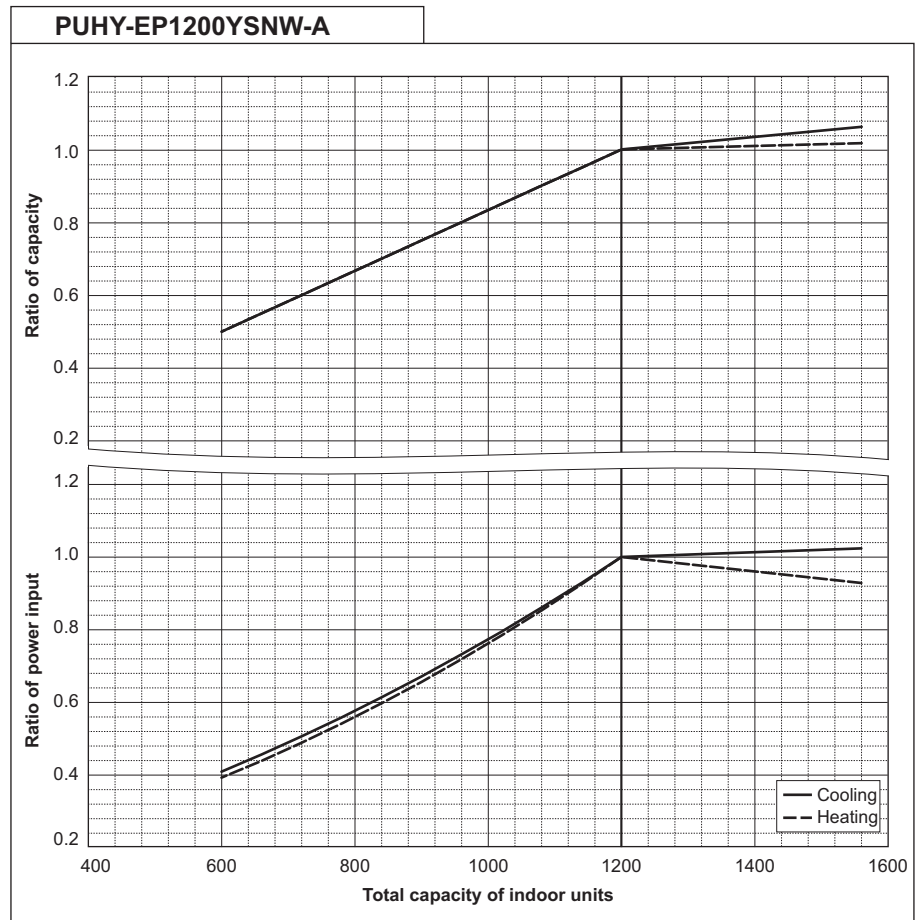
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0
	BTU/h	443,600
Input	kW	30.56

PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	145.0
	BTU/h	494,700
Input	kW	35.60



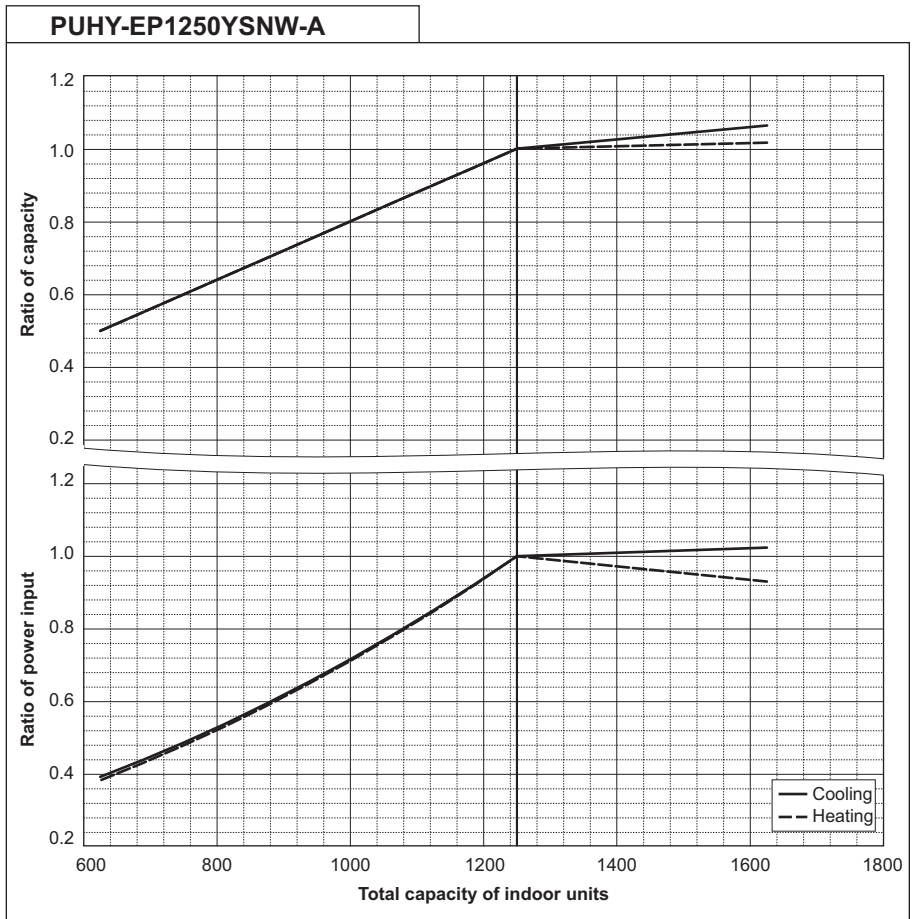
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	136.0
	BTU/h	464,000
Input	kW	32.58

PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	150.0
	BTU/h	511,800
Input	kW	38.34



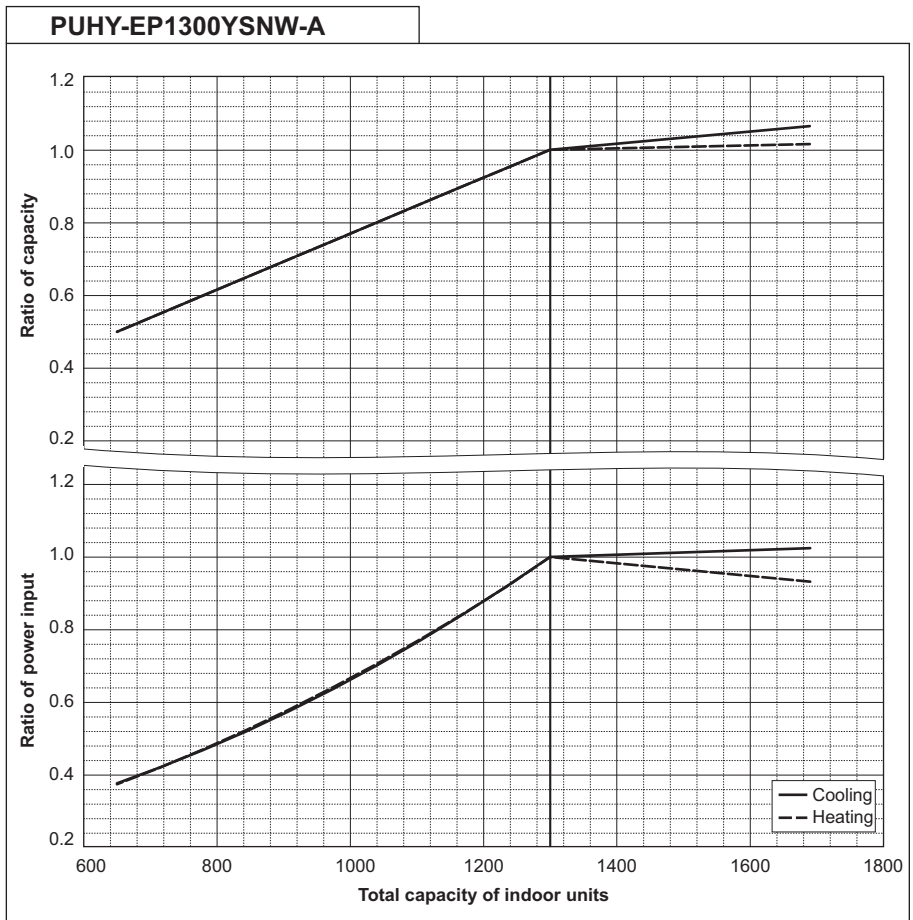
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	140.0
	BTU/h	477,700
Input	kW	32.98

PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	156.5
	BTU/h	534,000
Input	kW	39.00



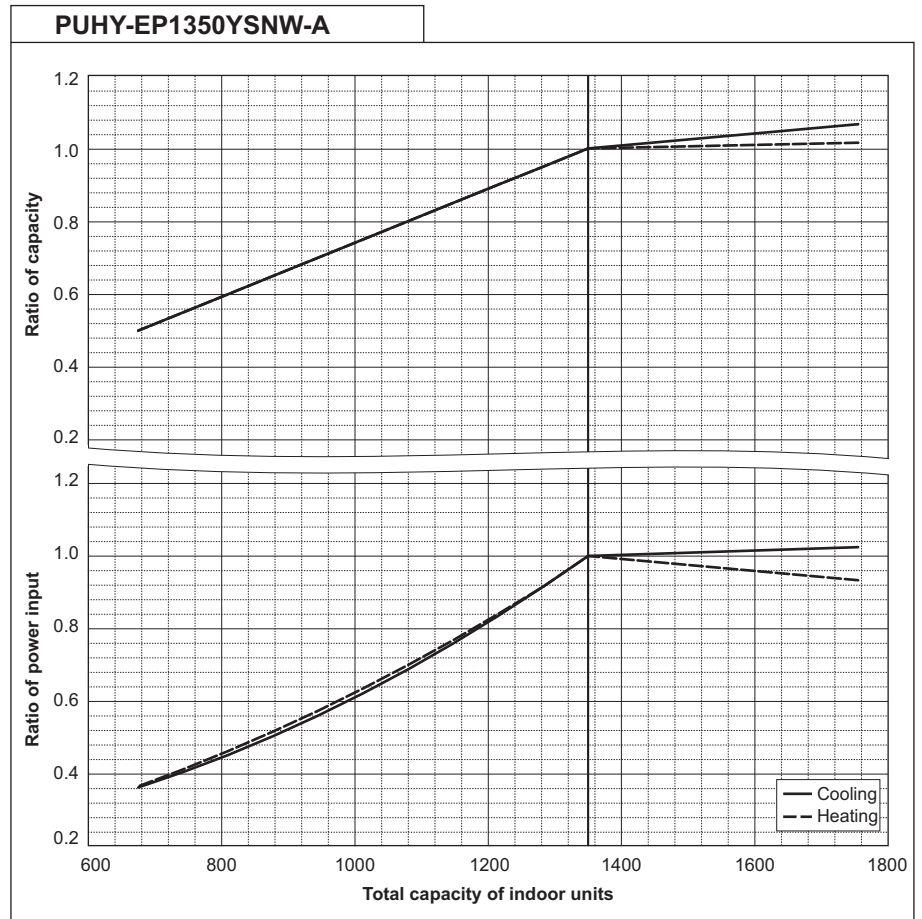
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	146.0
	BTU/h	498,200
Input	kW	33.85

PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	163.0
	BTU/h	556,200
Input	kW	39.81



PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A		
Cooling Capacity	kW	150.0
	BTU/h	511,800
Input	kW	34.30

PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A		
Heating Capacity	kW	168.0
	BTU/h	573,200
Input	kW	40.24



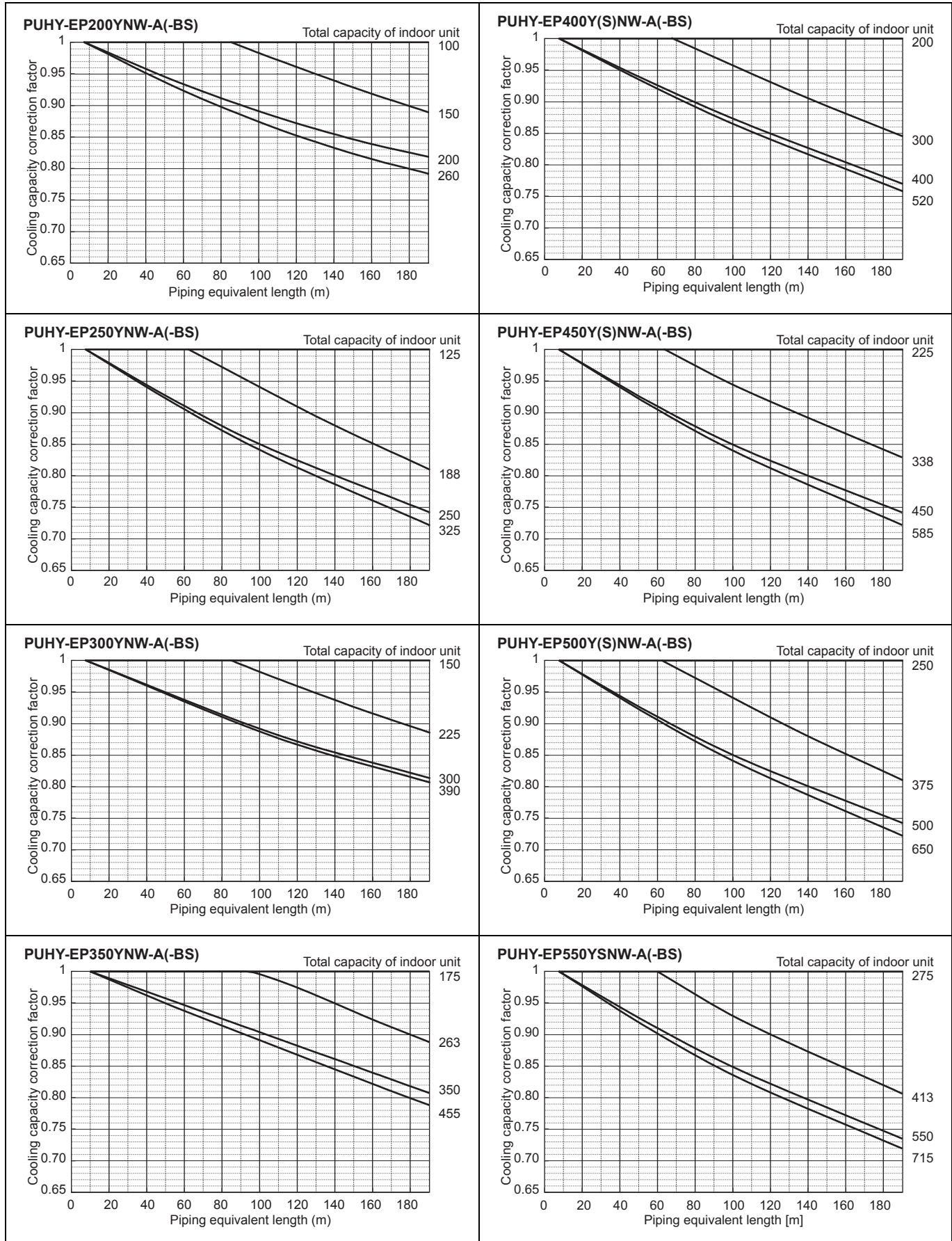
PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

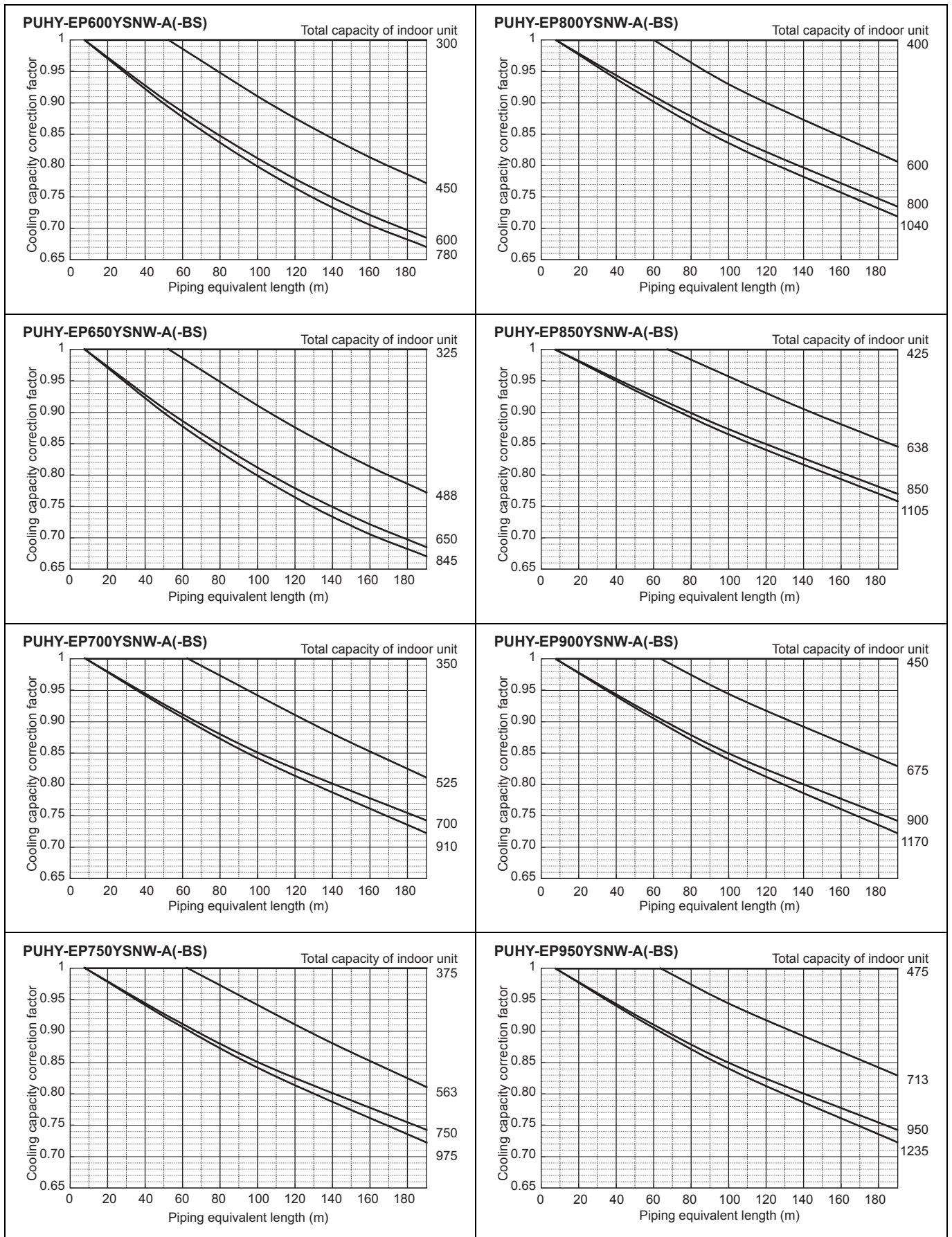
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length

CITY MULTI system can extend the piping flexibly within its limitation for the actual situation. However, a decrease of cooling/heating capacity could happen correspondently. Using following correction factor according to the equivalent length of the piping shown at 8-4-1 and 8-4-2, the capacity can be observed. 8-4-3 shows how to obtain the equivalent length of piping.

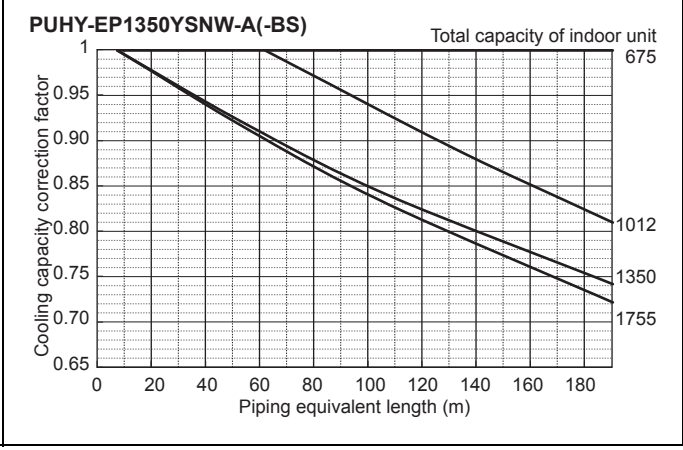
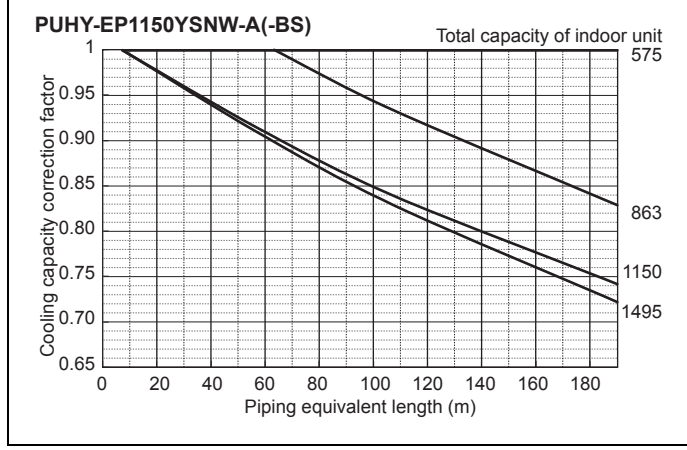
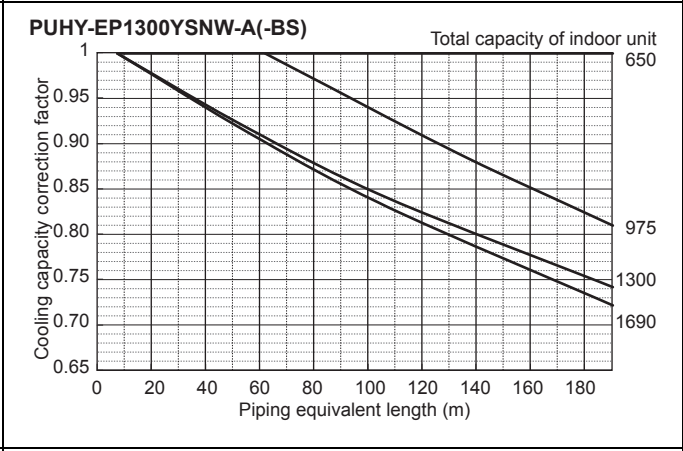
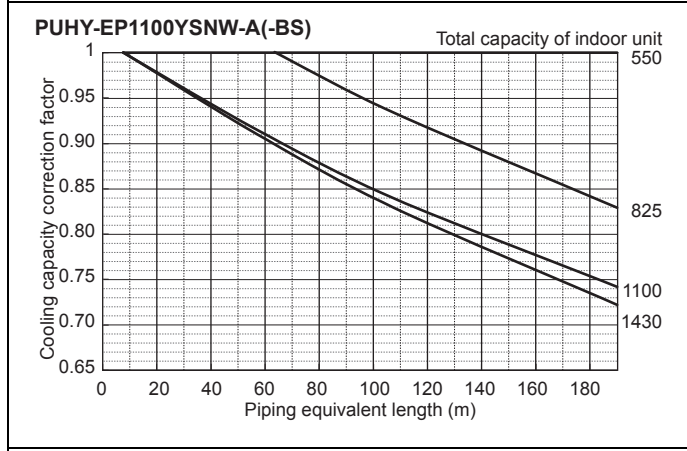
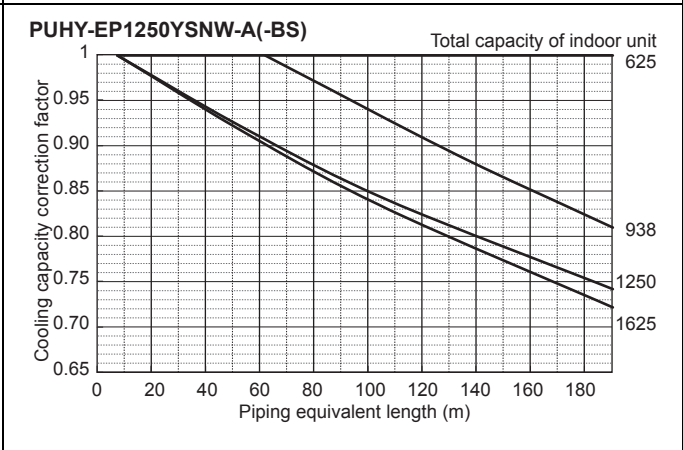
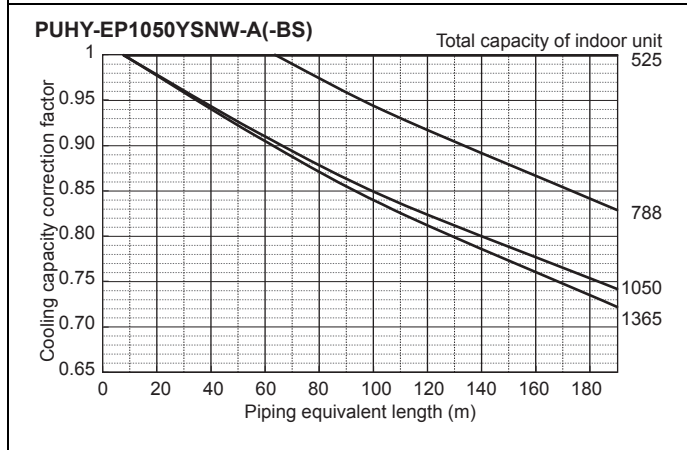
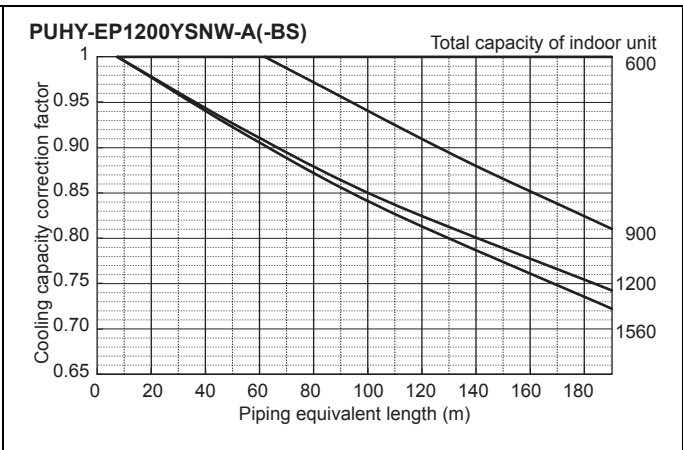
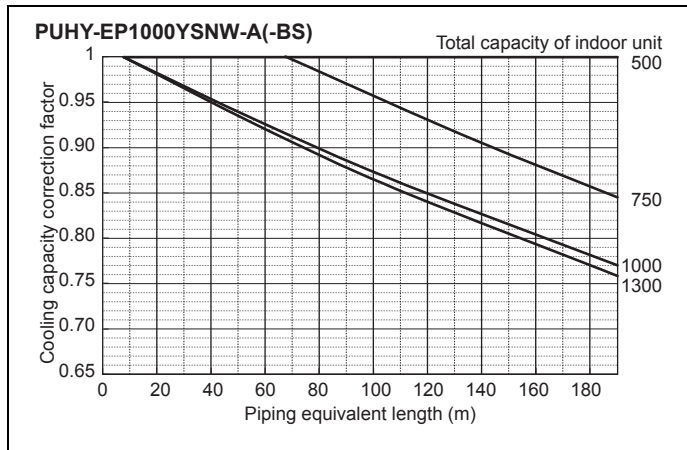
8-4-1. Cooling capacity correction

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

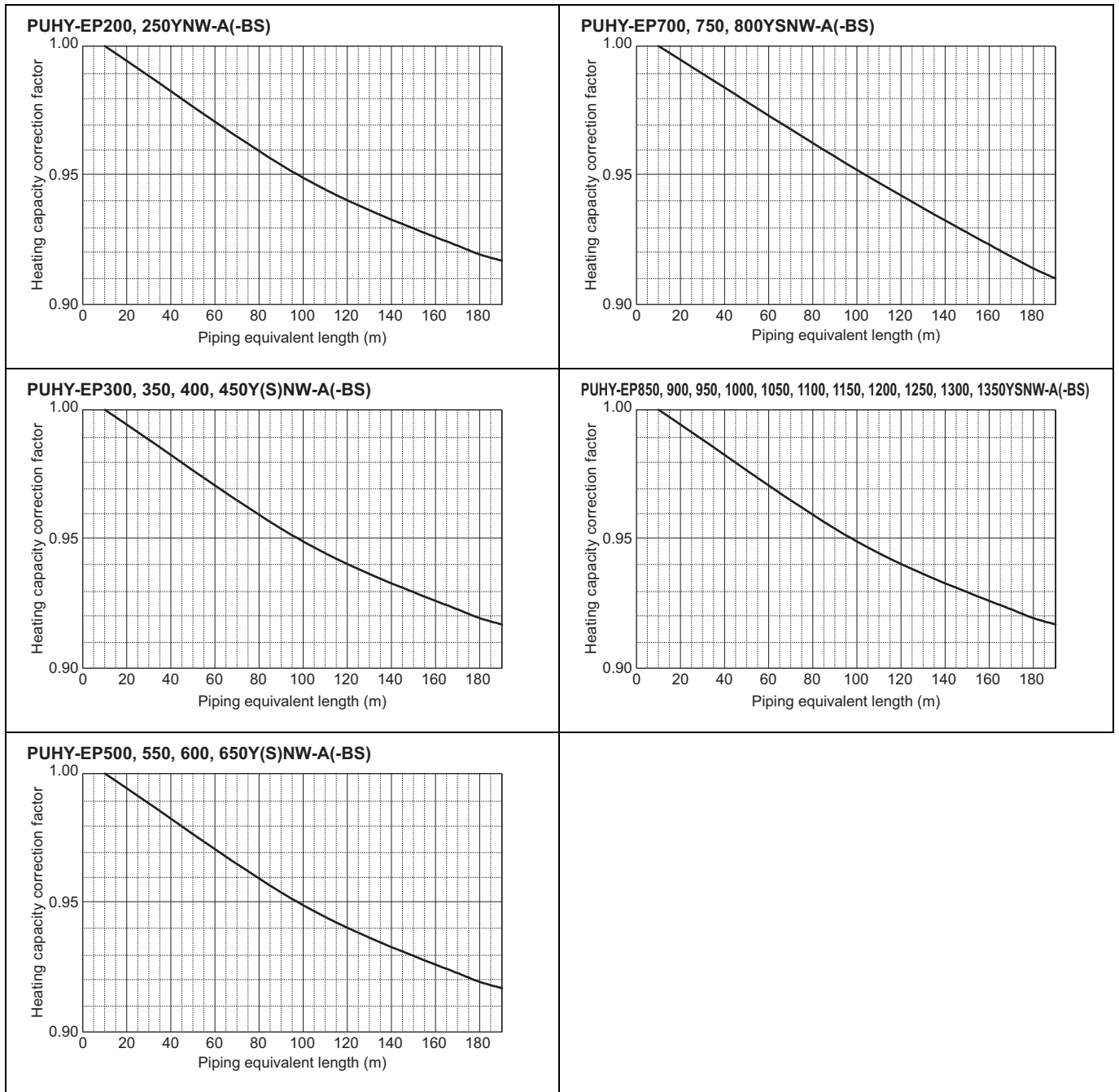




PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A



8-4-2. Heating capacity correction



8-4-3. How to obtain the equivalent piping length

- 1 **PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 2 **PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 3 **PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.47 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 4 **PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.47 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 5 **PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650Y(S)NW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 6 **PUHY-EP700, 750, 800YSNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bends in the piping) m
- 7 **PUHY-EP850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A(-BS)**
Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.80 × number of bends in the piping) m

8-5. Correction at frost and defrost

Due to frost at the outdoor heat exchanger and the automatic defrost operation, the heating capacity of the outdoor unit can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.82	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.91	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.82	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control

When the target evaporation temperature is changed, the capacity or the power input can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

ET *1	°C	6	9	11	14
Correction factor	Capacity	0.90	0.83	0.71	0.55
	Power Input	0.90	0.72	0.54	0.36

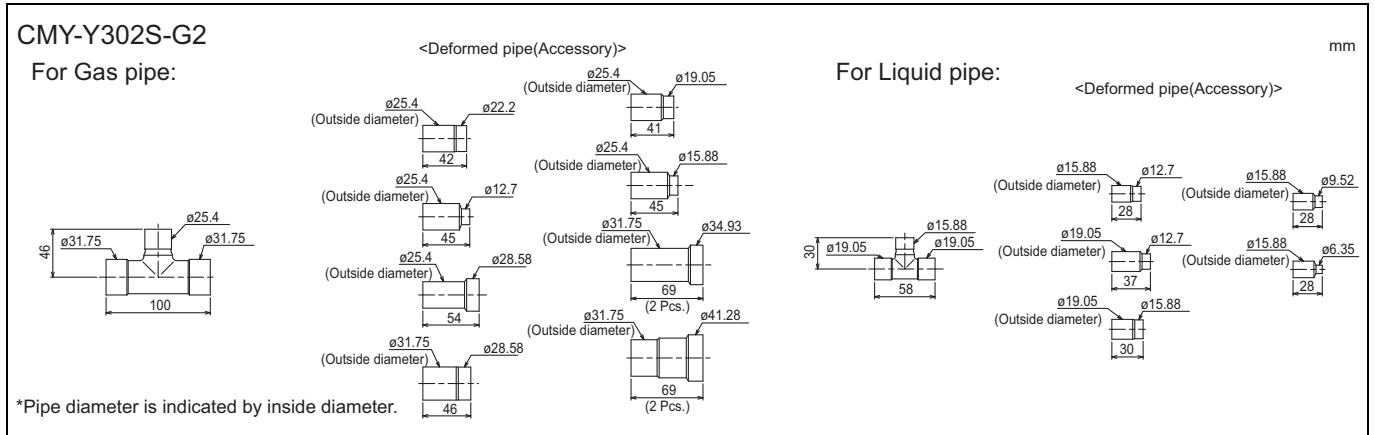
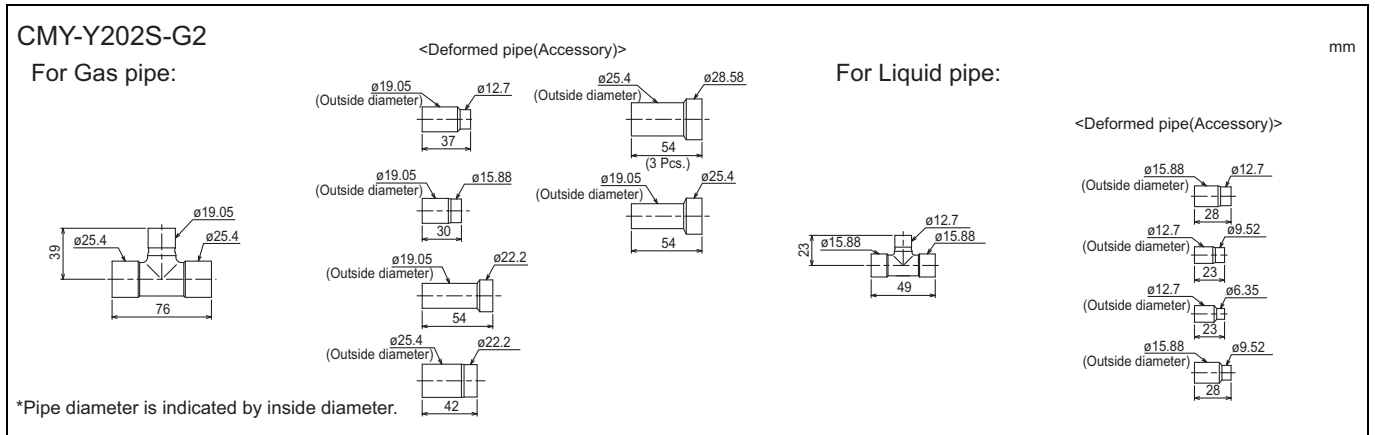
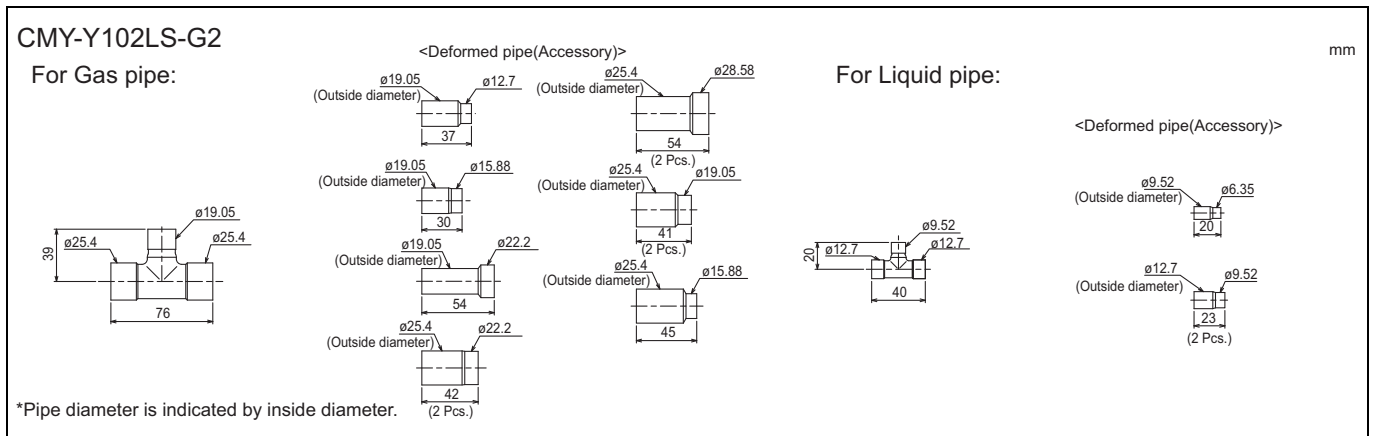
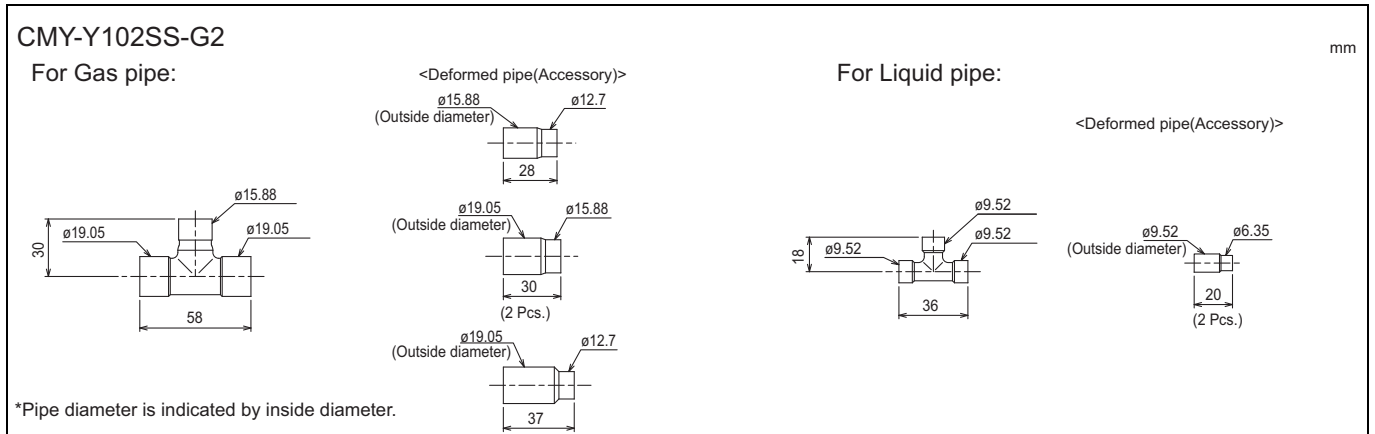
*1 The evaporation temperature in operation may be different from the preset target evaporation temperature because it depends on such factors as the unit protection control.

The capacity and power input could also fluctuate.

*2 Use the table above which indicates the unit properties as a reference

9-1. JOINT

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. One kind of Joint sets are available for use. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Joint set for how to install the Joint set.



9-2. HEADER

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. Two kinds of Header sets are available for use. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Header set for how to install the Header set.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

CMY-Y104-G mm

For Gas pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

For Liquid pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
 NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of φ 6.35, φ 9.52, φ 12.7, φ 15.88 (each diameter 1 piece) are included in the Header set.

CMY-Y108-G mm

For Gas pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

For Liquid pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
 NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of φ 6.35, φ 9.52, φ 12.7, φ 15.88 (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for pipe of φ 19.05 are included in the Header set.

CMY-Y1010-G mm

For Gas pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

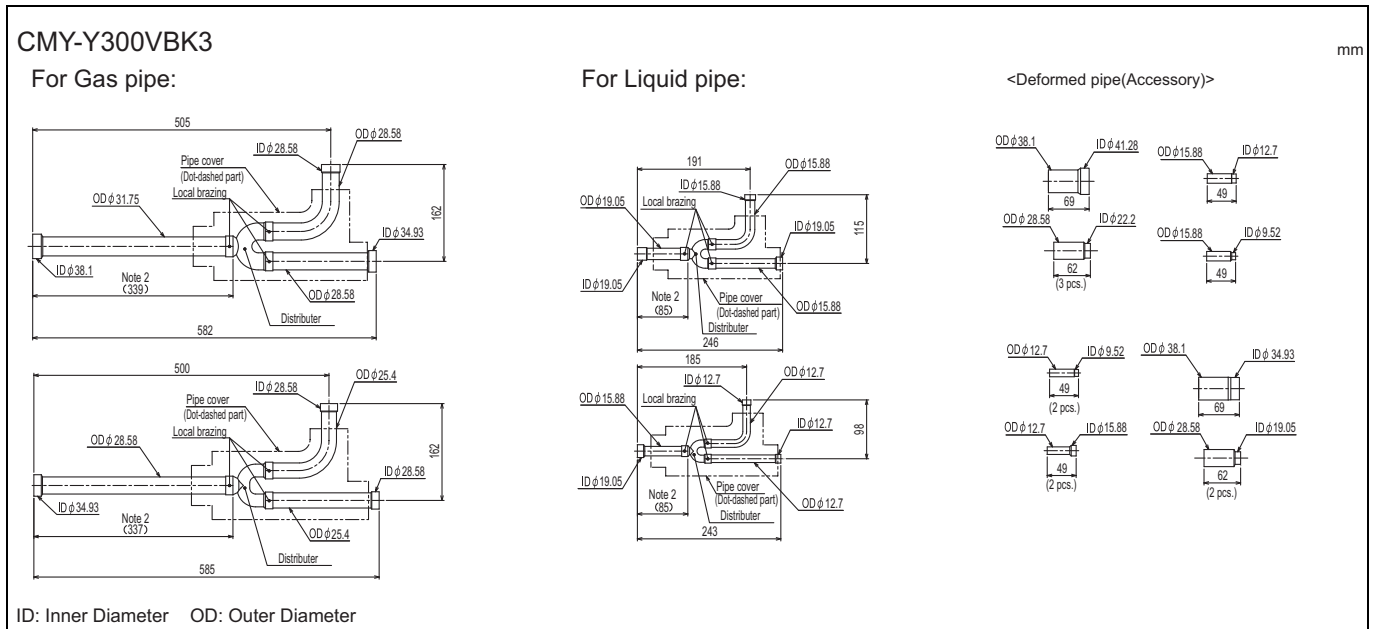
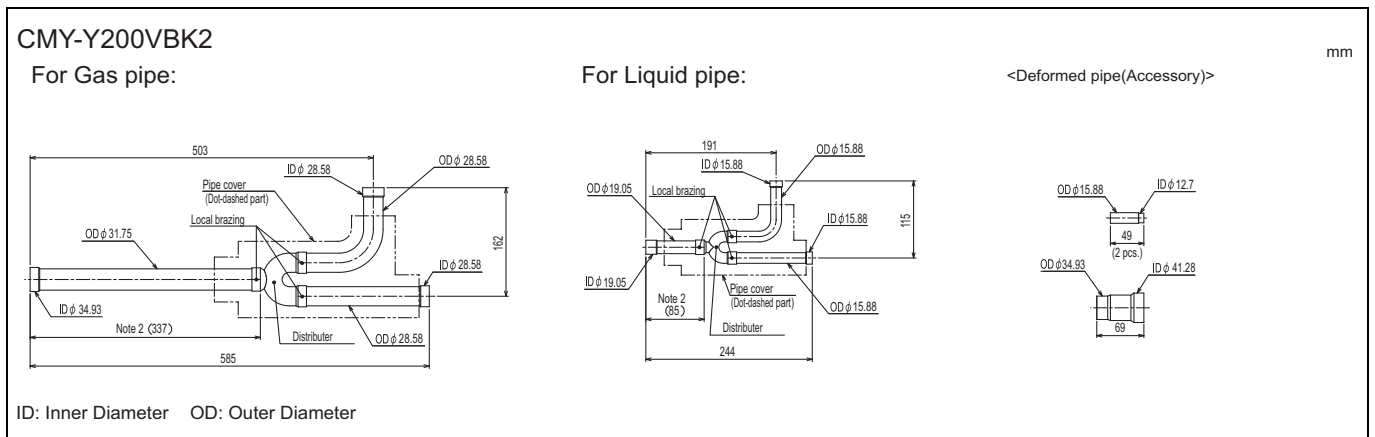
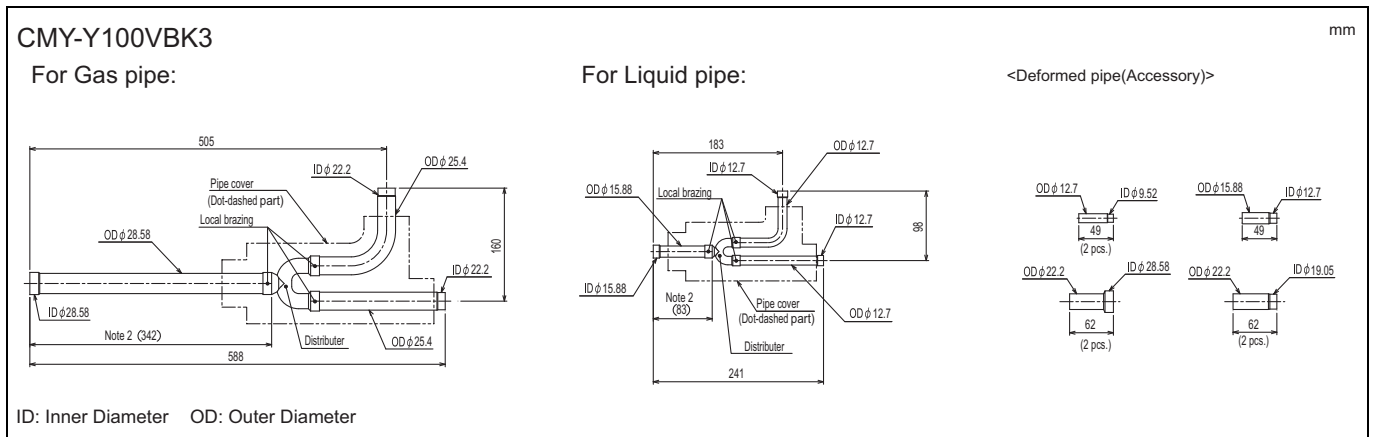
For Liquid pipe:

<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>

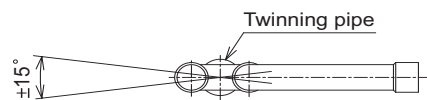
ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter
 NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of φ 6.35, φ 9.52, φ 12.7, φ 15.88 (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for pipe of φ 19.05 are included in the Header set.

9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT

The following optional Outdoor Twinning Kit is needed to use to combine multiple refrigerant pipes. Refer to section "Piping Design" for the details of selecting a proper twinning kit.



Note 1. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.



Slope of the twinning pipes are at an angle within $\pm 15^\circ$ to the horizontal plane.

2. Use the attached pipe to braze the port-opening of the twinning pipe.
3. Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.
4. Only use the twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

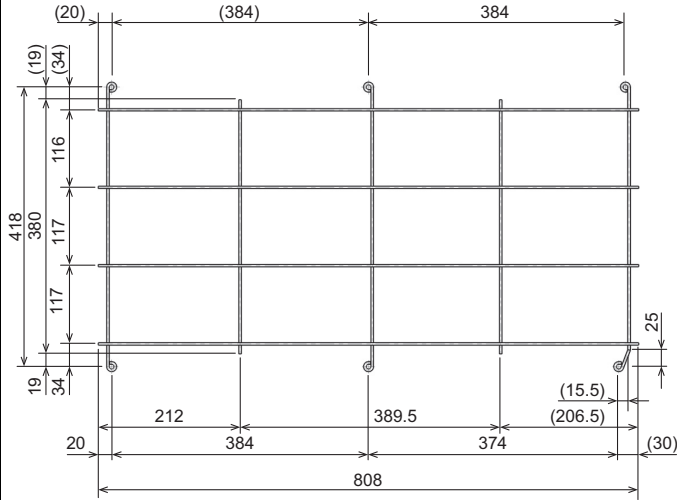
9-4. FIN GUARD

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

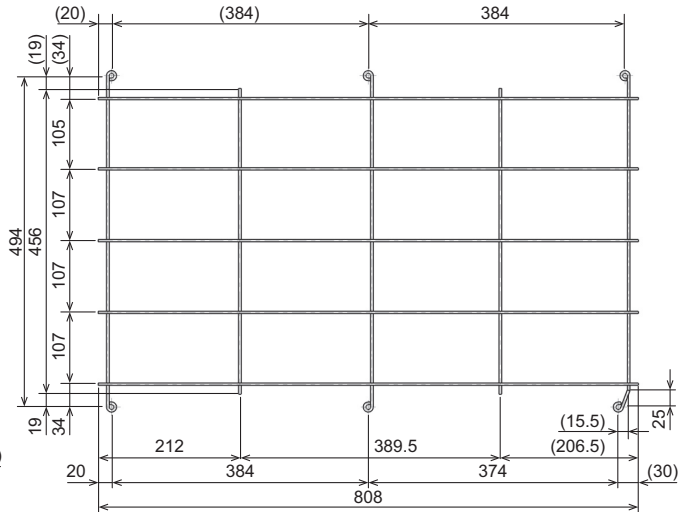
PAC-FG01S-E

For side surfaces of S and L modules (a set of two pieces)

■Left side of the unit



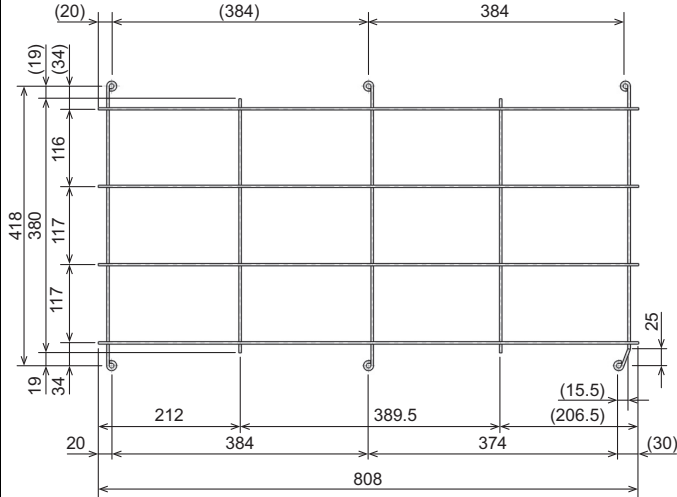
■Right side of the unit



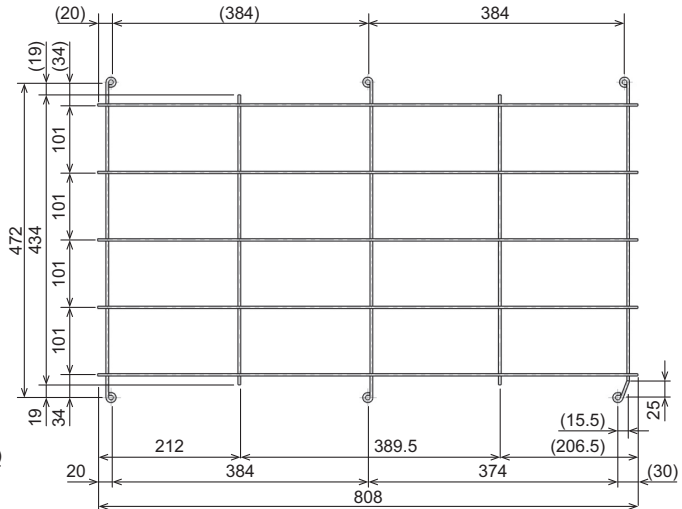
PAC-FG02S-E

For side surfaces of XL modules (a set of two pieces)

■Left side of the unit

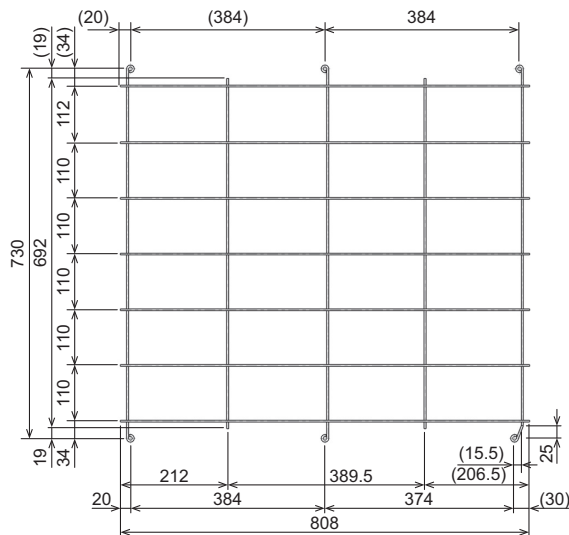


■Right side of the unit



PAC-FG01B-E

For rear surface of S module



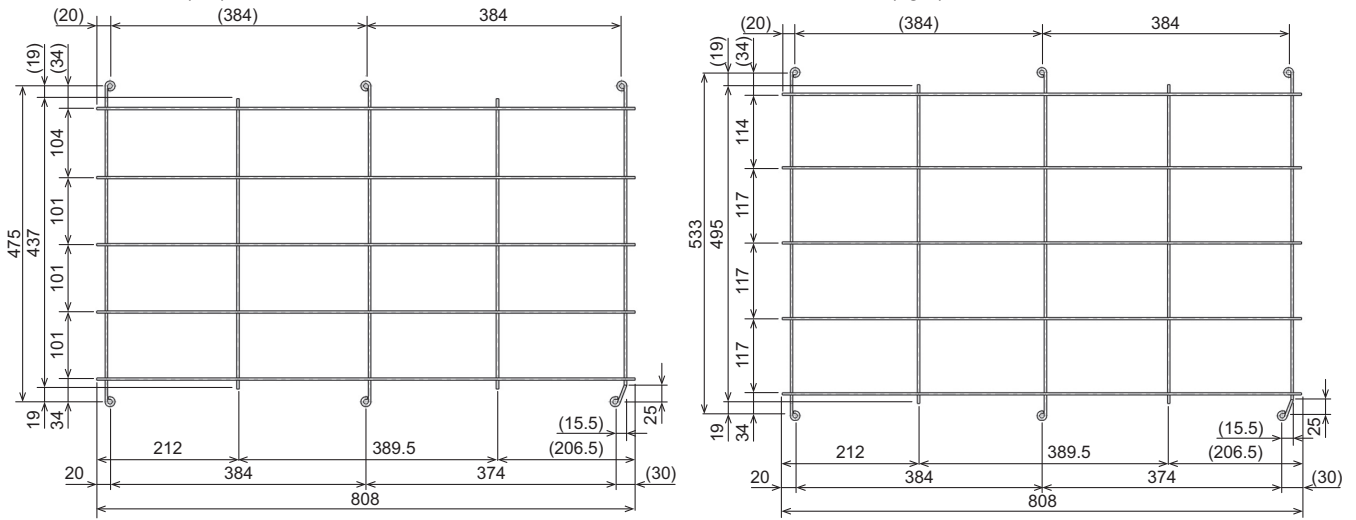
PAC-FG02B-E

For rear surface of L module (a set of two pieces)

mm

■ Behind the unit (left)

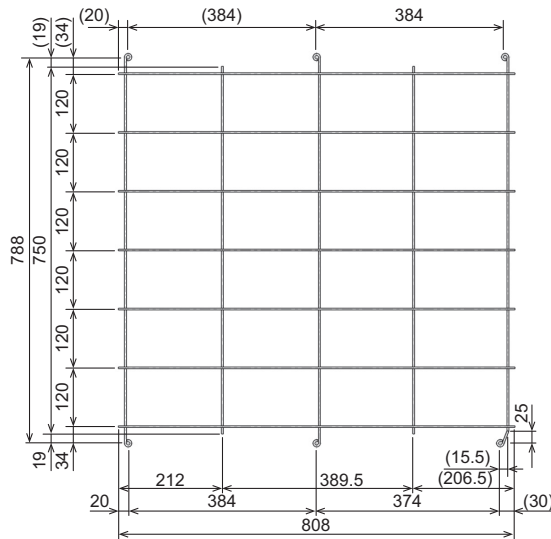
■ Behind the unit (right)



PAC-FG03B-E

For rear surface of XL module (a set of two pieces of the same type)

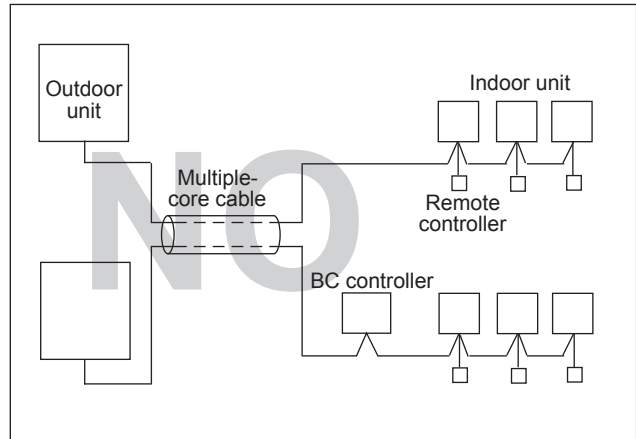
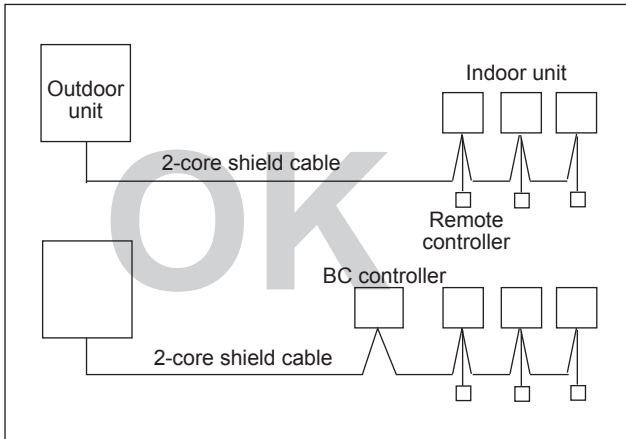
mm



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

10-1. General cautions

- ① Follow ordinance of your governmental organization for technical standard related to electrical equipment, wiring regulations, and guidance of each electric power company.
- ② Wiring for control (hereinafter referred to as transmission cable) shall be (50mm[1-5/8in.] or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electric noise from power source wiring. (Do not insert transmission cable and power source wire in the same conduit.)
- ③ Be sure to provide designated grounding work to outdoor unit.
- ④ Give some allowance to wiring for electrical part box of indoor and outdoor units, because the box is sometimes removed at the time of service work.
- ⑤ Never connect 380~415V(220~240V) power source to terminal block of transmission cable. If connected, electrical parts will be damaged.
- ⑥ Use 2-core shield cable for transmission cable. If transmission cables of different systems are wired with the same multiple-core cable, the resultant poor transmitting and receiving will cause erroneous operations.
- ⑦ When extending the transmission line, make sure to extend the shield cable as well.



10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit

10-2-1. Electrical characteristics of Outdoor unit

Symbols: MCA (Max Circuit Amps)

RLA (Rated Load Amps), SC (Starting Current)

PUHY-EP-YNW-A	Unit Combination	Units			Power supply	Compressor		FAN	RLA(A)(50/60Hz)	
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA(A)	Output (kW)	SC(A)	Output (kW)	Cooling	Heating
PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)	-	50/60	380 400 415	Max:456V Min:342V	16.1	5.6	8	0.92	6.7/6.4/6.1	7.5/7.2/6.9
PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)	-				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	9.2/8.8/8.4	9.8/9.3/9.0
PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)	-				20.3	7.9	8	0.92	11.7/11.1/10.7	12.6/12.0/11.6
PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)	-				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	14.7/14.0/13.5	16.6/15.8/15.2
PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)	-				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46	17.6/16.7/16.1	20.9/19.8/19.1
PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)	-				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46	18.7/17.8/17.1	21.9/20.8/20.1
PUHY-EP500YNW-A(-BS)	-				40.8	13.3	8	0.92+0.92	20.9/19.9/19.1	22.9/21.7/20.9
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)				16.1	5.6	8	0.92	13.9/13.2/12.7	15.6/14.8/14.3
	PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)				16.1	5.6	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP200YNW-A(-BS)				16.1	5.6	8	0.92	16.3/15.5/14.9	17.8/16.9/16.3
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	19.0/18.1/17.4	20.4/19.3/18.6
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	22.1/21.0/20.2	23.2/22.0/21.2
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)				20.3	7.9	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)				20.3	7.9	8	0.92	24.9/23.6/22.8	26.6/25.3/24.4
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A(-BS)				20.3	7.9	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	27.5/26.1/25.2	31.1/29.6/28.5
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	30.3/28.8/27.8	33.5/31.8/30.6
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	33.3/31.6/30.5	38.6/36.6/35.3
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	34.5/32.7/31.6	39.3/37.3/36.0
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46	37.8/35.9/34.6	45.0/42.7/41.2
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46	38.9/37.0/35.7	45.6/43.4/41.8
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	39.8/37.8/36.5	43.5/41.3/39.8
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	42.7/40.6/39.1	48.4/46.0/44.3
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A(-BS)				16.4	7.0	8	0.92	45.6/43.3/41.8	52.7/50.1/48.3
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	48.2/45.8/44.1	55.7/52.9/51.0
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A(-BS)				24.1	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	51.5/49.0/47.2	60.0/57.0/55.0
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46	55.0/52.2/50.3	64.7/61.4/59.2
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46	55.6/52.8/50.9	65.8/62.5/60.2
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A(-BS)				28.2	10.9	8	0.46+0.46	57.1/54.2/52.3	67.2/63.8/61.5
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)				33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)	33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46	57.9/55.0/53.0	67.9/64.5/62.2			
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A(-BS)	33.7	12.4	8	0.46+0.46					

10-3. Power cable specifications

Thickness of wire for main power supply, capacities of the switch and system impedance

	Model	Minimum wire thickness (mm ²)			Ground-fault interrupter *1	Local switch (A)		Breaker for wiring (A) (Non-fuse breaker)	Max. Permissible System Impedance
		Main cable	Branch	Ground		Capacity	Fuse		
Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	*2
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	*2
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	*2
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	6.0	-	6.0	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	*2
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	10.0	-	10.0	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	0.25Ω
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	10.0	-	10.0	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	0.21Ω
Total operating current of the indoor unit	F0 = 16A or less *3	1.5	1.5	1.5	20A current sensitivity *4	16	16	20	(apply to IEC61000-3-3)
	F0 = 25A or less *3	2.5	2.5	2.5	30A current sensitivity *4	25	25	30	(apply to IEC61000-3-3)
	F0 = 32A or less *3	4.0	4.0	4.0	40A current sensitivity *4	32	32	40	(apply to IEC61000-3-3)

*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit.

The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

*2 Meet technical requirements of IEC61000-3-3

*3 Please take the larger of F1 or F2 as the value for F0.

F1 = Total operating maximum current of the indoor units × 1.2

$$F2 = \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type1})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type2})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type3})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type4})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type5})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type6})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type7})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Type8})/C\} + \{V1 \times (\text{Quantity of Others})/C\}$$

Indoor unit		V1	V2
Type1	PEFY-VMS, PFFY-VKM, PFFY-VLRMM, PFFY-VCM	18.6	2.4
Type2	PEFY-VMA(L)-E(2), PEFY-VMA3-E, PEFY-P-VMX(L)-E(1)	38	1.6
Type3	PEFY-P200, 250VMHS	13.8	4.8
Type4	PEFY-P40-140VMHS	26.8	1.6
Type5	PLFY-VBM, PCFY-VKM	19.8	2.4
Type6	PMFY-VBM, PKFY-VKM, PKFY-VHM	9.9	2.4
Type7	PLFY-VEM, PLFY-VFM	17.1	2.4
Type8	PEFY-VMA-E3	18.6	3.0
Others	Other indoor unit	0	0

C: Multiple of tripping current at tripping time 0.01s

Please pick up "C" from the tripping characteristic of the breaker.

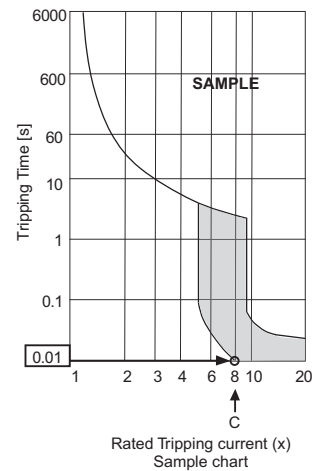
<Example of "F2" calculation>

*Condition PEFY-VMS × 4 + PEFY-VMA × 1, C = 8 (refer to right sample chart)

$$F2 = 18.6 \times 4/8 + 38 \times 1/8$$

$$= 14.05$$

→16 A breaker (Tripping current = 8 × 16 A at 0.01s)



*4 Current sensitivity is calculated using the following formula.

$$G1 = (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type1}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type2}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type3}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type4}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type5}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type6}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type7}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Type8}) + (V2 \times \text{Quantity of Others}) + (V3 \times \text{Wire length [km]})$$

G1	Current sensitivity
30 or less	30 mA 0.1sec or less
100 or less	100 mA 0.1sec or less

Wire thickness	V3
1.5 mm ²	48
2.5 mm ²	56
4.0 mm ²	66

- Use dedicated power supplies for the outdoor unit and indoor unit. Ensure OC and OS are wired individually.
- Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. If the voltage drops, use a wire that is one rank thicker in diameter. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%. Make sure that the voltage imbalance between the phases is 2% or less.
- Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- A switch with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided by the Air conditioner installation.

⚠ WARNING

- Be sure to use specified wires for connections and ensure no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, heating or fire may result.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

⚠ CAUTION

- The breakers for current leakage should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent). If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- Breakers for current leakage should combine using of switch.
- Do not use anything other than a breaker with the correct capacity. Using a breaker of too large capacity may cause malfunction or fire.
- If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the upstream side of the power supply system may both operate. Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

Note

- This device is intended for the connection to a power supply system with a maximum permissible system impedance shown in the above table at the interface point (power service box) of the user's supply.
- The user must ensure that this device is connected only to a power supply system which fulfils the requirement above. If necessary, the user can ask the public power supply company for the system impedance at the interface point.
- This equipment complies with IEC 61000-3-12 provided that the short-circuit power Ssc is greater than or equal to Ssc (*2) at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. It is the responsibility of the installer or user of the equipment to ensure, by consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply with a short-circuit power Ssc greater than or equal to Ssc (*2).

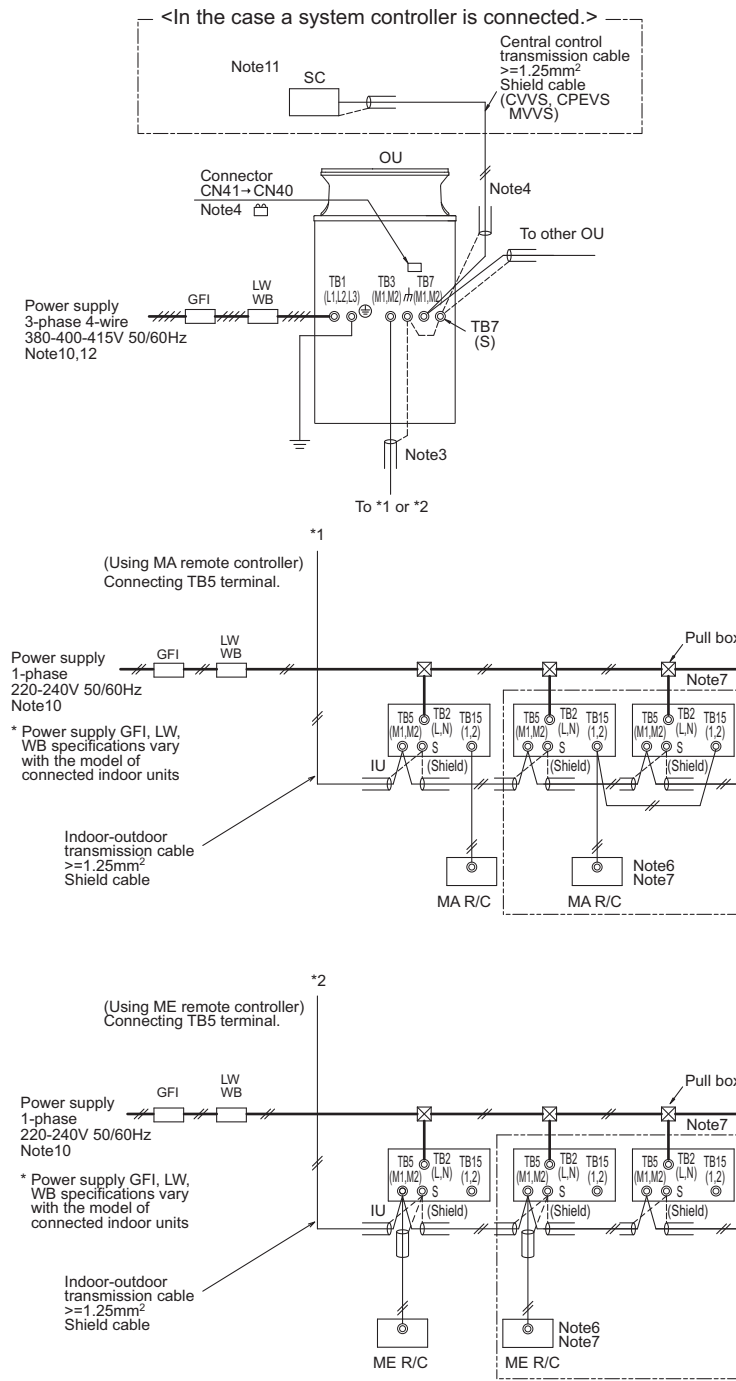
Ssc(*2)

Model	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	PUHY-EP500YNW-A
Ssc (MVA)	1.25	1.27	1.58	1.87	2.19	2.62	3.17

10-4. Power supply examples

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.

10-4-1. PUHY-EP200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500YNW-A

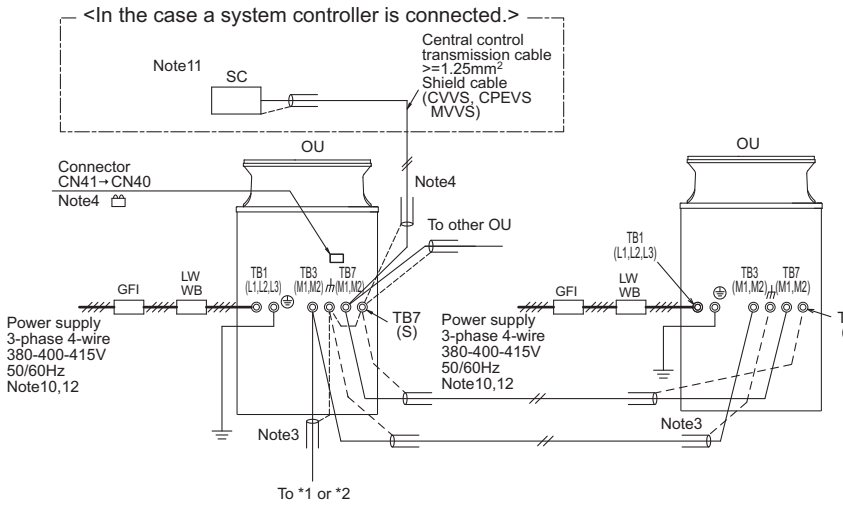


- Note:
- 1 The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
 - 2 Symbol Ⓞ means a screw terminal for wiring.
 - 3 The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together. The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
 - 4 When the Outdoor unit connected with system controller, power-supply to TB7 of the outdoor unit(s) is needed. The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7, or an extra power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA should be used. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
 - 5 MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extend using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
 - 6 MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2,...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
 - 7 If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping".
If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
 - 8 Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
 - 9 If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
 - 10 The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
 - 11 When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
 - 12 The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.

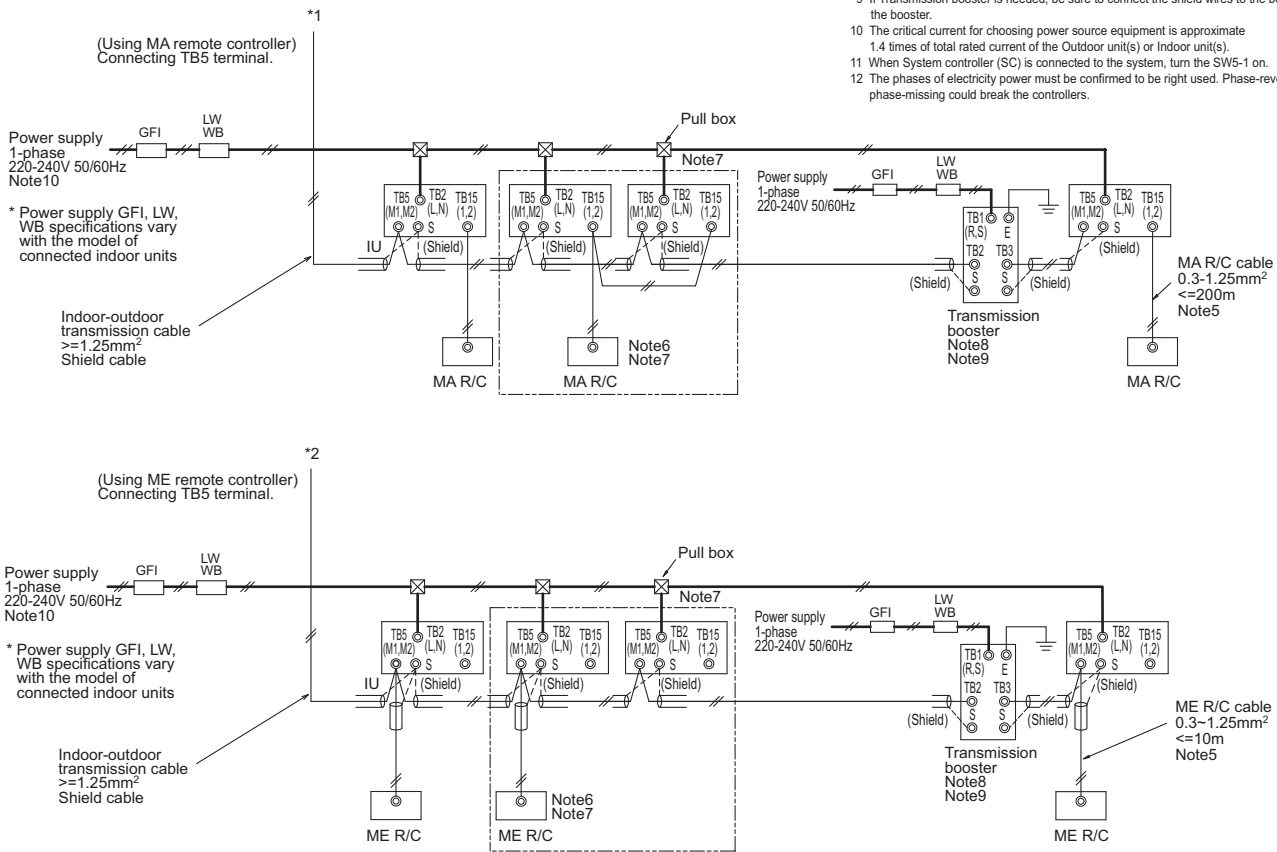
Symbol	Model	Ground-fault interrupter *1, *2, *4	Local switch		Wiring breaker*4 (NFB) <A>	Minimum Wire thickness	
			BKC <A>	OCP*3, *4 <A>		Power wire <mm ² >	Earth wire <mm ² >
GFI	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	4	4
LW	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
BKC	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
OCP	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	6	6
WB	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
NFB	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
OU	PUHY-EP500YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10

*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent).
 *2 Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.
 *3 It shows data for B-type fuse of the breaker for current leakage.
 *4 If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the centralized controller side may both operate.
 Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.
 10-4-2. PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A



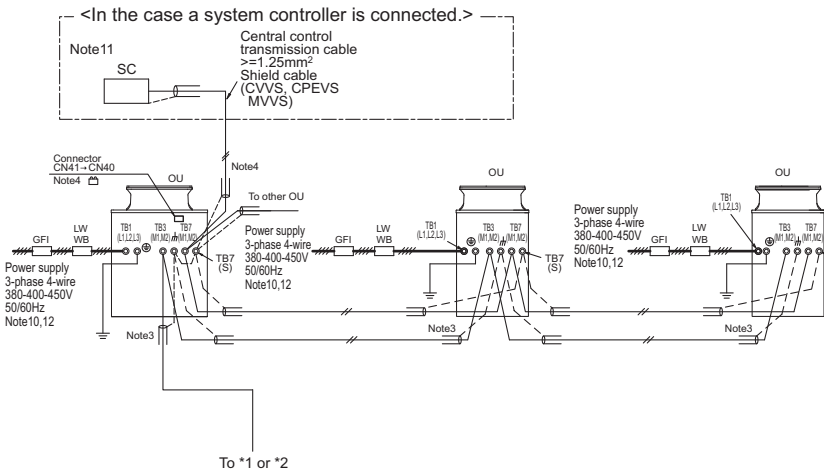
- Note:
- The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
 - Symbol \oplus means a screw terminal for wiring.
 - The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together. The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
 - When the Outdoor unit connected with system controller, power-supply to TB7 of the outdoor unit(s) is needed. The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7, or an extra power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA should be used. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
 - MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extending using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
 - MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
 - If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping". If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 Indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
 - Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
 - If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
 - The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
 - When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
 - The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.



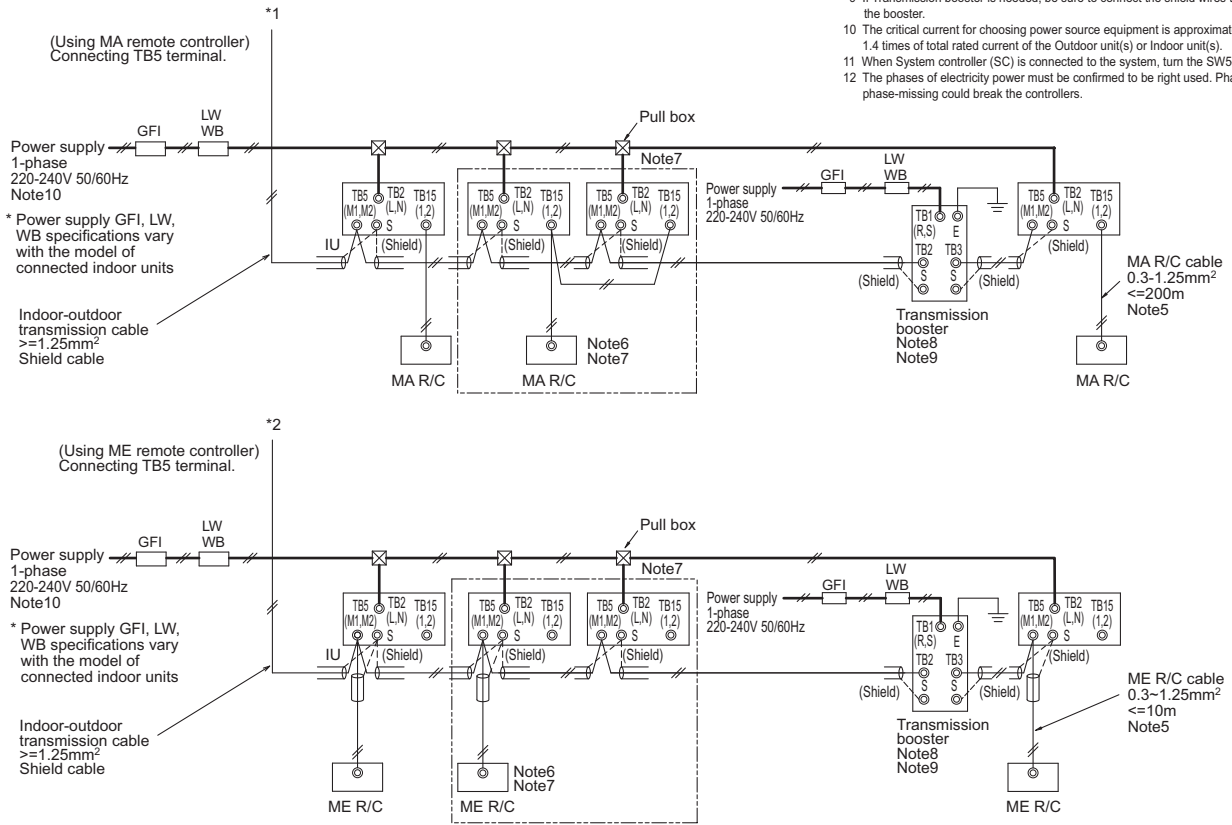
Symbol	Model	Ground-fault interrupter *1, *2, *4	Local switch			Wiring breaker*4 (NFB)		Minimum Wire thickness	
			BKC <A>	OCP*3, *4 <A>		Power wire <mm ² >	Earth wire <mm ² >		
GFI	Ground-fault interrupter	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	4	4	
LW	Local switch	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4	
BKC	Breaker capacity	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4	
OCP	Over-current protector	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	6	6	
WB	Wiring breaker	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10	
NFB	Non-fuse breaker	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10	

*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent).
 *2 Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.
 *3 It shows data for B-type fuse of the breaker for current leakage.
 *4 If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the centralized controller side may both operate.
 Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.
 10-4-3. PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050, 1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A



- Note:
- The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
 - Symbol \odot means a screw terminal for wiring.
 - The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together. The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
 - When the Outdoor unit connected with system controller, power-supply to TB7 of the outdoor unit(s) is needed. The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7, or an extra power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA should be used. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
 - MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extended using a M-NET cable (>=1.25mm²) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
 - MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2, ...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
 - If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping".
 - If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
 - Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
 - If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wires to the both sides to the booster.
 - The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
 - When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
 - The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.



Symbol	Model	Ground-fault interrupter *1, *2, *4	Local switch			Minimum Wire thickness		
			BKC <A>	OCP*3, *4 <A>	Wiring breaker*4 (NFB) <A>	Power wire <mm ² >	Earth wire <mm ² >	
GFI	Ground-fault interrupter	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	4	4
LW	Local switch	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
BKC	Breaker capacity	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
OCP	Over-current protector	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	6	6
WB	Wiring breaker	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
NFB	Non-fuse breaker	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10

- *1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent).
- *2 Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.
- *3 It shows data for B-type fuse of the breaker for current leakage.
- *4 If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the centralized controller side may both operate.
 Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

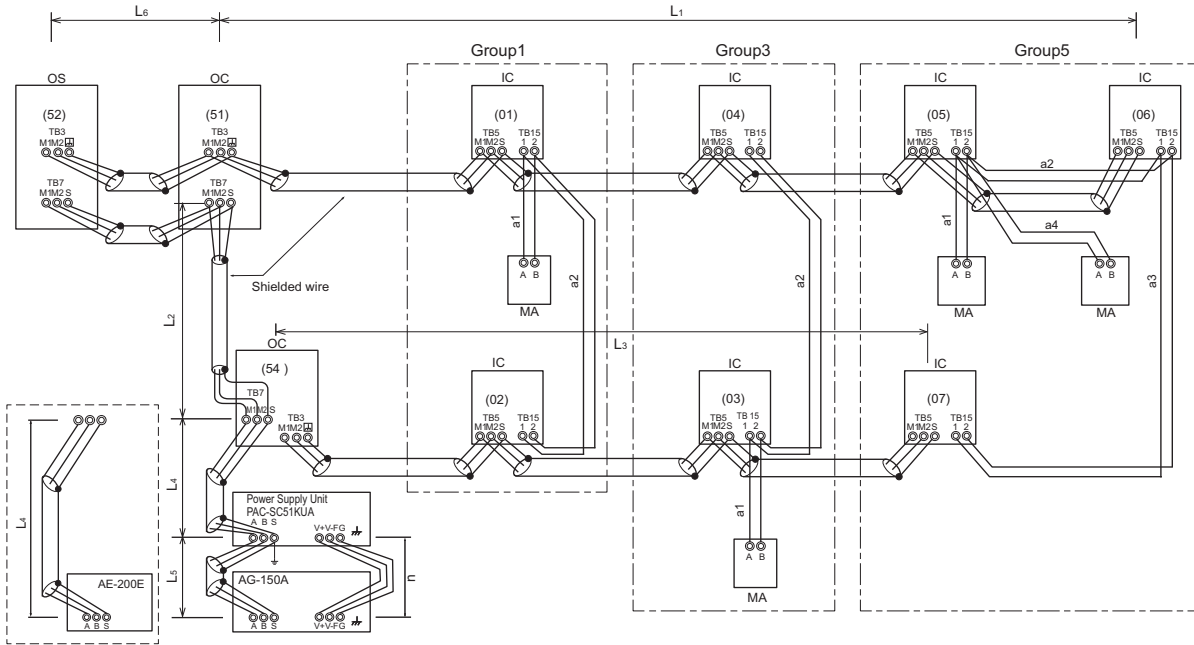
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation

11-1-1. Using MA Remote controller

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L1+L2+L3, L1+L2+L4+L5, L3+L4+L5, L6+L2+L3, L6+L2+L4+L5$	$\leq 500\text{m}(1000\text{m}^*1)[1640\text{ft.}(3280\text{ft.}^*1)]$	1.25mm ² [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L1+L6, L3, L2+L4+L6, L5$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	1.25mm ² [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length from MA to Indoor for each group	$a1+a2, a1+a2+a3+a4$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	0.3-1.25 mm ² [AWG22-16]
24VDC to AG-150A	n	$\leq 50\text{m}[164\text{ft.}]$	0.75-2.0 mm ² [AWG18-14]

*1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m (1640 ft), consult the sales office.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; MA: MA remote controller

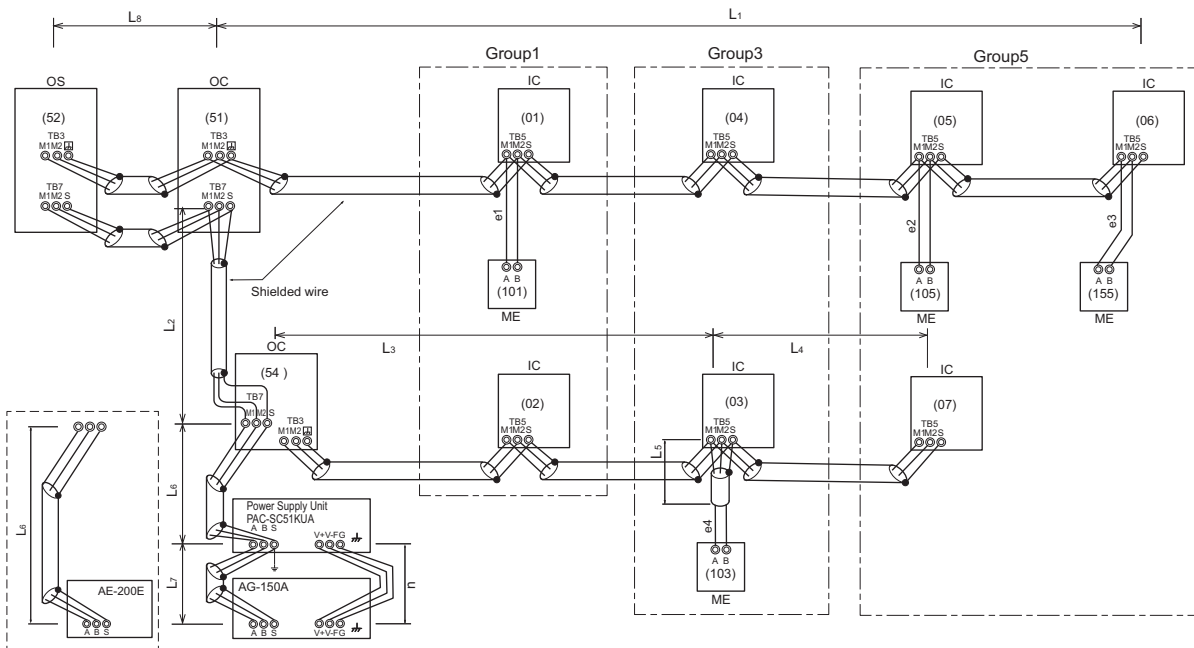
11-1-2. Using ME Remote controller

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L1+L2+L3+L4, L1+L2+L6+L7, L1+L2+L3+L5, L3+L4+L6+L7, L8+L2+L3+L4, L8+L2+L3+L5, L8+L2+L6+L7, L3+L5+L6+L7$	$\leq 500\text{m}(1000\text{m}^*1)[1640\text{ft.}(3280\text{ft.}^*1)]$	1.25mm ² [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L1+L8, L3+L4, L2+L6+L8, L7, L3+L5$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	1.25mm ² [AWG16] or thicker
Max. length from ME to Indoor	$e1, e2, e3, e4$	$\leq 10\text{m}[32\text{ft.}]^*2$	0.3-1.25 mm ² [AWG22-16] *2
24VDC to AG-150A	n	$\leq 50\text{m}[164\text{ft.}]$	0.75-2.0 mm ² [AWG18-14]

*1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m (1640 ft), consult the sales office.

*2. If the length from ME to Indoor exceed 10m, use 1.25 mm² [AWG16] shielded cable, but the total length should be counted into Max. length via Outdoor.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; ME: ME remote controller

11-2. Transmission cable specifications

	Transmission cables (Li)	M-NET remote controller cables (ei)	MA Remote controller cables (ai)
Type of cable	Shielding wire (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS or MVVS	Sheathed 2-core cable (unshielded) CVV	
Cable size	More than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16]	0.3 ~ 1.25 mm ² [AWG22~16]	0.3 ~ 1.25 mm ² [AWG22 ~ 16]*1
Remarks	Max length: within 200 m	When 10 m [32ft] is exceeded, use cables with the same specification as transmission cables.	Max length: 200 m [656ft]

*1 To wire PAR-CT01MA, PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...), and Simple MA remote controller, use a wire with a diameter of 0.3 mm² [AWG22]

CVVS, MVVS: PVC insulated PVC sheathed shielded control cable
 CPEVS: PE insulated PVC sheathed shielded communication cable
 CVV: PVC insulated PVC sheathed control cable

11-3. System configuration restrictions

11-3-1. Common restrictions for the CITY MULTI system

For each Outdoor/Heat source unit, the maximum connectable quantity of Indoor unit is specified at its Specifications table.

- A) 1 Group of Indoor units can have 1-16 Indoor units;
 - *OA processing unit GUF-RD(H) is considered as Indoor unit.
- B) Maximum 2 remote controllers for 1 group;
 - *MA/ME remote controllers cannot be present together in 1group.
 - *When a PAR-CT01MA, PAR-40MA, or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
- C) 1 Lossnay unit can interlock maximum 16 Indoor units; 1 Indoor unit can interlock only 1 Lossnay unit.
- D) Maximum 3 System controllers are connectable when connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- E) A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- F) 4 System controllers or more are connectable when connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit, if the transmission power is supplied by the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.
 - *System controller connected as described in D) would have a risk that the failure of connected Outdoor/Heat source unit would stop power supply to the System controller.

11-3-2. Ensuring proper communication power and the number of connected units for M-NET

In order to ensure proper communication among Outdoor/Heat source unit, Indoor unit, Lossnay, OA processing unit GUF-RD(H), and Controllers, the transmission power situation for the M-NET should be observed. In some cases, Transmission booster should be used. Taking the power consumption of Indoor unit as 1, the equivalent power consumption or supply of others are listed at Table 1 and Table 2.

Both the transmission line for centralized controller and indoor-outdoor transmission line must meet the conditions listed below. (Both conditions a) and b) must be met.)

- a) [Total equivalent power consumption] ≤ [The equivalent power supply]
- b) [Total equivalent number of units (Table 1)] ≤ [40]

Table 1 The equivalent power consumption and the equivalent number of units

Category	Model	The equivalent power consumption	The equivalent number of units
CITY MULTI indoor unit OA unit CITY MULTI connection kit Air handling unit controller	Except for the models indicated by *2 PEFY-AF2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000MH GUF-50, 100 PAC-LV11M-J PAC-AH125, 140, 250, 500M-J	1	1
CITY MULTI indoor unit *2	PDFY-P100VM-E-RE	2	2
BC controller	CMB	2	1
PWFY *1	P100VM-E-BU	6	1
	P200VM-E1-AU P200VM-E2-AU	5	1
	(E)P100VM-E1-AU (E)P100VM-E2-AU P140VM-E1-AU P140VM-E2-AU	1	1
PFAV	P250, 300, 500, 600VM-E(-F)	1	1
	P750, 900VM-E(-F)	2	2
PFV, PEV	P200, 250, 400, 500YM-A	1	1
MA remote controller/Lossnay	PAR-CT01MA PAR-21MA PAR-31MA PAR-32MA PAR-33MA PAR-40MA PAC-YT52CRA PAR-FA32MA LGH PZ-60DR-E PZ-61DR-E PZ-43SMF-E	0	0
ME remote controller	PAR-U02MEDA	0.5	1
	PZ-52SF	0.25	1
System controller	AE-200E AE-50E EW-50E LM-AP	0	0
	AG-150A EB-50GU-J PAC-IF01AHC-J	0.5	1
	AT-50B	1.5	5
	PAC-YG60MCA PAC-YG66DCA PAC-YG63MCA	0.25	1
ON/OFF controller	PAC-YT40ANRA	1	1
MN converter	CMS-MNG-E	2	1
Outdoor/Heat source unit	TB7 power consumption	0	0
System control interface	MAC-333IF-E	0	0
A-M converter	PAC-SF83MA-E		

*1 PWFY cannot be connected to PUMY model.

Table 2 The equivalent power supply

Category	Model	The equivalent power supply		
Transmission Booster	PAC-SF46EPA-G	25 *1		
Power supply unit	PAC-SC51KUA	5		
Expansion controller	PAC-YG50ECA	6		
BM ADAPTER	BAC-HD150	6		
System controller	AE-200E/AE-50E	0.75		
	EW-50E	1.5		
	LM-AP	0		
Outdoor/Heat source unit		TB3 and TB7 total	TB7 only	TB3 only
	Outdoor unit except S-Series and TKA *2	32 *1	6	32 *1-equivalent power supplied to TB7
	S-Series outdoor unit	12 *1	0	12 *1
	TKA outdoor unit	32 *1	- *3	32 *1

*1 When one or more indoor units listed below is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

Table 3

Category	Model
Indoor unit	Sized P200/P250
	PEFY-AF4000/5000/6000MH, PFFY-P400/500YM-E, PFFY-P400/500YMH-C
	PFFY-P300/600YM-E-F, PFFY-P300/600YM-C-F, PDFY-P100VM-E-RE
Air handling unit controller	PAC-AH250/500M-J
PFAV	PFAV-P500/600/750/900VM-E(-F)
PFV	PFV-P400/500YM-A
PEV	PEV-P400/500YM-A

*2 If PAC-SC51KUA is used to supply power at TB7 side, no power supply need from Outdoor/Heat source unit at TB7, Connector TB3 itself will therefore have 32.

*3 Do not supply power to TB7 from TKA outdoor units.
Use PAC-SC51KUA or PAC-SF46EPA-G when connecting an M-NET device to TB7.

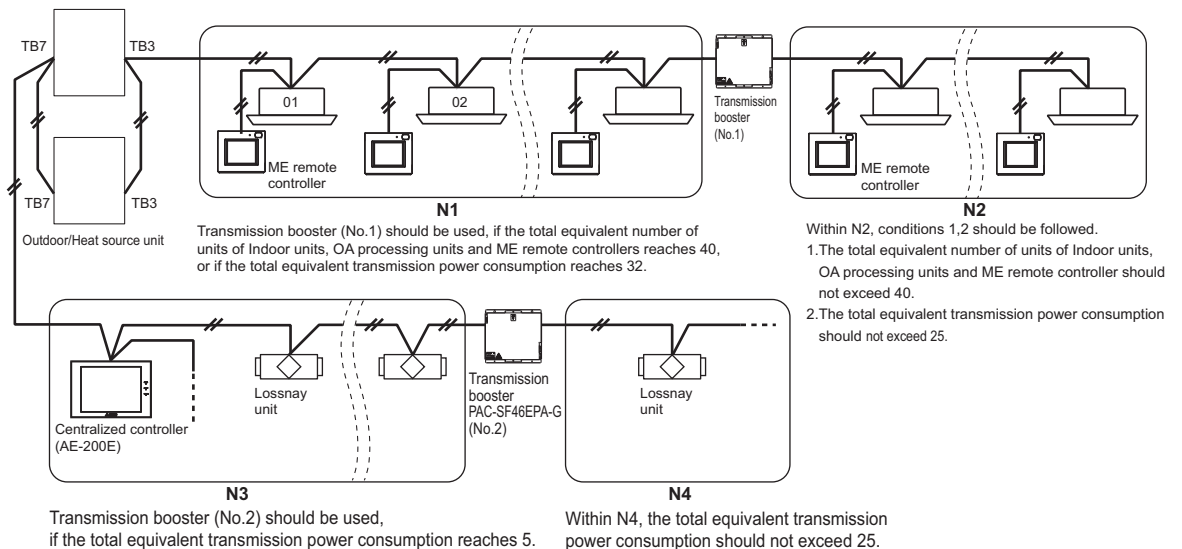
With the equivalent power consumption values and the equivalent number of units in Table 1 and Table 2, PAC-SF46EPA-G can be designed into the air-conditioner system to ensure proper system communication according to (A), (B), (C).

- (A) Firstly, count from TB3 at TB3 side the total equivalent number of units of Indoor units, OA processing units, ME remote controller, and System controllers. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.
- (B) Secondly, count from TB7 side to TB3 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply reaches 32, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Yet, if a PAC-SC51KUA or another controller with a built-in power supply, such as PAC-YG50ECA, is used to supply power at TB7 side, count from TB3 side only.
- (C) Thirdly, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total transmission power consumption, If the total equivalent power supply for only TB7 reaches 6, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Also, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total equivalent number of units of System controllers, and so on. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

* The equivalent power supply of S-Series outdoor unit is 12.

* When one or more indoor units listed in Table 3 is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

■ System example



11-3-3. Ensuring proper power supply to System controller

The power to System controller (excluding AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, LM-AP) is supplied via M-NET transmission line. M-NET transmission line at TB7 side is called Centralized control transmission line while one at TB3 side is called Indoor-Outdoor transmission line. There are 3 ways to supply power to the System controller.

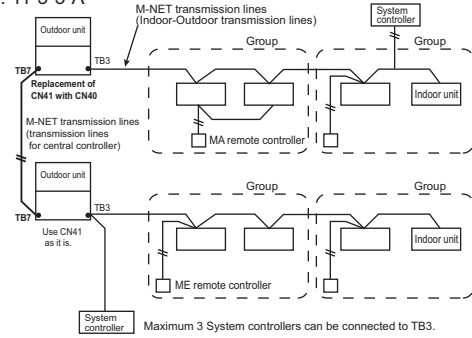
- A) Connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor unit and receiving power from the Outdoor unit.
- B) Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor unit and receiving power from the Outdoor unit.
- C) Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor unit but receiving power from power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.

* System controllers (AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, LM-AP) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor units or from PAC-SC51KUA.

11-3-3-A. When connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor unit and receiving power from the Outdoor unit.

Maximum 3 System controllers can be connected to TB3. If there is more than 1 Outdoor unit, it is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor unit.

Fig. 11-3-3-A

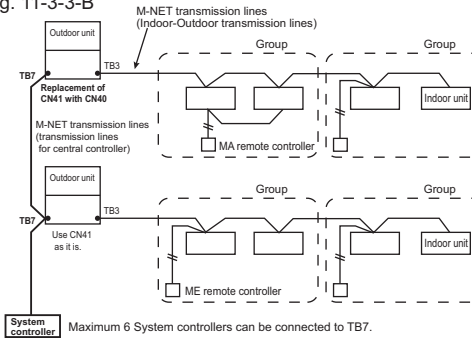


Maximum 3 System controllers can be connected to TB3.

11-3-3-B. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor unit and receiving power from the Outdoor unit. (Not applicable to the PUMY model)

Maximum 6 System controllers can be connected to TB7 and receiving power from the Outdoor unit. It is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor unit.

Fig. 11-3-3-B

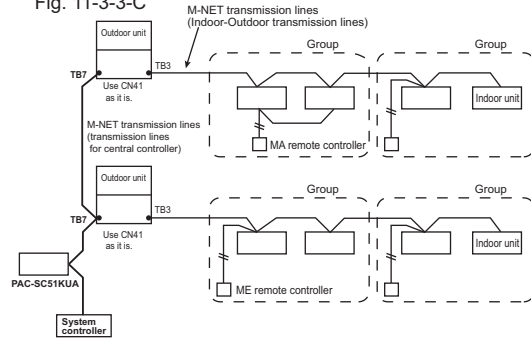


Maximum 6 System controllers can be connected to TB7.

11-3-3-C. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor unit but receiving power from PAC-SC51KUA.

When using PAC-SC51KUA to supply transmission power, the power supply connector CN41 on the Outdoor units should be kept as it is. It is also a factory setting. 1 PAC-SC51KUA supports maximum 1 AG-150A or 1 EB-50GU-J unit due to the limited power 24VDC at its TB3. However, 1 PAC-SC51KUA supplies transmission power at its TB2 equal to 5 Indoor units, which is referable at Table 2. If System controller, ON/OFF controller connected to TB7 consume transmission power more than 5 (Indoor units), Transmission booster PAC-SF46EPA is needed. PAC-SF46EPA supplies transmission power equal to 25 Indoor units.

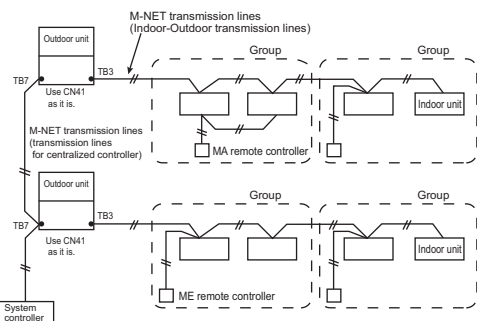
Fig. 11-3-3-C



CAUTION

- AG-150A/EB-50GU-J*1 are recommended to connect to TB7 because it performs back-up to a number of data. In an air conditioner system has more than 1 Outdoor units, AG-150A/EB-50GU-J receiving transmission power at TB3 or TB7 on one of the Outdoor units would have a risk that the connected Outdoor unit failure would stop power supply to AG-150A/EB-50GU-J, and disrupt the whole system. When applying apportioned electric power function, AG-150A/EB-50GU-J are necessary to connected to TB7 and has its own power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA. Note: Power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is for AG-150A/EB-50GU-J. *1: AG-150A is an example model of system controllers.
- How to connect system controllers (AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, LM-AP) to a given system System controllers (AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, LM-AP) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor units or from PAC-SC51KUA. Leave the power supply connector on the Outdoor unit connected to CN41 as it is. Refer to 11-3-2 for information about the power-supply capacity of each system controller (EW-50E, BAC-HD150, LM-AP) to the low-level system controllers.

Fig. 11-3-3-D



11-3-4. Power supply to LM-AP

1-phase 220-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when connecting only the LM-AP. Yet, make sure to change the power supply changeover connector CN41 to CN40 on the LM-AP.

11-3-5. Power supply to expansion controller

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary.

The expansion controller supplies power through TB3, which equals 6 indoor units. (refer to Table 2)

11-3-6. Power supply to BM ADAPTER

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when only BM ADAPTER is connected.

Yet, make sure to move the power jumper from CN41 to CN40 on the BM ADAPTER.

11-3-7. Power supply to AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E

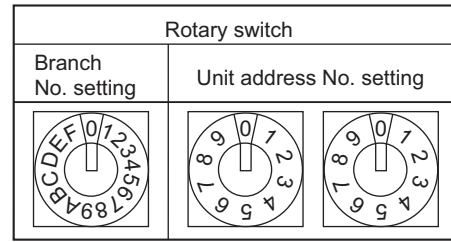
1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when connecting only the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E.

11-4. Address setting

11-4-1. Switch operation

In order to constitute CITY MULTI in a complete system, switch operation for setting the unit address No. and connection No. is required.



① Address No. of outdoor unit, indoor unit and remote controller.

The address No. is set at the address setting board.

In the case of R2 system, it is necessary to set the same No. at the branch No. switch of indoor unit as that of the BC controller connected. (When connecting two or more branches, use the lowest branch No.)

② Caution for switch operations

- Be sure to shut off power source before switch setting. If operated with power source on, switch can not operate properly.
- No units with identical unit address shall exist in one whole air conditioner system. If set erroneously, the system can not operate.

③ MA remote controller

- When connecting only one remote controller to one group, it is always the main remote controller. When connecting two remote controllers to one group, set one remote controller as the main remote controller and the other as the sub remote controller.
- The factory setting is "Main".

PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...), PAR-CT01MA

The MA remote controller does not have the switches listed above.

Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.




























PAC-YT52CRA

Setting the dip switches

There are switches on the back of the top case. Remote controller Main/Sub and other function settings are performed using these switches. Ordinarily, only change the Main/Sub setting of SW1. (The factory settings are ON for SW1, 2, and 3 and OFF for SW4.)

SW No.	SW contents Main	ON	OFF	Comment
1	Remote controller Main/Sub setting	Main	Sub	Set one of the two remote controllers at one group to "ON".
2	Temperature display units setting	Celsius	Fahrenheit	When the temperature is displayed in [Fahrenheit], set to "OFF".
3	Cooling/heating display in AUTO mode	Yes	No	When you do not want to display "Cooling" and "Heating" in the AUTO mode, set to "OFF".
4	Indoor temperature display	Yes	No	When you want to display the indoor temperature, set to "ON".

11-4-2. Rule of setting address

Unit	Address setting	Example	Note
Indoor unit System control interface (MAC-333IF-E) A-M converter (PAC-SF83MA-E) Air handling unit controller (PAC-AH125, 140, 250, 500M-J) CITY MULTI connection Kit (PAC-LV11M-J)	01 ~ 50	 	Use the most recent address within the same group of indoor units. Make the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Sub) larger than the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Main). If applicable, set the sub BC controllers in an PURV system in the following order: (1) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (Main) (2) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.1 Sub) (3) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.2 Sub) Set the address so that (1)<(2)<(3) A maximum of 12 BC controllers are connectable.
Outdoor unit	51 ~ 99, 100 (Note1)	 	The smallest address of indoor unit in same refrigerant system + 50 Assign sequential address numbers to the outdoor units in one refrigerant circuit system. OC, OS1 and OS2 are automatically detected. (Note 2) * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01 ~ 50"
BC controller (Main)	52 ~ 99, 100	 	The address of outdoor unit + 1 * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01 ~ 50"
BC controller (Sub)	52 ~ 99, 100	 	Lowest address within the indoor units connected to the BC controller (Sub) plus 50.
Local remote controller	ME Remote controller (Main)	101 ~ 150 Fixed	  * The smallest address of indoor unit in the group + 100 * The place of "100" is fixed to "1"
	ME Remote controller (Sub)	151 ~ 199, 200 Fixed	  The address of main remote controller + 50 * The address automatically becomes "200" if it is set as "00"
System controller	ON/OFF remote controller	201 ~ 250	   The smallest group No. to be managed + 200 * The smallest group No. to be managed is changeable.
	AE-200E/AE-50E AG-150A EB-50GU-J EW-50E AT-50B	000, 201 ~ 250	0,2 0~5 0~9 100 10 1 * AT-50B cannot be set to "000".
	PAC-YG50ECA	000, 201 ~ 250	0,2 0~5 0~9 100 10 1 * Settings are made on the initial screen of AG-150A.
	BAC-HD150	000, 201 ~ 250	0,2 0~5 0~9 100 10 1 * Settings are made with setting tool of BM ADAPTER.
	LMAP04-E	201 ~ 250 Fixed	 
PI, AI, DIDO	PAC-YG60MCA	01 ~ 50	 
	PAC-YG63MCA	01 ~ 50	 
	PAC-YG66DCA	01 ~ 50	 
Lossnay, OA processing unit	01 ~ 50	 	After setting the addresses of all the indoor units, assign an arbitrary address.
PAC-IF01AHC	201 ~ 250 Fixed	 	

Note1: To set the address to "100", set it to "50"

Note2: Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.

11-4-3. System examples

Factory setting

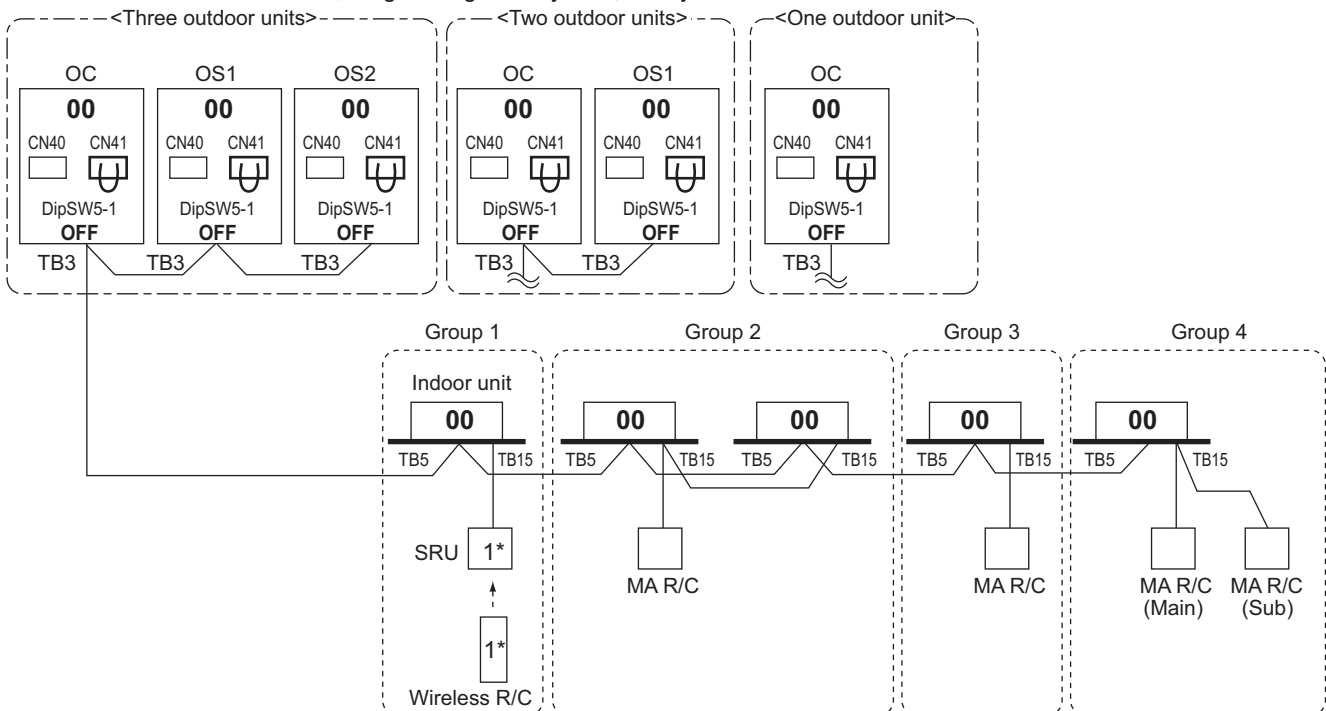
Original switch setting of the outdoors, indoors, controllers, LM-AP and BM ADAPTER at shipment is as follows.

- Outdoor unit : Address: 00, CN41: ON (Jumper), DipSW5-1: OFF
- Indoor unit : Address: 00
- ME remote controller : Address: 101
- LM-AP : Address: 247, CN41: ON (Jumper), DipSW1-2: OFF
- BM ADAPTER : Address: 000, CN41: ON (Jumper)
- AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E : Address: 000, CN21: ON (Jumper)

Setting at the site

- DipSW5-1(Outdoor) : When the System Controller is used, all the Dip SW5-1 at the outdoor units should be set to "ON". * Dip SW5-1 remains OFF when only LM-AP is used.
- DipSW1-2(LM-AP) : When the LM-AP is used together with System Controller, DipSW1-2 at the LM-AP should be set to "ON".
- CN40/CN41 : Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at outdoor control board will activate central transmission power supply to TB7;
(Change jumper at only one outdoor unit when activating the transmission power supply without using a power supply unit.)
Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at LM-AP/BM ADAPTER will activate transmission power supply to LM-AP/BM ADAPTER itself;
Power supply unit is recommended to use for a system having more than 1 outdoor unit, because the central transmission power supply from TB7 of one of outdoor units is risking that the outdoor unit failure may let down the whole system controller system.
- CN21(AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E) : Activates the power supply to M-NET transmission line from AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E (CN21: ON (power supplied), OFF (power not supplied))

11-4-3-1. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No System Controller

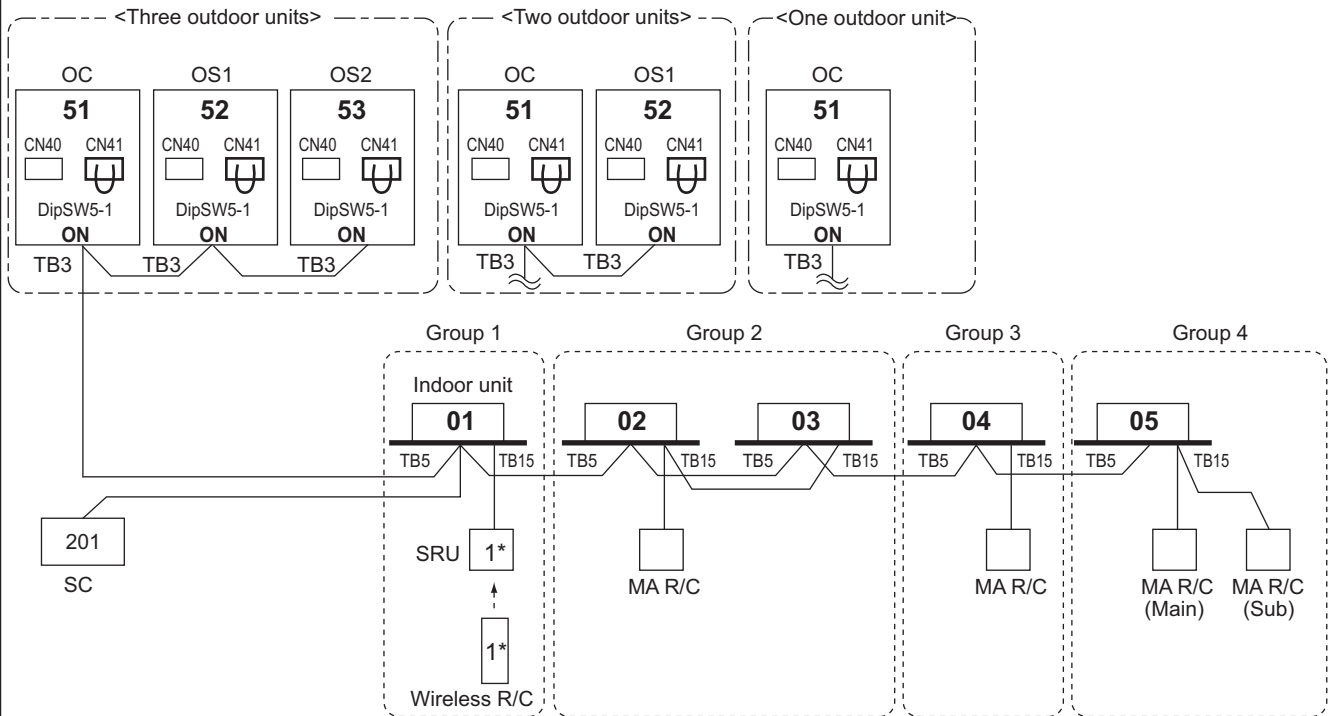


*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. No address setting is needed.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. **"System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-2. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System Controller



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

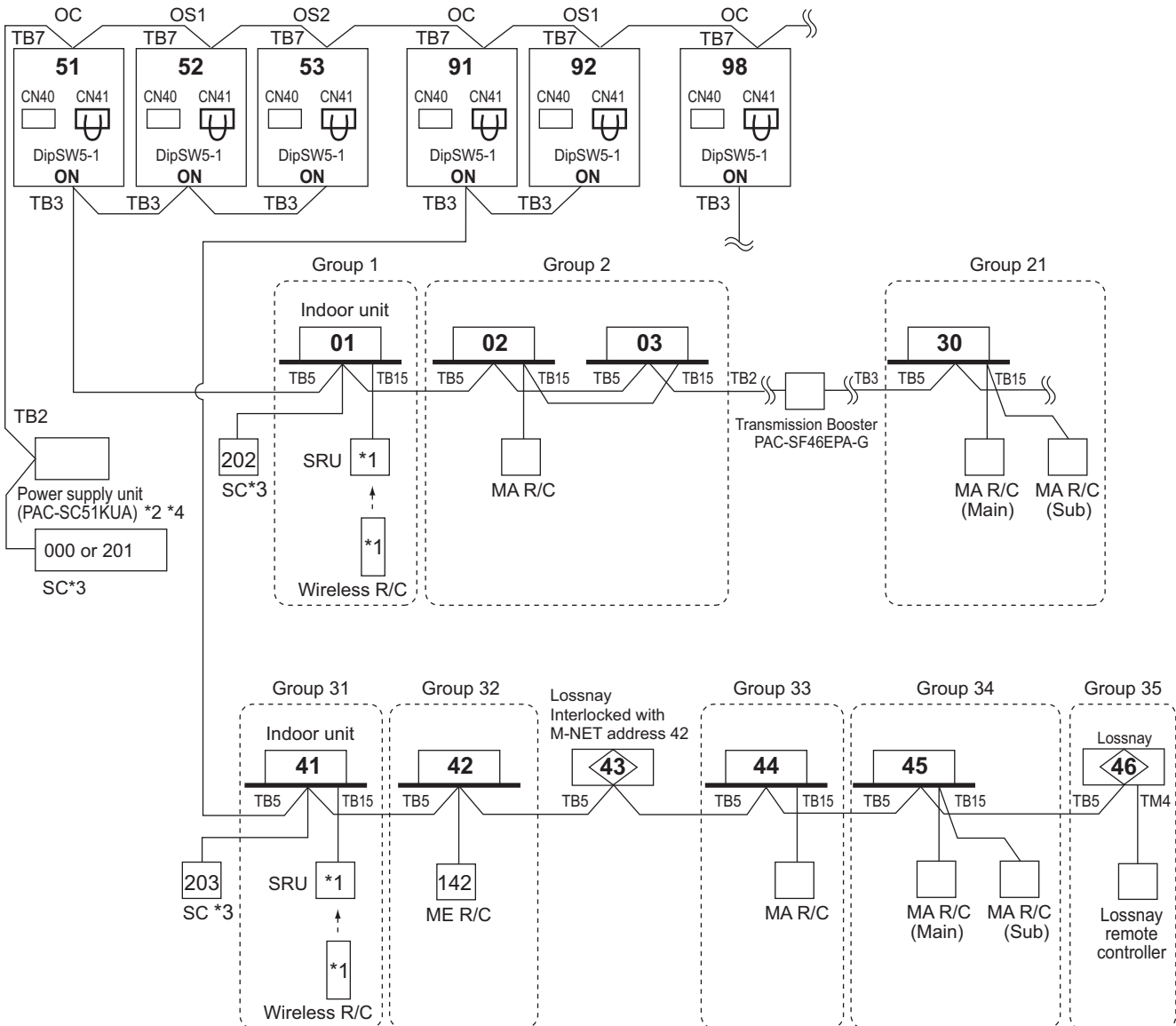
*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;

Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units and centralized controller.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. **"System configuration restrictions"**.
4. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-3. MA remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7/TB3 side, Booster for long M-NET wiring

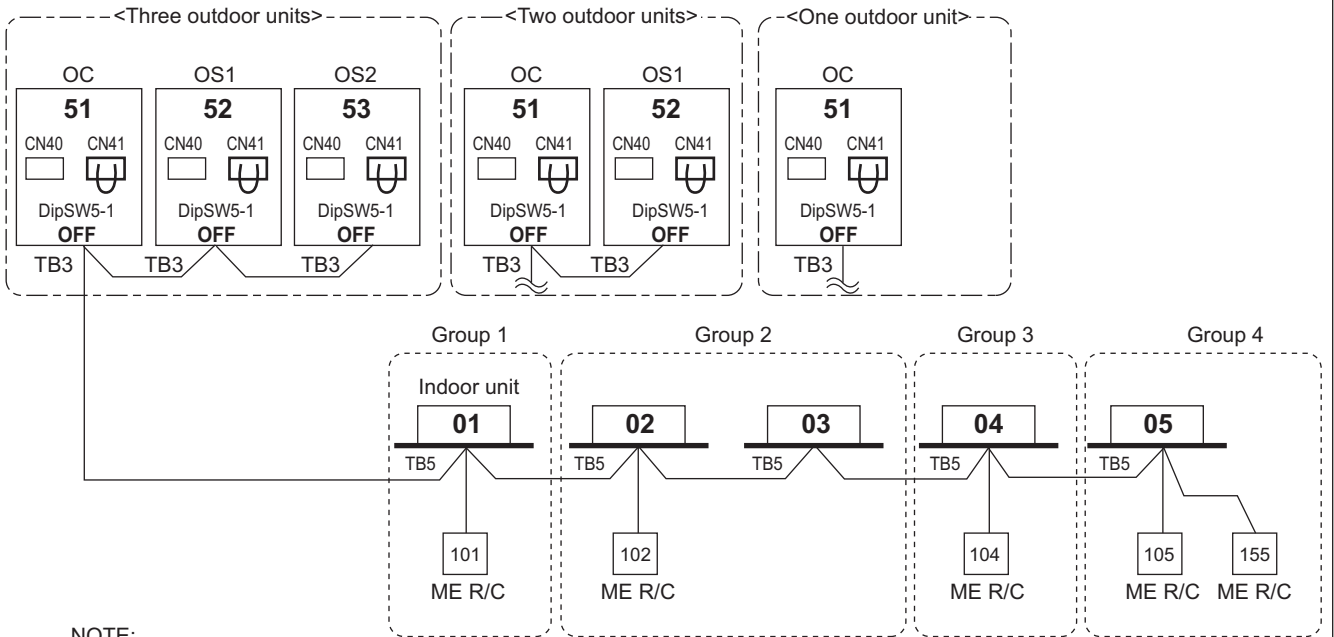


- *1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.
- *2 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.
For AG-150A, 24V DC should be used with the PAC-SC51KUA.
For AE-200E, AE-50E, and EW-50E the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.
- *3 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".
AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller.
Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".
- *4 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, and LM-AP.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, Lossnay, and system controller.
3. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring.
Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
4. When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

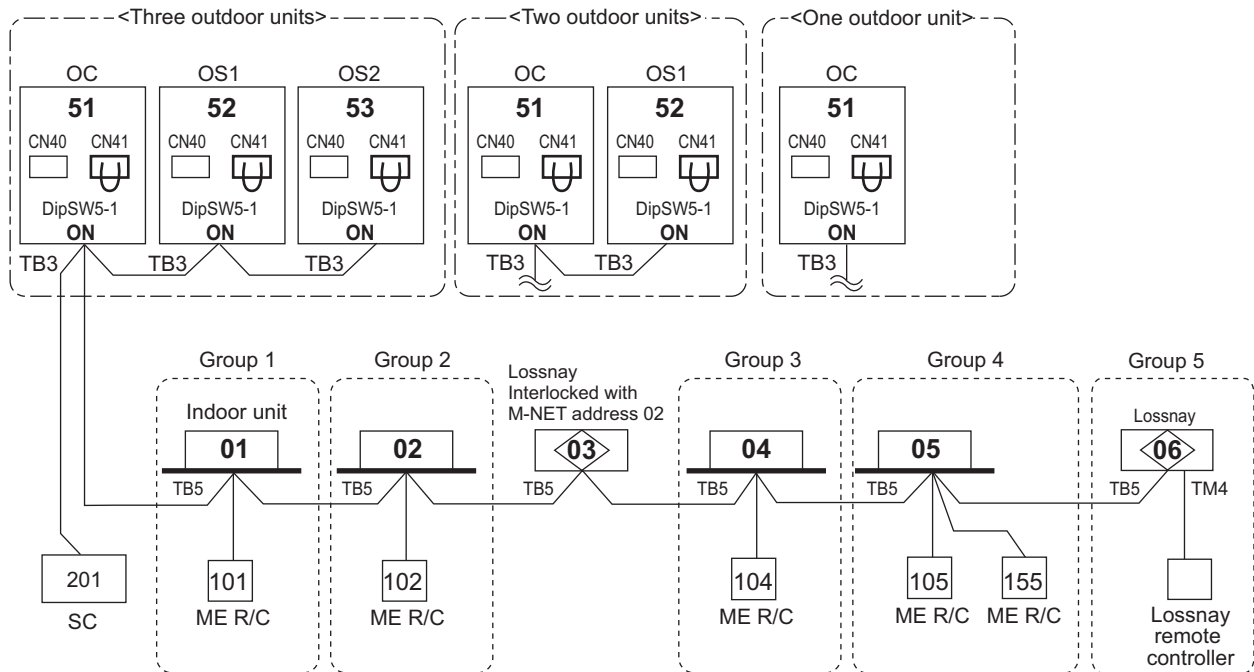
11-4-3-4. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No system controller



NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units and ME remote controllers.
3. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME RC consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-5. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System controller, Lossnay



*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;

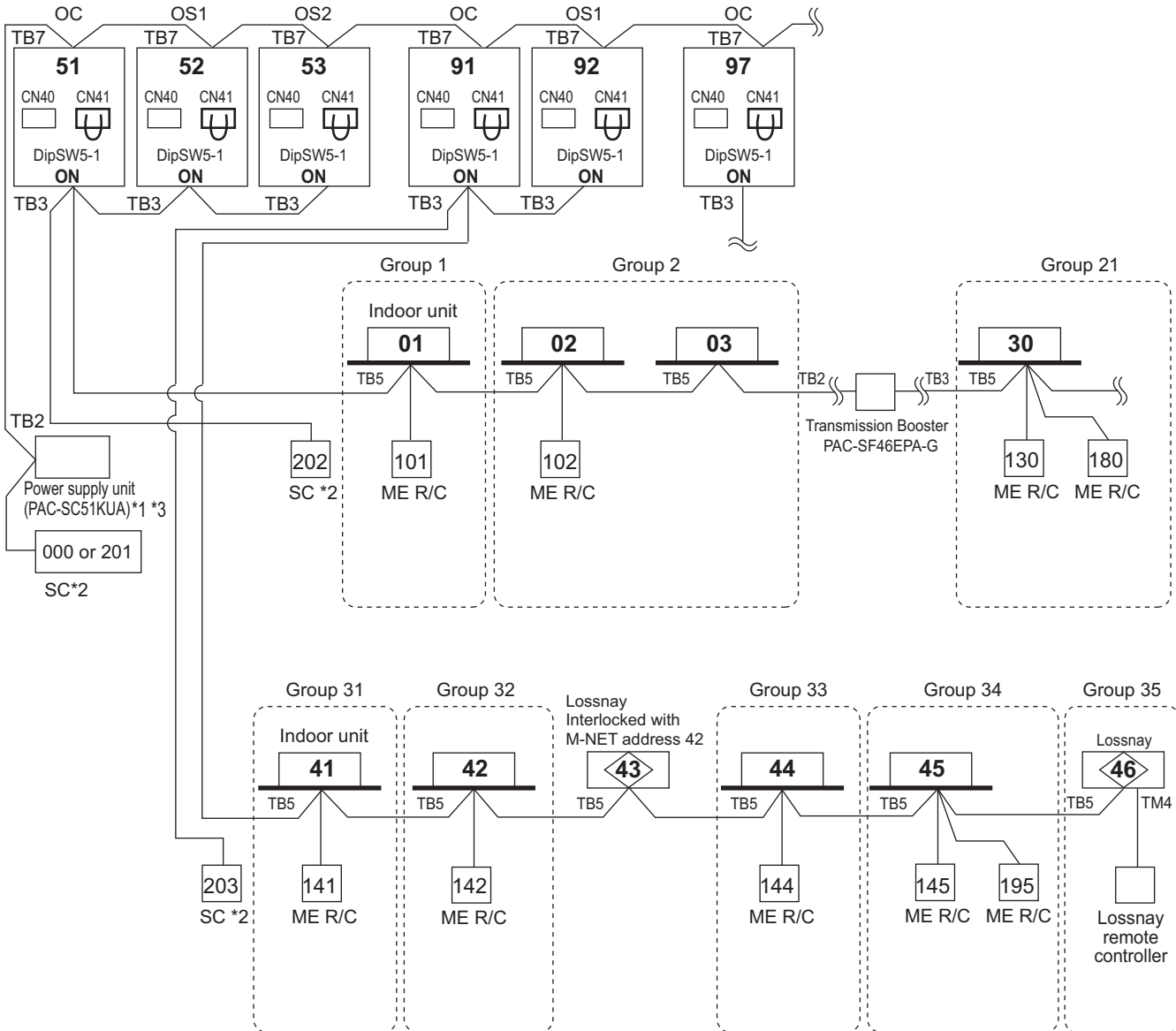
Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, Lossnay, centralized controller, and ME remote controllers.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

11-4-3-6. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB 7side, Lossnay, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.

For AG-150A, 24V DC should be used with the PAC-SC51KUA.

For AE-200E, AE-50E, and EW-50E the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.

*2 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".

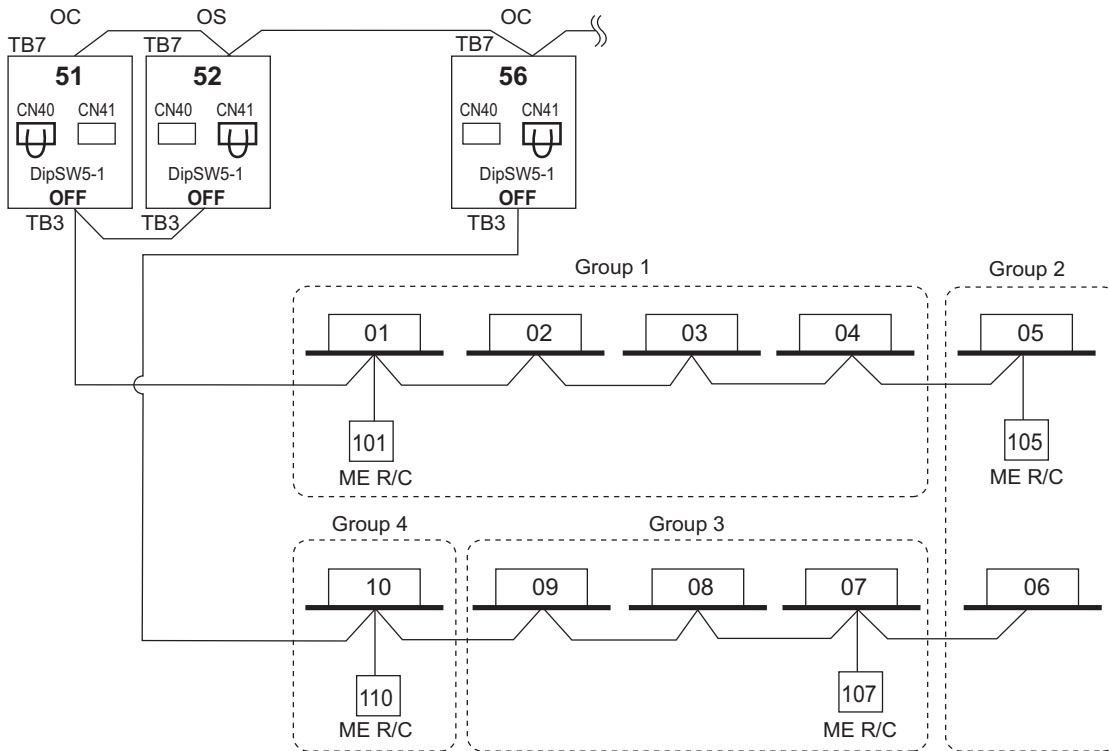
AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller.

*3 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-200E, AE-50E, EW-50E, BAC-HD150, and LM-AP.

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

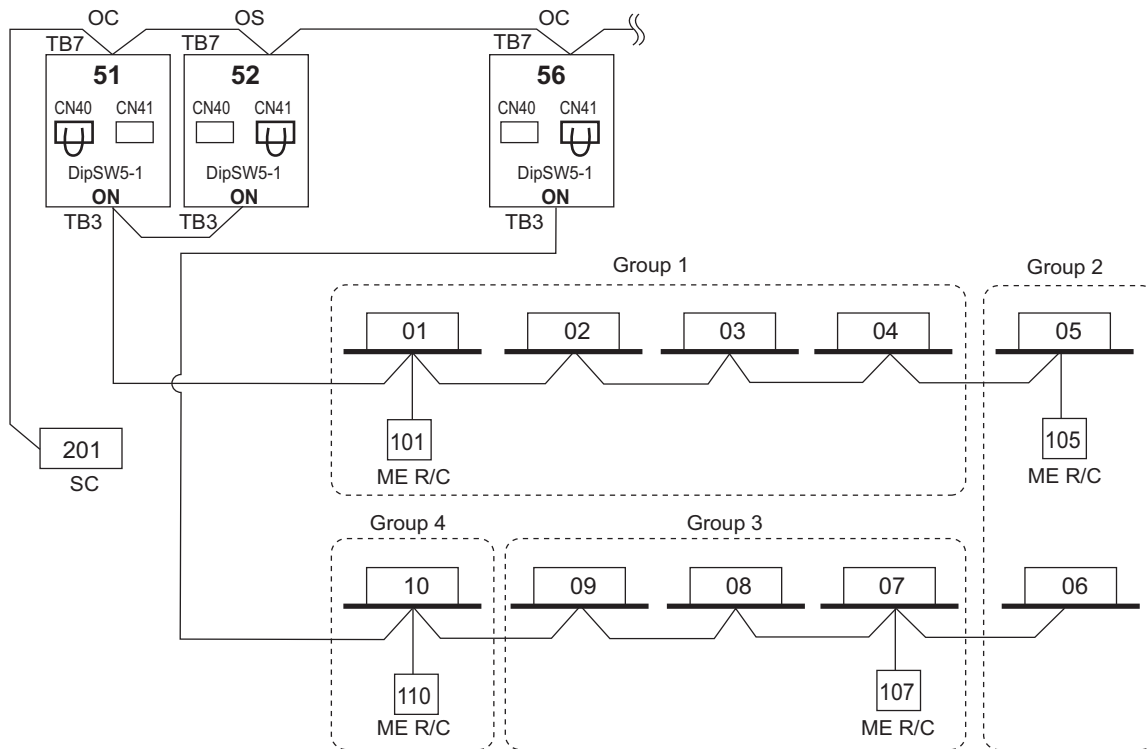
11-4-3-7. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, No Power supply unit



NOTE

- It is necessary to change the connector to CN40 on the outdoor unit control board (only one outdoor unit) when the group is set between other refrigerant systems.
- It is necessary to set on the remote controller by manual when group sets on the different refrigerant system. Please refer to remote controller installation manual.

11-4-3-8. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7 side, No Power supply unit



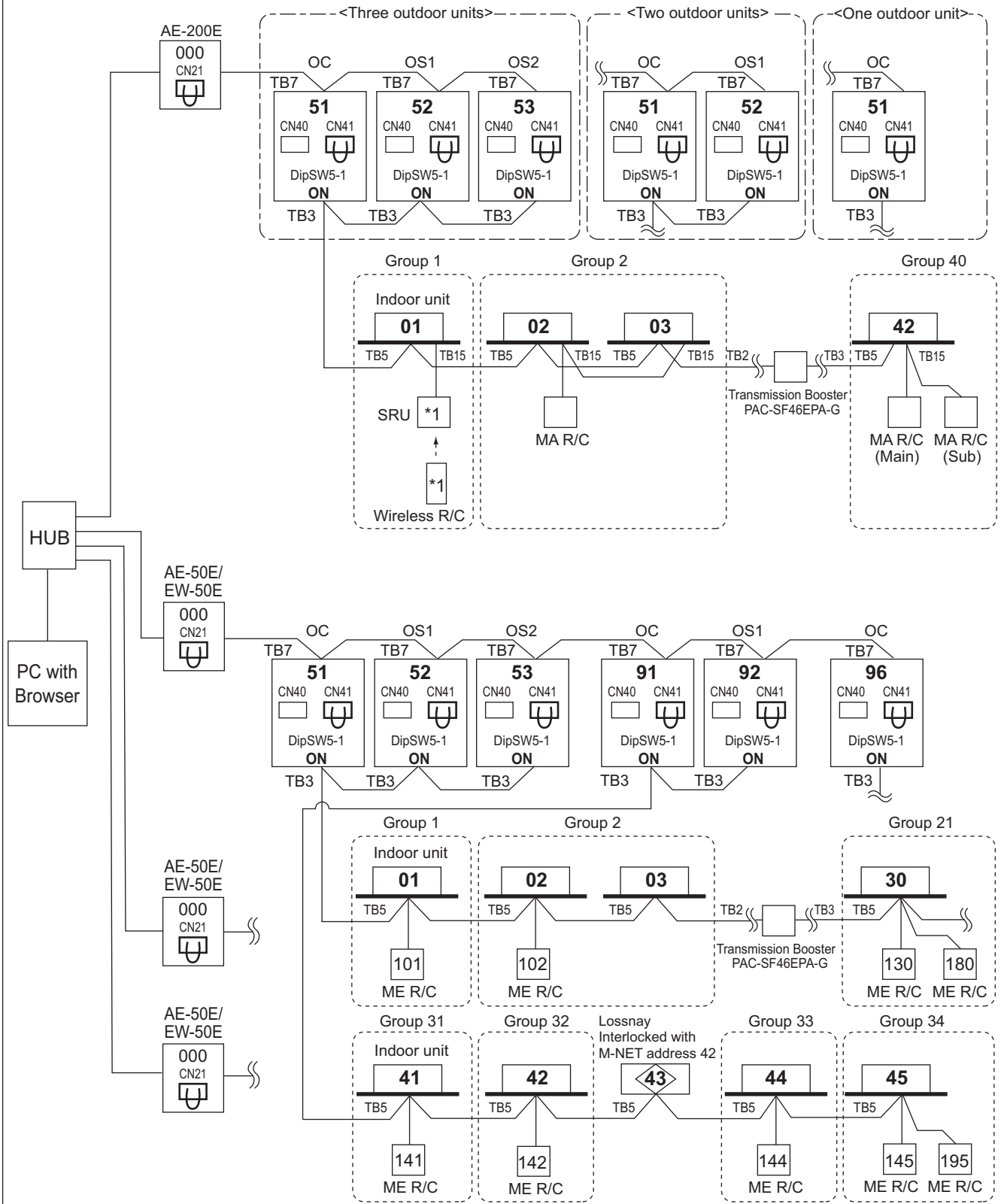
NOTE

- It is necessary to change the connector to CN40 on the outdoor unit control board (only one outdoor unit) when the group is set between other refrigerant systems.
- It is necessary to set on the remote controller by manual when group sets on the different refrigerant system. Please refer to remote controller installation manual.

11-4-3-9. AE-200E + AE-50E/EW-50E

AE-200E can control max. 200 indoor units/via AE-50E/EW-50E.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.
 *2 When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-10. LM-AP

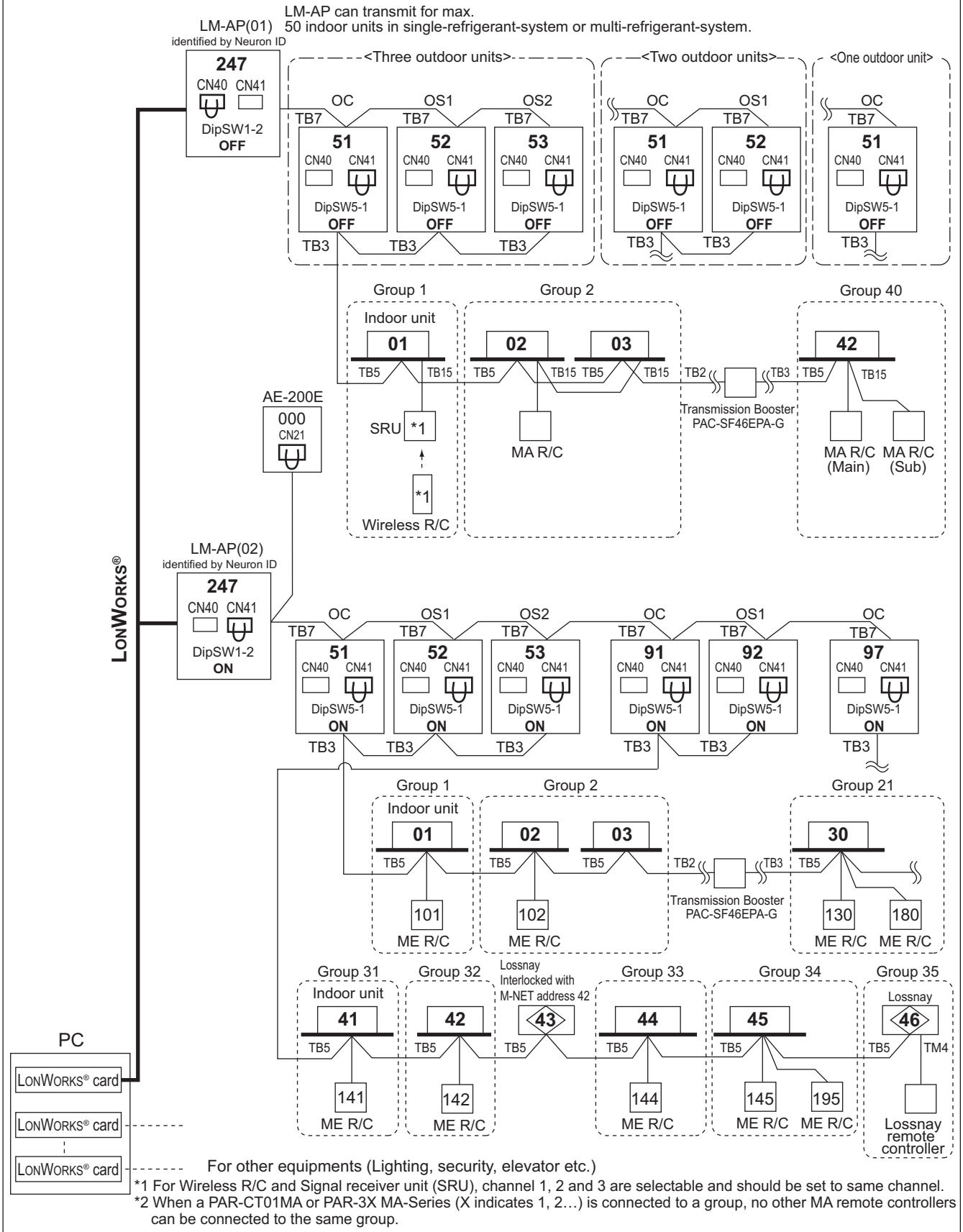
LM-AP can transmit for max. 50 indoor units;

If system controller (SC) is used, DipSW1-2 at LM-AP and DipSW5-1 at Outdoor unit should set to "ON".

Change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 to activate power supply to LM-AP itself for those LM-AP connected without system controller (SC).

LM-AP can transmit for max.

50 indoor units in single-refrigerant-system or multi-refrigerant-system.

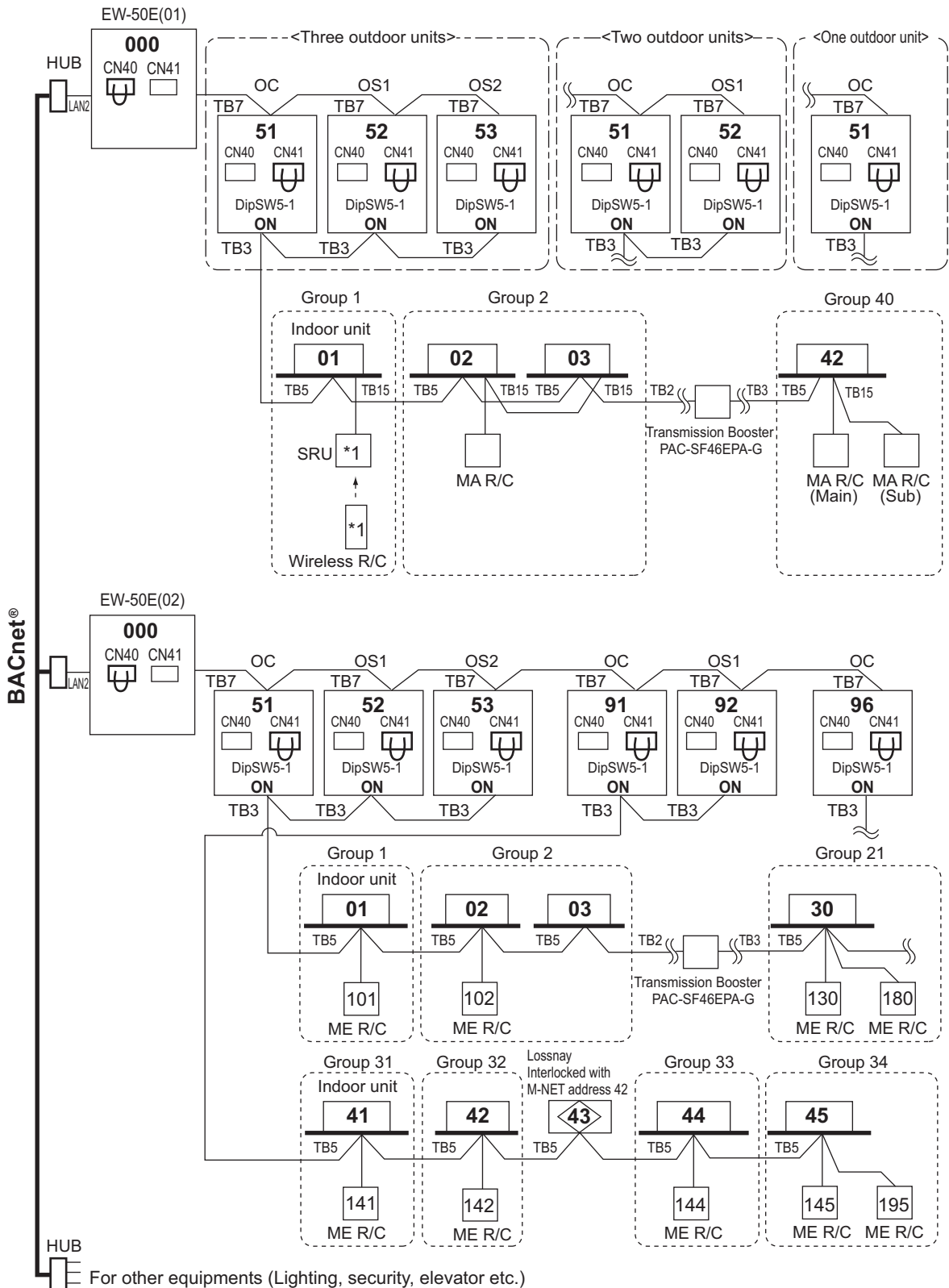


PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

11-4-3-11. BACnet®

EW-50E (AE-200E) can control up to 50 units/groups (including Lossnay).

*To use the BACnet® function on EW-50E (AE-200E), BACnet® license registration is required.



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 When a PAR-CT01MA or PAR-3X MA-Series (X indicates 1, 2...) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

12-1. R410A Piping material

Refrigerant pipe for CITY MULTI shall be made of phosphorus deoxidized copper, and has two types.

- A. Type-O: Soft copper pipe (annealed copper pipe), can be easily bent with human's hand.
- B. Type-1/2H pipe: Hard copper pipe (Straight pipe), being stronger than Type-O pipe of the same radical thickness.

The maximum operation pressure of R410A air conditioner is 4.30 MPa [623psi]. The refrigerant piping should ensure the safety under the maximum operation pressure. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC recommends pipe size as Table1, or You shall follow the local industrial standard. Pipes of radical thickness 0.7mm or less shall not be used.

Table 1. Copper pipe size and radial thickness for R410A CITY MULTI.

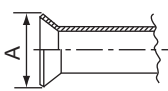
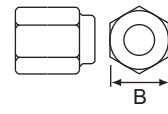
Size (mm)	Size (inch)	Radial thickness (mm)	Radial thickness (mil)	Pipe type
ø6.35	ø1/4"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø9.52	ø3/8"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø12.7	ø1/2"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø15.88	ø5/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.2	[48]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø22.2	ø7/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø25.4	ø1"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø28.58	ø1-1/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø31.75	ø1-1/4"	1.1	[44]	Type-1/2H or H
ø34.93	ø1-3/8"	1.2	[48]	Type-1/2H or H
ø41.28	ø1-5/8"	1.4	[56]	Type-1/2H or H

* For pipe sized ø19.05 (3/4") for R410A air conditioner, choice of pipe type is up to you.

* The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

Flare

Due to the relative higher operation pressure of R410A compared to R22, the flare connection should follow dimensions mentioned below so as to achieve enough the air-tightness.

Flare pipe	Pipe size	A (For R410A) (mm[in.])	Flare nut	Pipe size	B (For R410A) (mm[in.])
	ø6.35 [1/4"]	9.1		ø6.35 [1/4"]	17.0
	ø9.52 [3/8"]	13.2		ø9.52 [3/8"]	22.0
	ø12.70 [1/2"]	16.6		ø12.70 [1/2"]	26.0
	ø15.88 [5/8"]	19.7		ø15.88 [5/8"]	29.0
	ø19.05 [3/4"]	24.0		ø19.05 [3/4"]	36.0

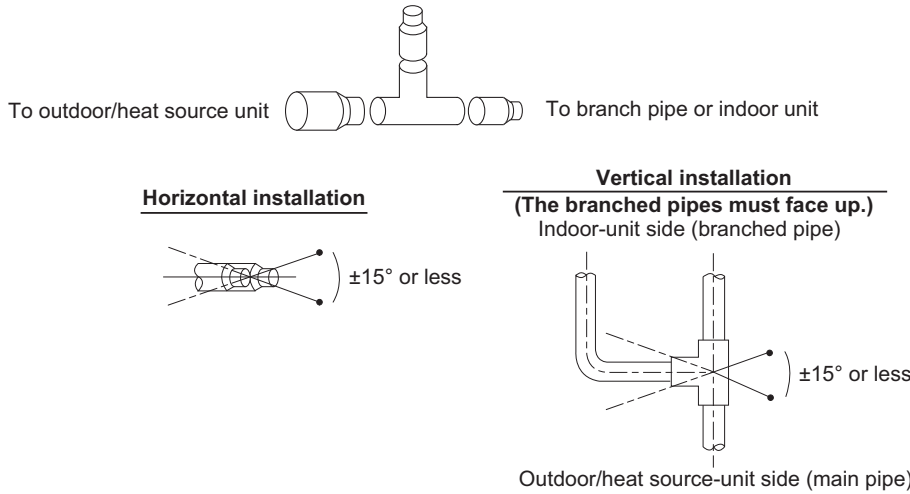
PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

Procedures for installing the branched pipes

Refer to the instructions that came with the branched pipe kit (separately sold) for details.

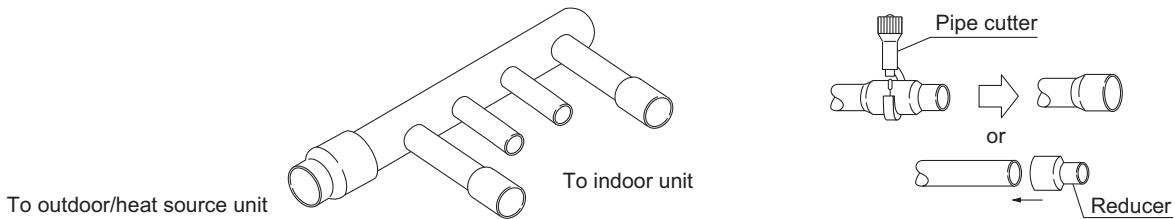
[1] Branches on the indoor-unit side

■ **Joint**



- Restrictions for installing the joint described here only apply to CMY-Y202S-G2 and CMY-Y302S-G2 in the gas line.
- CMY-Y202S-G2 and CMY-Y302S-G2 in the gas line must be installed horizontally (see figure above) or with the branched pipes facing up.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under “Piping Design” section does not match the size of the joint, use a reducer to connect them. A reducer is included in the kit.

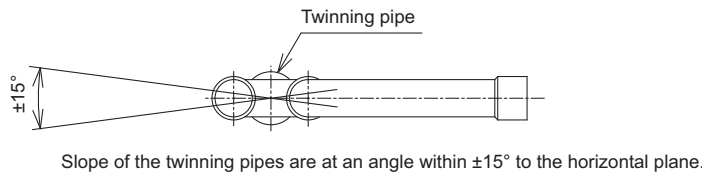
■ **Header**



- No restrictions apply to the installation of the header.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under “Piping Design” section does not match the size of the header, cut the pipe to an appropriate size using a pipe cutter, or use a reducer to connect them.
- If the number of header branches exceeds the number of pipes to be connected, cap the unused header branches. Caps are included in the kit.

[2] Branches on the outdoor/heat source-unit side

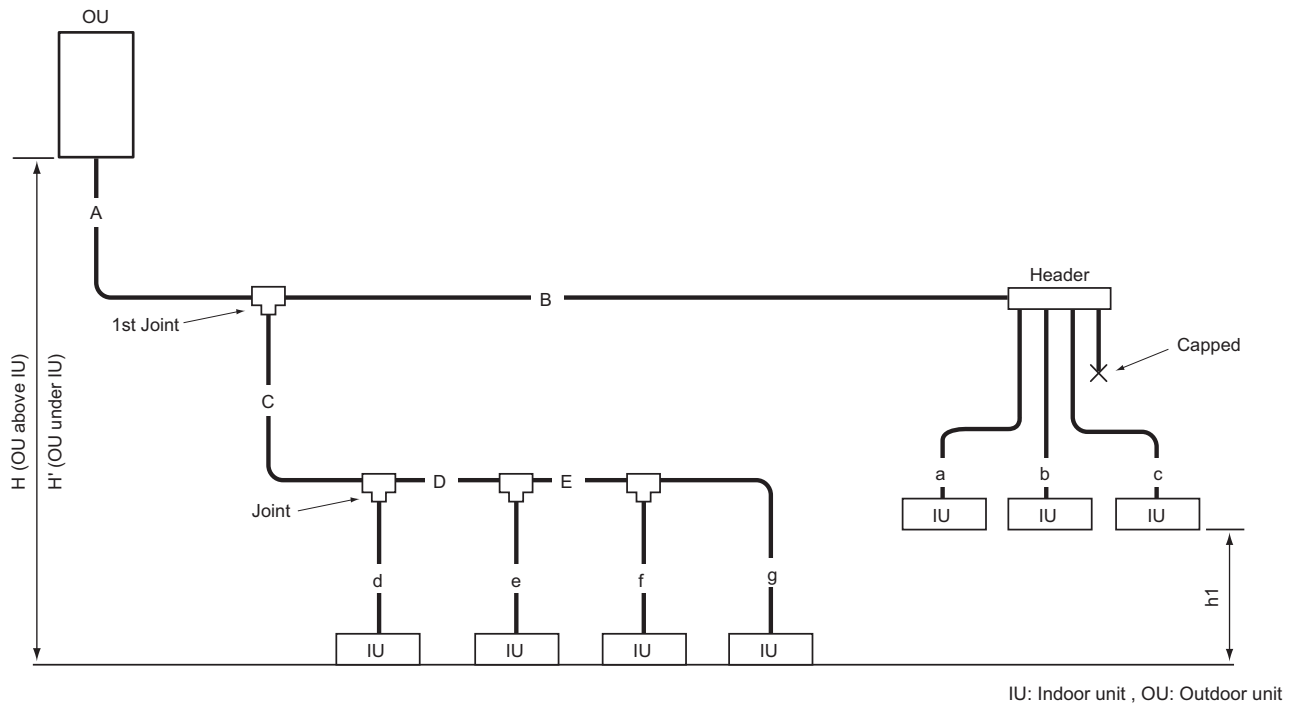
Note. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.



- **Inclination of the twinning pipes**
The inclination of the twinning pipes must be $\pm 15^\circ$ or less against the horizontal plane. Excessive inclination of the twinning pipes may damage the unit.
- **Minimum length of the straight section of the pipe before the twinning pipes**
Always use the pipes supplied in the twinning pipe kit, and make sure the straight section of the pipe immediately before it connects to the twinning pipe is at least 500 mm (19-11/16 in.). Failure to do so may damage the unit.

12-2. Piping Design

Rule for piping size selection



1. Selecting joints

Select joints from Table 4-1 [Selection criteria for joints] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

When selecting the first joint for the system to which the outdoor unit listed in Table 4-2 [See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.] is connected, select the first joint from Table 4-2.

2. Selecting headers

Select headers from Table 5 [Header selection rule] based on the number of indoor units to be connected.

Refer to Table 5, which shows the total capacity limits, for the indoor units to be connected on the downstream side.

When connecting a header directly to the outdoor unit, select the header by referring to the notes in Table 5.

*The piping cannot be branched on the downstream of the header.

3. Selecting refrigerant pipe sizes

(1) Between outdoor unit and the 1st joint [A]

Select the appropriate size pipes for the selected outdoor unit from Table 1 [Piping "A" size selection rule].

(2) Between joints [B, C, D, and E]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 2 [Piping "B", "C", "D", ... size selection rule] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

(3) Between joints and indoor units [a, b, c, d, e, f, and g]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 3 [Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", ... size selection rule] based on the capacity of indoor units.

(4) After selecting the pipe sizes in accordance with steps (1) through (3) above, if the size of the pipes on the downstream is larger than that on the upstream, it is not necessary to be bigger than the upstream one.

(5) If any of the following applies to the selection made in Item 3-(1)-(4) above, reselect the pipe size.

(Not applicable to some models)

(a) If the length of the pipe to any indoor unit from the first joint exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe after the joint that is located before the point where the pipe length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.].

(b) Set indoor unit(s) which is vertically closer to the outdoor unit as "base unit(s)".

Only the indoor units that have a height difference of more than 15 m [49 ft.] from base unit will be termed "Target units".

Use one size larger liquid pipe from the target units to the joint prior to which 15 m [49 ft.] height difference has exceeded.

(Not applicable to the liquid pipes whose sizes were increased under item (5)-(a)).

(6) Calculate the amount of refrigerant to be added based on the pipe sizes selected in Items 1 through 3-(5) above, and make sure that the total amount of the initial charge and the additional charge combined will not exceed the maximum allowable refrigerant charge amount. If this amount exceeds the maximum allowable amount, redesign the system (i.e., piping length) so that the total refrigerant charge will not exceed the maximum allowable amount.

12-2-1. PUHY-EP200-500YNW-A Piping

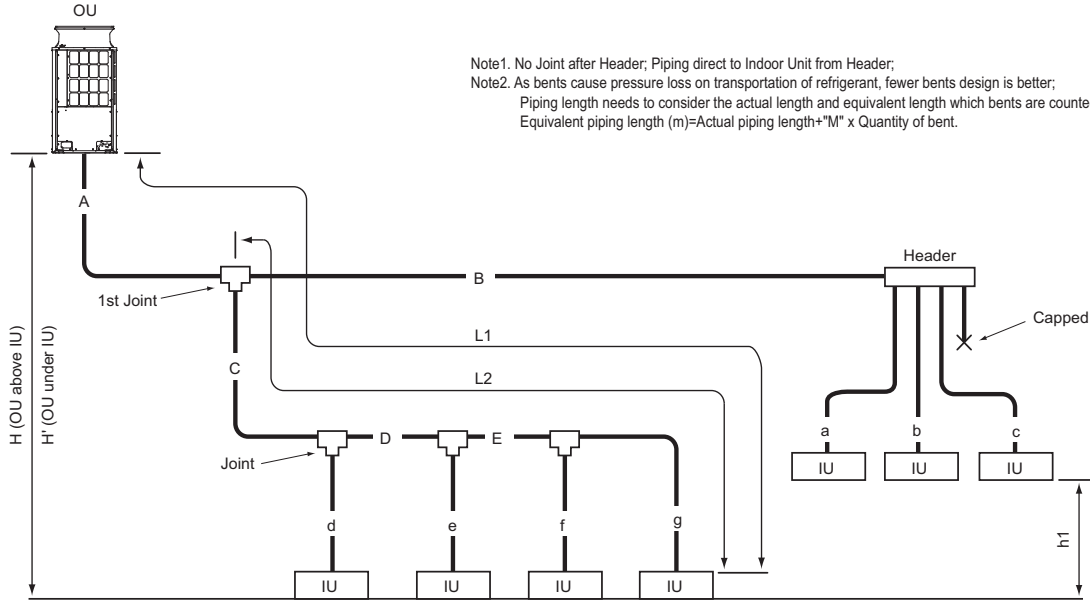


Fig. 12-2-1A Piping scheme

IU: Indoor unit, OU: Outdoor unit

Piping length		(m [ft.])		Bent equivalent length "M"	
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length	Outdoor unit model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
Total piping length	A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280']	-	PUHY-EP200YNW-A	0.42 [1.38]
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	A+C+D+E+g / A+B+c	165 [541']	190 [623']	PUHY-EP250YNW-A	0.42 [1.38]
Farthest IU from first Joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131'] *3	40 [131']	PUHY-EP300YNW-A	0.47 [1.54]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164'] *1	-	PUHY-EP350YNW-A	0.47 [1.54]
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131'] *2	-	PUHY-EP400YNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49'] *4	-	PUHY-EP450YNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
				PUHY-EP500YNW-A	0.50 [1.64]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

- *1 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point. In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.
- *4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes. In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled d, e, f, and g by one size.

Outdoor unit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP200YNW-A	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
PUHY-EP250YNW-A	ø9.52 [3/8"] *1	ø22.20 [7/8"]
PUHY-EP300YNW-A	ø9.52 [3/8"] *2	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP350YNW-A	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP400YNW-A	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP450YNW-A	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP500YNW-A	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

*1. L1>=90m [295ft.], ø12.70mm [1/2in.]; L1<90m [295ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]
 *2. L1>=40m [131ft.], ø12.70mm [1/2in.]; L1<40m [131ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P200	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P201 ~ P400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P401 ~ P650	CMY-Y202S-G2
P651 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Table 4-2 See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP200 to EP400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP450, EP500	CMY-Y202S-G2

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P140	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P141 ~ P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P201 ~ P300	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P301 ~ P400	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P401 ~ P650	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P651 ~ P800	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P801 ~	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
<=P200	<=P400	<=P650	

- * CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200YNW-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250YNW-A or above;
- * CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450YNW-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500YNW-A or above;
- * CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-600Y(S)NW-A;
- * CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200,P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do;
- * Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P10,P15,P20,P25,P32,P40,P50,GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P63,P71,P80,P100,P125,P140,GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

- Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size; For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32;
- Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream. For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57
- Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one. i.e. A>=B; A>C>=D

12-2-2. PUHY-EP400-900YSNW-A Piping

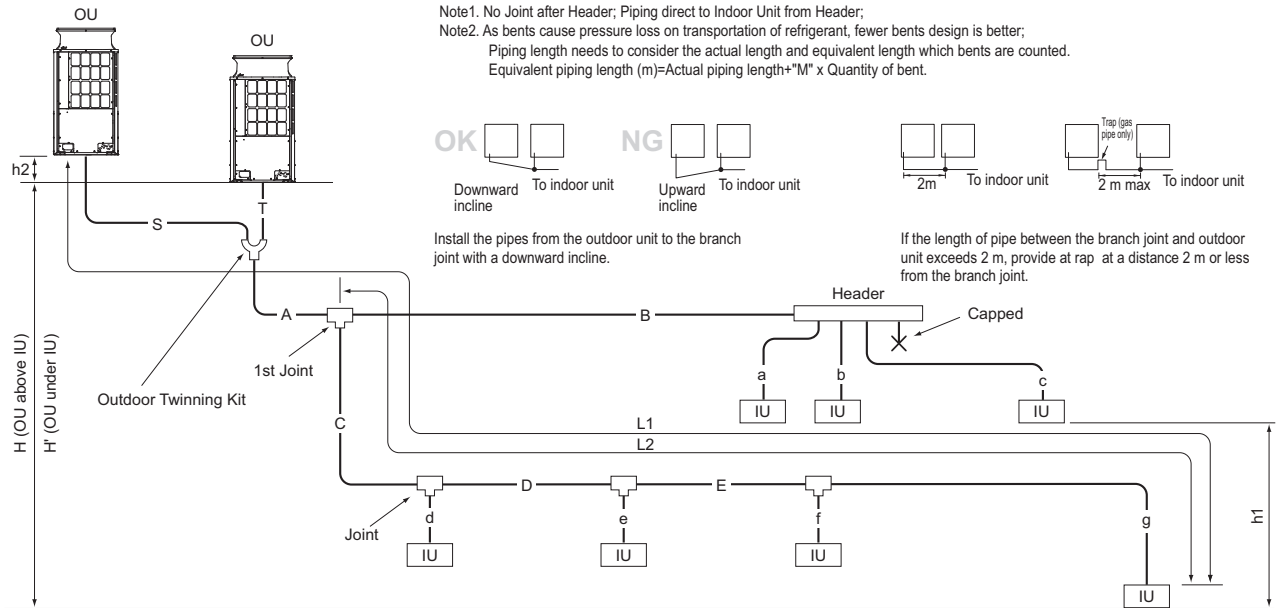


Fig. 12-2-2A Piping scheme

IU : Indoor unit , OU : Outdoor unit

Piping length			(m [ft.])		Bent equivalent length "M"	
	Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length	Outdoor unit model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
Total piping length	S+T+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280']	-	-	PUHY-EP400YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Distance between OU and OU	S+T	10[32']	-	-	PUHY-EP450YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3']	-	-	PUHY-EP500YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	S(T)+A+C+D+E+g / S(T)+A+B+c	165 [541']	190 [623']	-	PUHY-EP550YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Farthest IU from the first Joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131'] *3	40 [131']	-	PUHY-EP600YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164'] *1	-	-	PUHY-EP650YSNW-A	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131'] *2	-	-	PUHY-EP700YSNW-A	0.70 [2.29]
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49'] *4	-	-	PUHY-EP750YSNW-A	0.70 [2.29]
					PUHY-EP800YSNW-A	0.70 [2.29]
					PUHY-EP850YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
					PUHY-EP900YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

- *1 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point.
- In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.
- *4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.
- In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table 1 Piping "A" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A	CMY-Y100VBK3	ø12.70[1/2"]	ø28.58[1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP450-650YSNW-A	CMY-Y100VBK3	ø15.88[5/8"]	ø28.58[1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP700-800YSNW-A	CMY-Y200VBK2	ø19.05[3/4"]	ø34.93[1-3/8"]
PUHY-EP850-900YSNW-A	CMY-Y200VBK2	ø19.05[3/4"]	ø41.28[1-5/8"]

For Piping size "S","T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y100VBK3 or CMY-Y200VBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table 2 Piping "B","C","D","E" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P140	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P141 ~ P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P201 ~ P300	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P301 ~ P400	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P401 ~ P650	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P651 ~ P800	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P801 ~	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

Table 3 Piping "a","b","c","d","e","f","g" size selection rule (mm [in.])

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P10,P15,P20,P25,P32,P40,P50,GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P63,P71,P80,P100,P125,P140,GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Table 4-1 Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P200	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P201 ~ P400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P401 ~ P650	CMY-Y202S-G2
P651 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

* Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.
 *The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 650 or below.
 If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is 650 or above use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table 4-2 See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP450 to EP650	CMY-Y202S-G2
EP700 to EP900	CMY-Y302S-G2

Table 5 Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P200	<=P400	<=P650

* CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200Y/NW-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250Y/NW-A or above;
 * CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450Y/NW-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500Y/NW-A or above;
 * CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-600Y(S)N/A;
 * CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200,P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do;
 * Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

- Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;
 For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32;
- Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.
 For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57
- Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.
 i.e. A>=B; A>=C>=D

12-2-3. PUHY-EP950-1350YSNW-A Piping

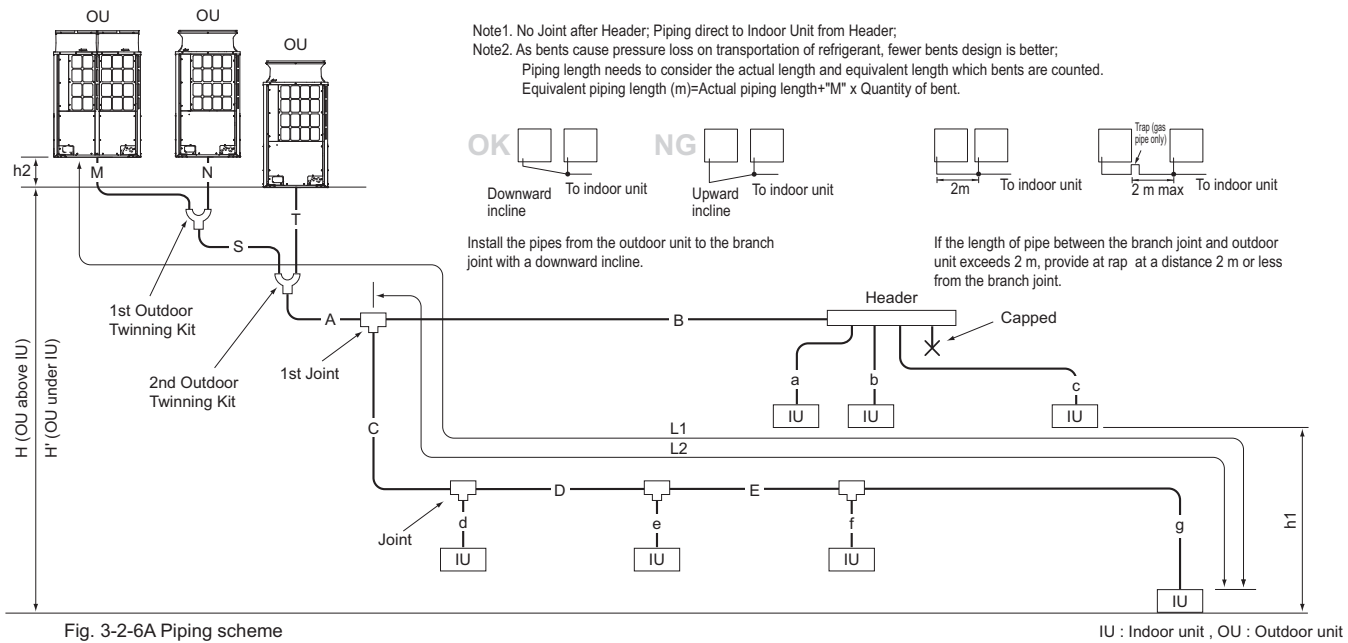


Fig. 3-2-6A Piping scheme

IU : Indoor unit , OU : Outdoor unit

Piping length		(m [ft.])	
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	S+T+M+N+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000[3280']	-
Distance between OU and OU	M+N+S+T	10[32']	-
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3']	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	M(N)+S+A+C+D+E+g / M(N)+S+A+B+c	165[541']	190[623']
Farthest IU from the first Joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40[131'] *3	40[131']
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50[164'] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40[131'] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15[49'] *4	-

Bent equivalent length "M"	
Outdoor unit model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A	0.80 [2.62]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

- *1 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.
- *3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point. In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.
- *4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes. In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP950-1350YSNW-A	CMY-Y300VBK3	ø19.05[3/4"]	ø41.28[1-5/8"]

For Piping size "M", "N", "S", "T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y300VBK3 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P200	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P201 ~ P400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P401 ~ P650	CMY-Y202S-G2
P651 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 650 or below.
 If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is 650 or above use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).
 *Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P140	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P141 ~ P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P201 ~ P300	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P301 ~ P400	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P401 ~ P650	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P651 ~ P800	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P801 ~	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

Table 4-2
 See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP950 to EP1350	CMY-Y302S-G2

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
<=P200	<=P400	<=P650	

* CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200Y(N)W-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250Y(N)W-A or above;
 * CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450Y(N)W-A, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500Y(N)W-A or above;
 * CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect, PUHY-EP200-600Y(S)NW-A;
 * CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200, P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do;
 * Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P10, P15, P20, P25, P32, P40, P50, GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P63, P71, P80, P100, P125, P140, GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

- Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size; For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32;
- Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream. For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57
- Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one. i.e. A>=B; A>C>=D

12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation

At the time of shipping, the outdoor unit is charged with the refrigerant. As this charge does not include the amount needed for extended piping, additional charging for each refrigerant line will be required on site. In order that future servicing may be properly provided, always keep a record of the size and length of each refrigerant line and the amount of additional charge by writing it in the space provided on the outdoor unit.

(1) Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the amount of additional charge based on the length of the piping extension and the size of the refrigerant line.
- Use the table below as a guide to calculate the amount of additional charging and charge the system accordingly.
- If the calculation results in a fraction of less than 0.1kg, round up to the next 0.1kg. For example, if the result of the calculation was 12.33kg, round the result up to 12.4kg.
- * When connecting PEFY-P20VMA3-E units, add 0.54 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P25/32/40VMA3-E units, add 0.74 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P50/63/71/80/100/125VMA3-E units, add 1.16 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P50/63/71/80/100VMHS2-E units, add 2.7 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting LEV kit (PAC-LV11M-J), additional refrigerant charge may be required. Contact your local distributor for details.
- * When connecting PLFY-EP50/63/80VEM-E units, add 0.5 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.

<Additional Charge>

Units "m" and "kg"

<Formula>

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (kg)} = \begin{matrix} \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.29 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.2 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.12 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.06 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.024 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP200	0	80 or below	2.0
EP250	0	81 to 160	2.5
+		161 to 330	3.0
EP300	0	331 to 390	3.5
EP350	0	391 to 480	4.5
EP400	0	+	
EP450	0	481 to 630	5.0
EP500	0	631 to 710	6.0
		711 to 800	8.0
		801 to 890	9.0
		891 to 1070	10.0
		1071 to 1250	12.0
		1251 or above	14.0

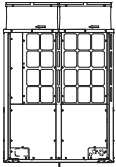
- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

$$\text{Amount of additional charge (kg)} = \begin{matrix} \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.26 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.18 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.11 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.054 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix} + \begin{matrix} \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.021 \text{ (kg/m)} \end{matrix}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP200	0	80 or below	2.0
EP250	0	81 to 160	2.5
+		161 to 330	3.0
EP300	0	331 to 390	3.5
EP350	0	391 to 480	4.5
EP400	0	+	
EP450	0	481 to 630	5.0
EP500	0	631 to 710	6.0
		711 to 800	8.0
		801 to 890	9.0
		891 to 1070	10.0
		1071 to 1250	12.0
		1251 or above	14.0

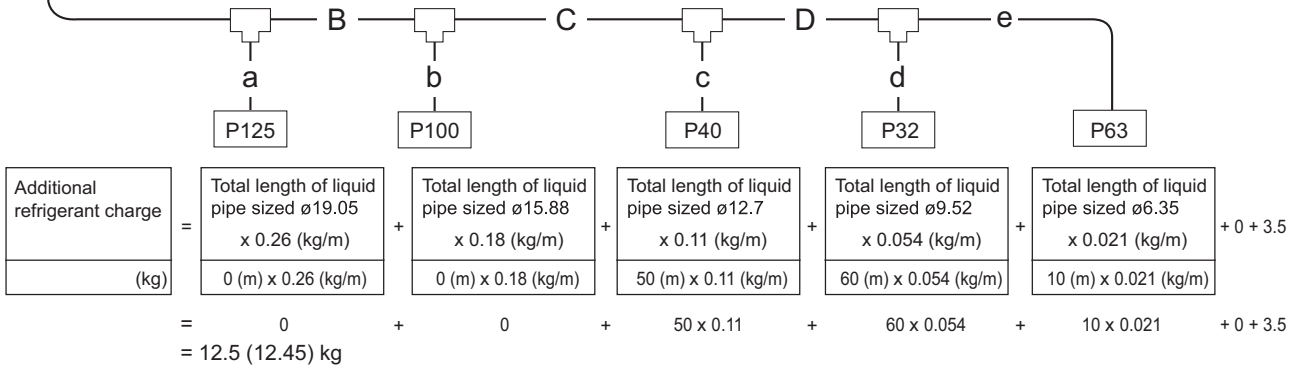
Example: PUHY-EP400YNW-A

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A



Indoor 1:	P125	A: ø12.7	40 m	a: ø9.52	10 m
2:	P100	B: ø9.52	10 m	b: ø9.52	5 m
3:	P40	C: ø9.52	15 m	c: ø6.35	10 m
4:	P32	D: ø9.52	10 m	d: ø9.52	10 m
5:	P63			e: ø12.7	10 m

The total length of liquid pipe of each size is as follows:
 ø12.7: A + e = 40 + 10 = 50 m
 ø9.52: B + C + D + a + b + d = 10 + 15 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 10 = 60 m
 ø6.35: c = 10 = 10 m



Amount of factory charged refrigerant

Outdoor unit model	Charged amount
EP200	6.5kg
EP250	
EP300	
EP350	9.8kg
EP400	10.8kg
EP450	
EP500	

Maximum refrigerant charge

There is a limit to the amount of refrigerant that can be charged into a unit. Regardless of the amount yielded by the formula above, observe the maximum refrigerant charge in the table below.

Total index of the outdoor units			EP200 YNW-A	EP250 YNW-A	EP300 YNW-A	EP350 YNW-A	EP400 YNW-A	EP450 YNW-A	EP500 YNW-A	EP400 YSNW-A	EP450 YSNW-A	EP500 YSNW-A	EP550 YSNW-A	EP600 YSNW-A	EP650 YSNW-A	EP700 YSNW-A
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	kg	6.5	6.5	6.5	9.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	17.3	19.6
	Charged on site	kg	15.9	22.9	23.4	24.0	24.3	32.2	33.1	32.0	32.0	32.9	34.7	34.7	35.1	44.8
	Total for system	kg	22.4	29.4	29.9	33.8	35.1	43.0	43.9	45.0	45.0	45.9	47.7	47.7	52.4	64.4

Total index of the outdoor units			EP750 YSNW-A	EP800 YSNW-A	EP850 YSNW-A	EP900 YSNW-A	EP950 YSNW-A	EP1000 YSNW-A	EP1050 YSNW-A	EP1100 YSNW-A	EP1150 YSNW-A	EP1200 YSNW-A	EP1250 YSNW-A	EP1300 YSNW-A	EP1350 YSNW-A
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	kg	20.6	20.6	21.6	21.6	26.1	27.1	28.1	30.4	31.4	32.4	32.4	32.4	32.4
	Charged on site	kg	44.7	44.7	46.4	46.4	45.9	45.8	45.7	45.5	45.4	45.3	47.1	47.1	47.1
	Total for system	kg	65.3	65.3	68.0	68.0	72.0	72.9	73.8	75.9	76.8	77.7	79.5	79.5	79.5

13-1. Requirement on installation site

1. No direct thermal radiation to the unit.
2. No possibility of annoying the neighbors by the sound of the unit.

Valves and refrigerant flow on the outdoor unit may generate noise.

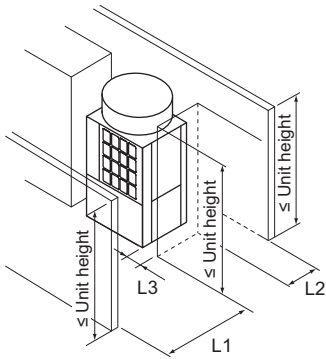
3. Avoid the sites where strong winds blow.
4. With strength to bear the weight of the unit.
5. Drain flow from the unit is cared at heating mode.
6. Enough space for installation and service as shown at 13-2.
7. Avoid the sites where acidic solutions or chemical sprays (sulfuric compounds) are used frequently.
8. The unit should be secure from combustible gas, oil, steam, chemical gas like acidic solution, sulfur gas and so on.

13-2. Spacing

In case of single installation

(1) When all walls are within their height limits*.

[mm (in)]



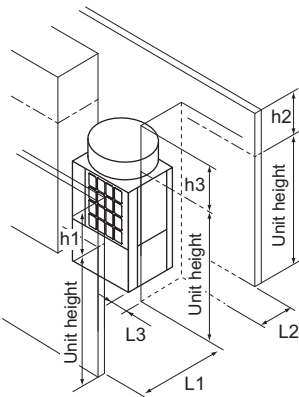
* Height limit

Front/Right/Left/Rear	Same height or lower than the overall height of the unit
-----------------------	--

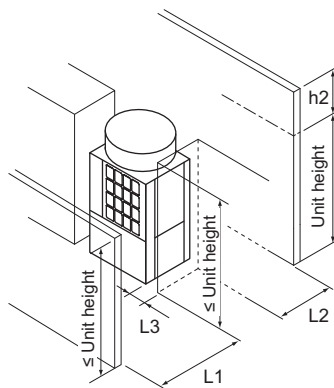
	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L1 (Front)	L2 (Rear)	L3 (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L2) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	100 (3-15/16)	50 (2)
When the distance to the right or left (L3) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	300 (11-13/16)	15 (5/8)

(2) When one or more walls exceed their height limits*.

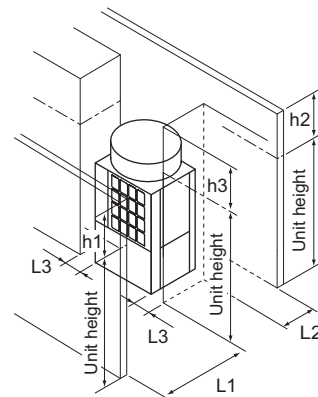
When the wall(s) at the front and/or the right/left exceed(s) their height limits



When the wall at the rear exceeds its height limit



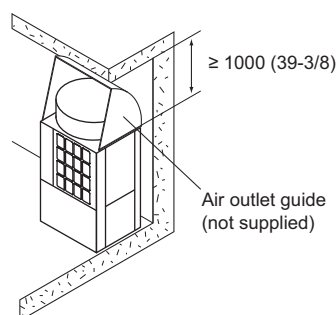
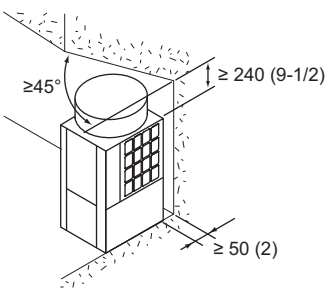
When all walls exceed their height limits



Add the dimension that exceeds the height limit (shown as "h1" through "h3" in the figures) to L1, L2, and L3 as shown in the table below.

	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L1 (Front)	L2 (Rear)	L3 (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L2) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + h1	100 (3-15/16) + h2	50 (2) + h3
When the distance to the right or left (L3) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + h1	300 (11-13/16) + h2	15 (5/8) + h3

(3) When there are overhead obstacles

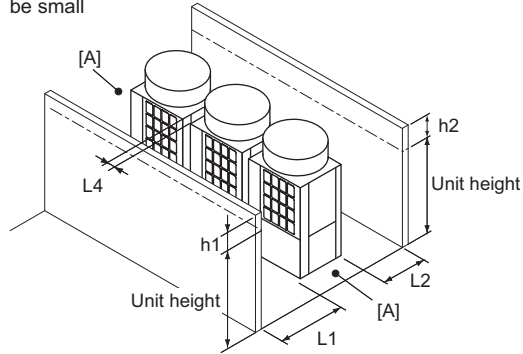


In case of collective installation and continuous installation

- When installing multiple units, make sure to take into consideration factors such as providing enough space for people to pass through, ample space between blocks of units, and sufficient space for airflow. (The areas marked with [A] in the figures below must be left open.)
- In the same way as with the single unit installation, add the dimension that exceeds the height limit (shown as "h1" through "h3" in the figures) to L1, L2, and L3 as shown in the tables below.
- If there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units, up to six units (three units for units EP450 through EP500) can be installed consecutively side by side, and a space of 1000 mm (39-3/8 in) or more must be left between each block of six units (three units for unit EP500).

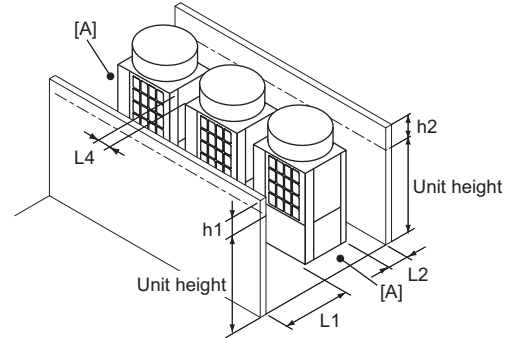
(1) Side-by-side installation

When the distances between the units (L4) need to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L1 (Front)	L2 (Rear)	L4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + h1	300 (11-13/16) + h2	30 (1-3/16)

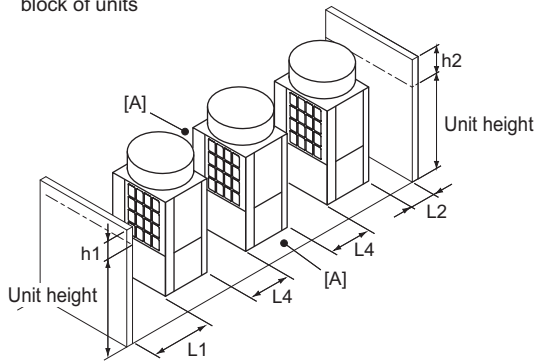
When the distance behind the block of units (L2) needs to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L1 (Front)	L2 (Rear)	L4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + h1	100 (3-15/16) + h2	100 (3-15/16)

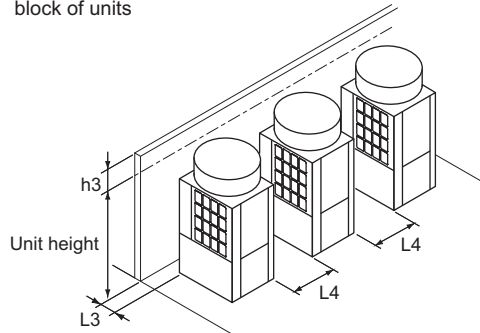
(2) Face-to-face installation

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L1 (Front)	L2 (Rear)	L4 (Between)
450 (17-3/4) + h1	100 (3-15/16) + h2	450 (17-3/4)

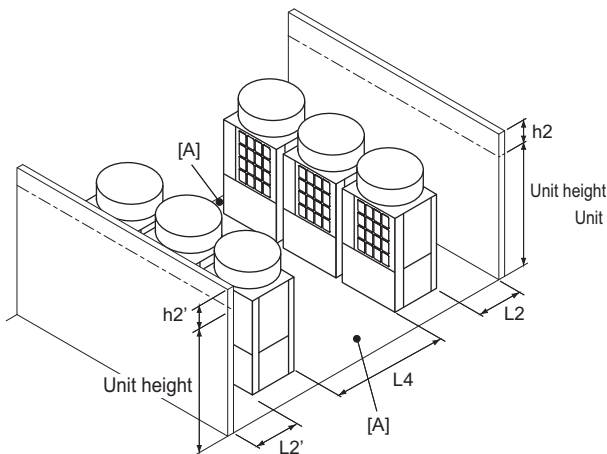
When there is a wall on either the right or left side of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]	
L3 (Right/Left)	L4 (Between)
15 (5/8) + h3	450 (17-3/4)

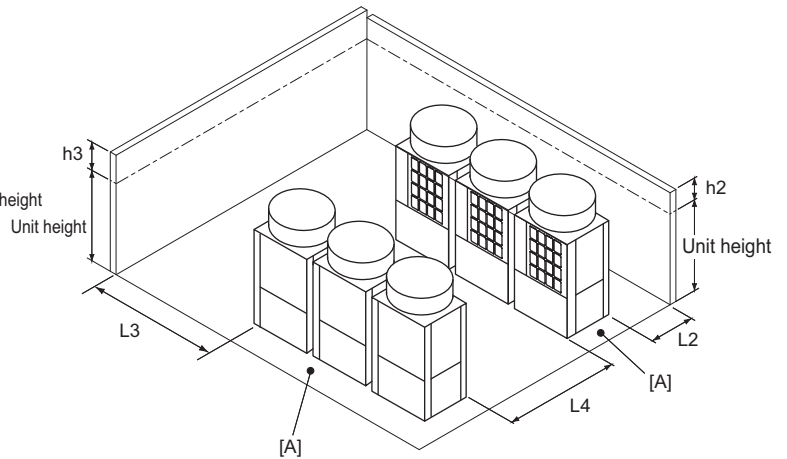
(3) Combination of face-to-face and side-by-side installations

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L2 (Rear)	L2' (Rear)	L4 (Between)
300 (11-13/16) + h2	300 (11-13/16) + h2'	900 (35-7/16)

When there are two walls in an L-shape



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L2 (Rear)	L3 (Right/Left)	L4 (Between)
300 (11-13/16) + h2	1000 (39-3/8) + h3	900 (35-7/16)

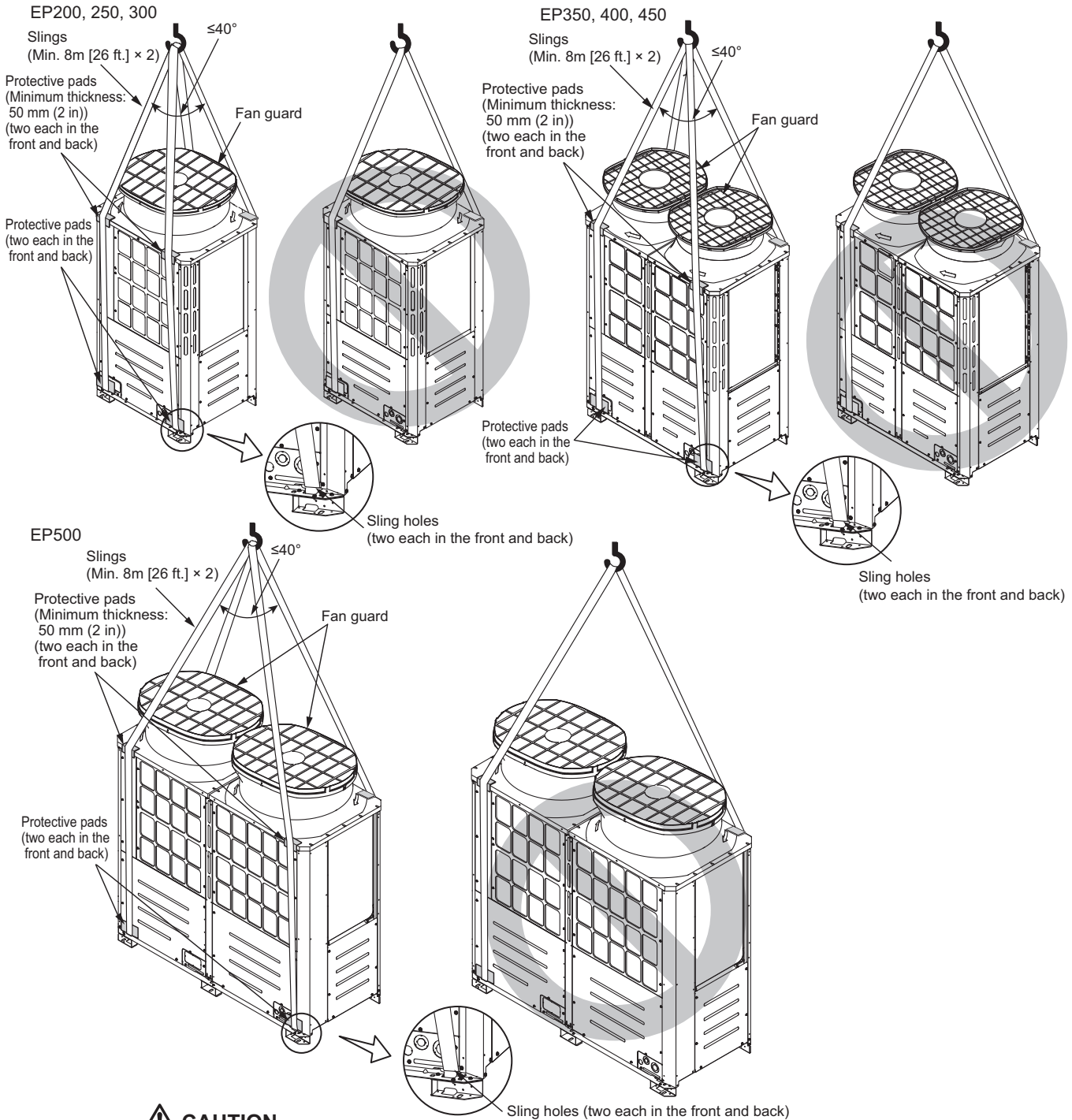
[A]: Leave open in two directions.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

13-3. Piping direction

13-3-1. Lifting method

- Always use two slings to lift up the unit. Each sling must be at least 8 m (26 ft) long and must be able to support the weight of the unit.
- Put protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the base to protect the unit from being scratched.
- Put 50 mm (2 in) or thicker protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the top of the unit to protect the unit from being scratched and to avoid contact with the slings and the fan guard.
- Make sure that the angles between slings at the top are less than 40 degrees



⚠ CAUTION

Exercise caution when transporting products.

- Products weighing more than 20 kg [45 LBS] should not be carried alone.
- Do not carry the product by the PPbands.
- To avoid the risk of injury, do not touch the heat exchanger fins.
- Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.
- When lifting and transporting outdoor units with ropes, run the ropes through lifting hole at the unit base. Securely fix the unit so that the ropes will not slide off, and always lift the unit at four points to prevent the unit from falling.

13-3-2. Installation

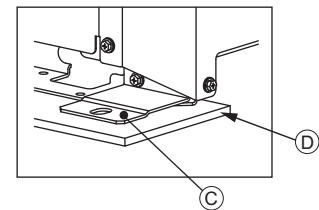
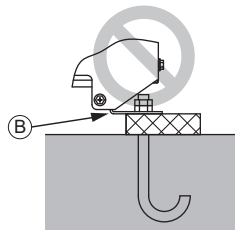
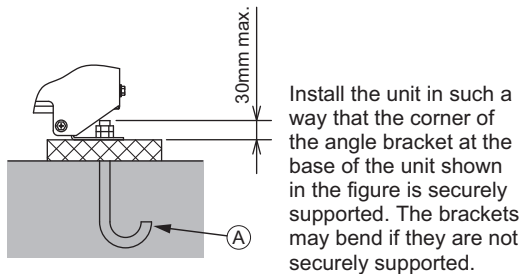
- Secure the unit with anchor bolts as shown in the figure below so that the unit will not topple over with strong wind or during an earthquake.
- Install the unit on a durable base made of such materials as concrete or angle steel.
- Take appropriate anti-vibration measures (e.g., vibration damper pad, vibration isolation base) to keep vibrations and noise from being transmitted from the unit through walls and floors.
- When using a rubber cushion, install it so that the cushion covers the entire width of the unit leg.
- Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure below is securely supported.
- Install the anchor bolt in such a way that the top end of the anchor bolt do not stick out more than 30 mm [1-3/16 in.].
- This unit is not designed to be anchored with post-installation-type anchor bolts, although by adding fixing brackets anchoring with such type of anchor bolts becomes possible.

- (A) M10 anchor bolt (not supplied)
- (B) (Incorrect installation) The corner section is not securely received.
- (C) Fixing bracket for post-installed anchor bolts (not supplied) (To be fixed with three screws)
- (D) Anti-vibration rubber pad (The pad needs to be large enough to cover the entire width of each unit leg.)
- (E) Detachable leg

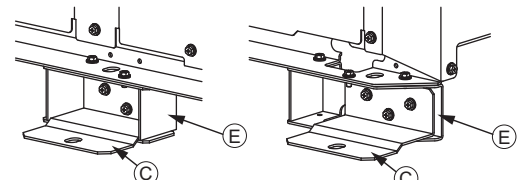
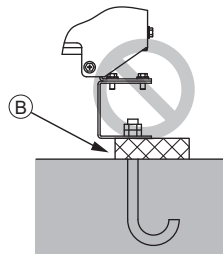
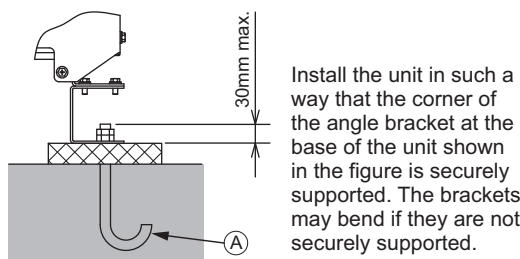
WARNING
 Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit. Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

WARNING
 Take appropriate safety measures against strong winds and earthquakes to prevent the unit from falling.

<Without detachable leg>



<With detachable leg>

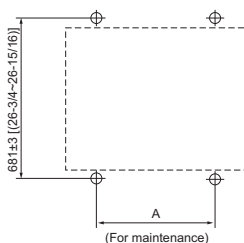


Take into consideration the durability of the base, water drainage route (Drain water is discharged from outdoor units during operation.), piping route, and wiring route when performing foundation work.

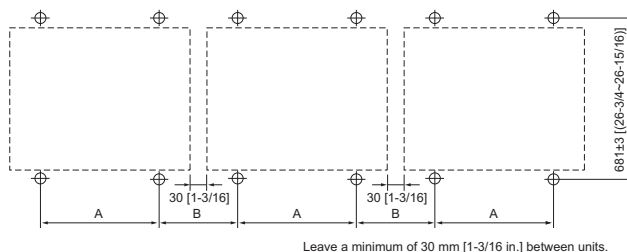
13-3-3. Anchor bolt positions

<EP200-450>

• Individual installation



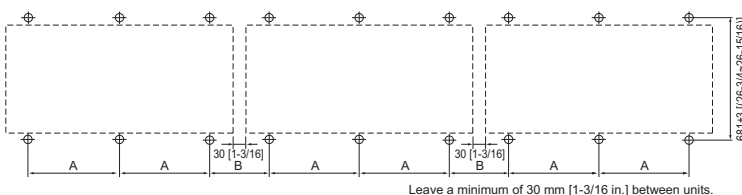
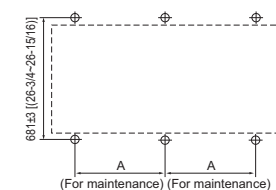
• Collective installation



(Unit : mm [in.])

PUHY	EP200, 250, 300
A	760±2 [29-15/16(29-7/8~30)]
B	190 [7-1/2]

<EP500>



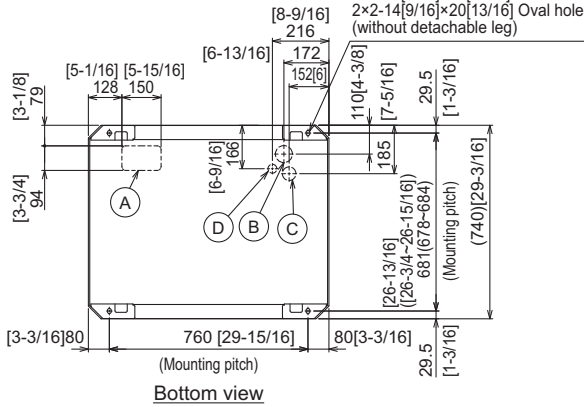
PUHY	EP500
A	795±2 [31-5/16(31-1/4~31-7/16)]
B	190 [7-1/2]

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

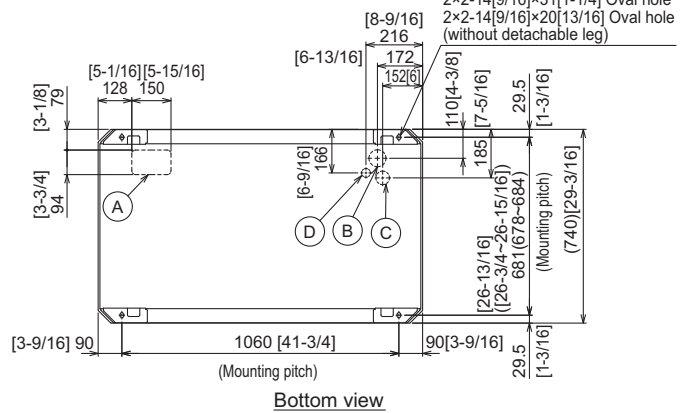
13-3-4. Installation

When the pipes and/or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
 When the pipes are routed at the bottom of the unit, the base should be at least 100 mm [3-15/16 in.] in height.

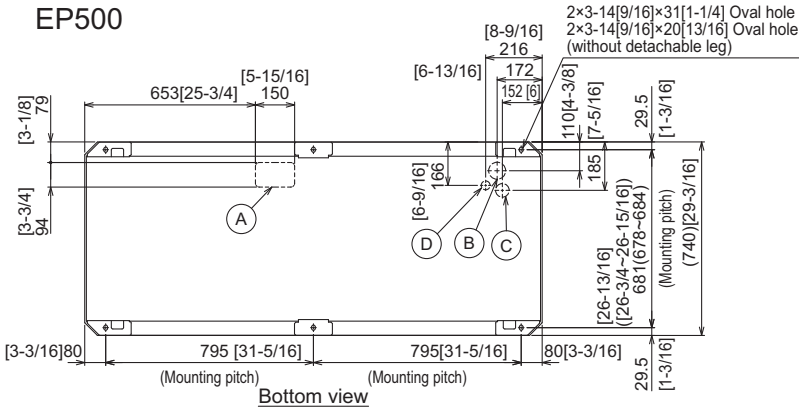
EP200, 250, 300



EP350, 400, 450

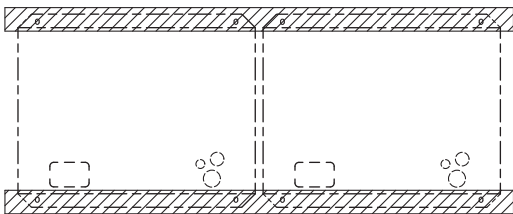


EP500

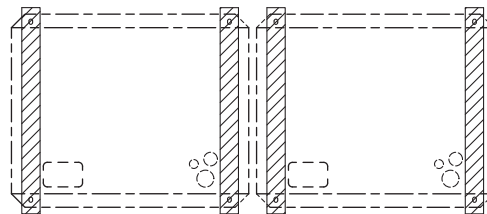


NO.	Usage	Specifications
(A)	For pipes	Bottom through hole 150 x 94 Knockout hole [5-15/16] [3-3/4]
(B)	For wires	Bottom through hole ø65 Knockout hole [2-9/16]
(C)		Bottom through hole ø52 Knockout hole [2-1/16]
(D)	For transmission cables	Bottom through hole ø34 Knockout hole [1-3/8]

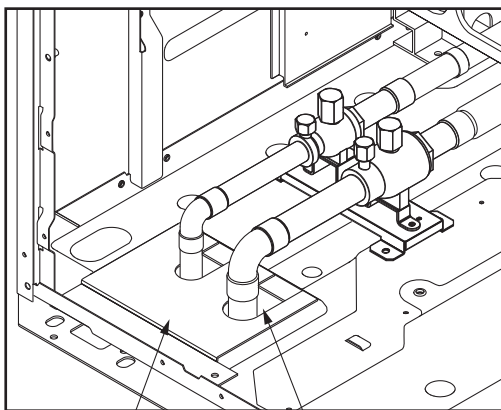
Installation base parallel to the unit's front panel



Installation base perpendicular to the unit's front panel



13-3-5. Refrigerant pipe routing



Example of closure materials (field supply) Fill the gap at the site (field supply)

The gaps around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires on the unit allow water or mice to enter the unit and damage its parts. Close these gaps with filler plates.

This unit allows two types of pipe routing:

- Bottom piping
- Front piping

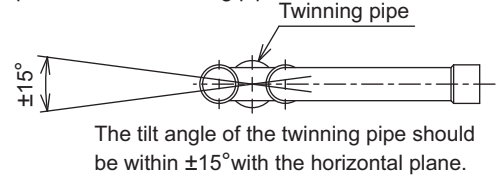
CAUTION

To prevent small animals, water and snow from entering the unit and damage its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates.

13-3-6. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

- The tilt angle of the twinning pipe
The tilt angle of the twinning pipe must be within $\pm 15^\circ$ with the horizontal plane.
Tilting the twinning pipe more than specified will cause damage to the unit.
- The length of the straight part of the pipe before the branching
For the twinning kit, always use the accessory piping parts.
The length of the straight part of pipe connected in front of the twinning pipe must be 500 mm [19-11/16 in.] or longer.
(Connect the field piping so that the length of the straight part of pipe connected in front of the twinning pipe can be 500 mm [19-11/16 in.] or longer.)
If the length is less than 500 mm [19-11/16 in.], it will cause damage to the unit.

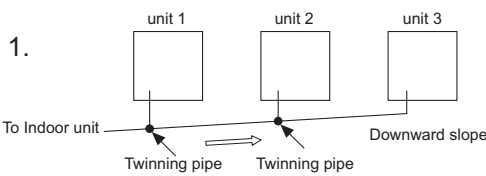
Note: See the following drawing for the fitting position of the twinning pipe.



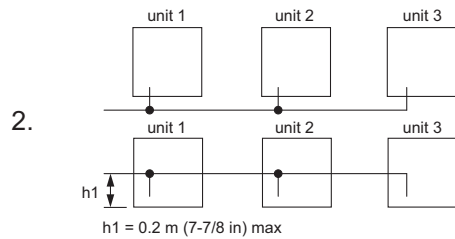
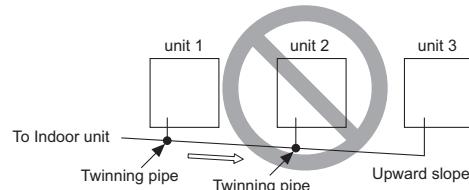
The tilt angle of the twinning pipe should be within $\pm 15^\circ$ with the horizontal plane.

• Precautions for outdoor unit combinations

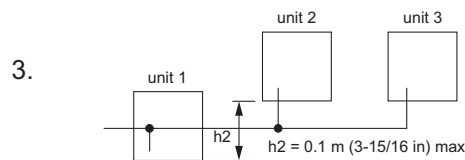
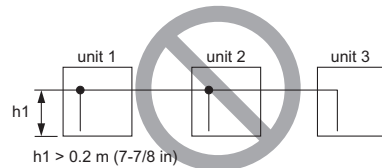
<A> Install the piping so that oil will not accumulate in the stopped outdoor unit.



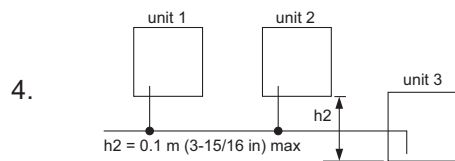
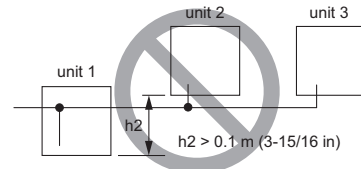
The NG example shows that oil accumulates because the units are installed on a reverse gradient while unit 1 is in operation, and unit 3 is stopped.



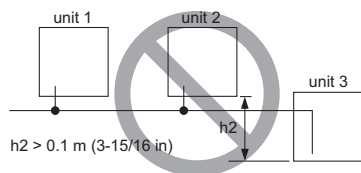
The NG example shows that oil accumulates into units 1 and 2 while unit 3 is in operation, and units 1 and 2 are stopped. Vertical pipe height (h) should be 0.2 m (7-7/8 in) or below.



The NG example shows that oil accumulates into unit 1 while unit 3 is in operation, and unit 1 is stopped. Vertical pipe height (h) should be 0.1 m [3-15/16 in.] or below.



The NG example shows that oil accumulates into unit 3 while unit 1 is in operation, and unit 3 is stopped. Vertical pipe height (h) should be 0.1 m [3-15/16 in.] or below.

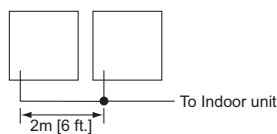


 When the piping on the outdoor unit side (from the twinning pipe) exceeds 2 m [6 ft.], ensure a trap (gas pipe only) within 2 m [6 ft.].

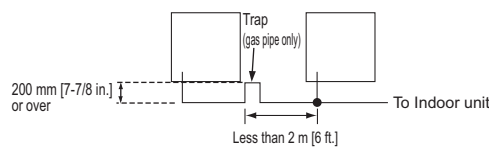
Make sure the height of the trap is 200 mm [7-7/8 in] or more.

If there is no trap, oil can accumulate inside the pipe, causing a shortage of oil and may damage the compressor.

<2 m [6 ft.] or less>



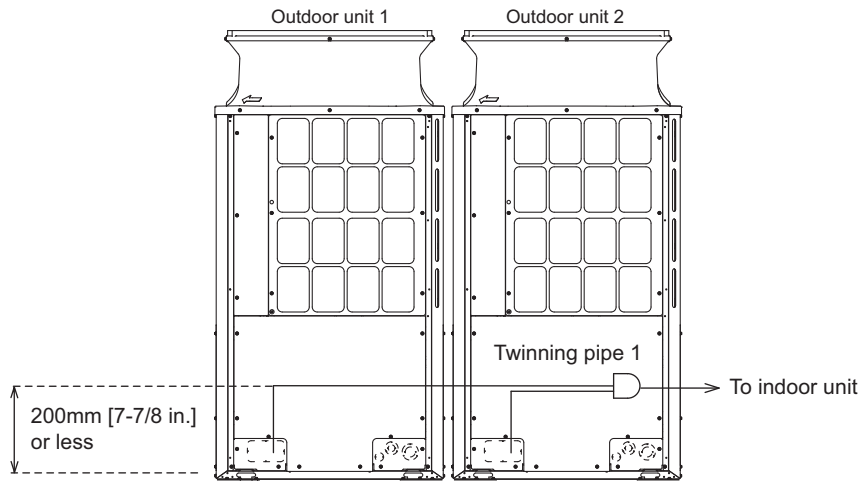
<More than 2 m [6 ft.]>



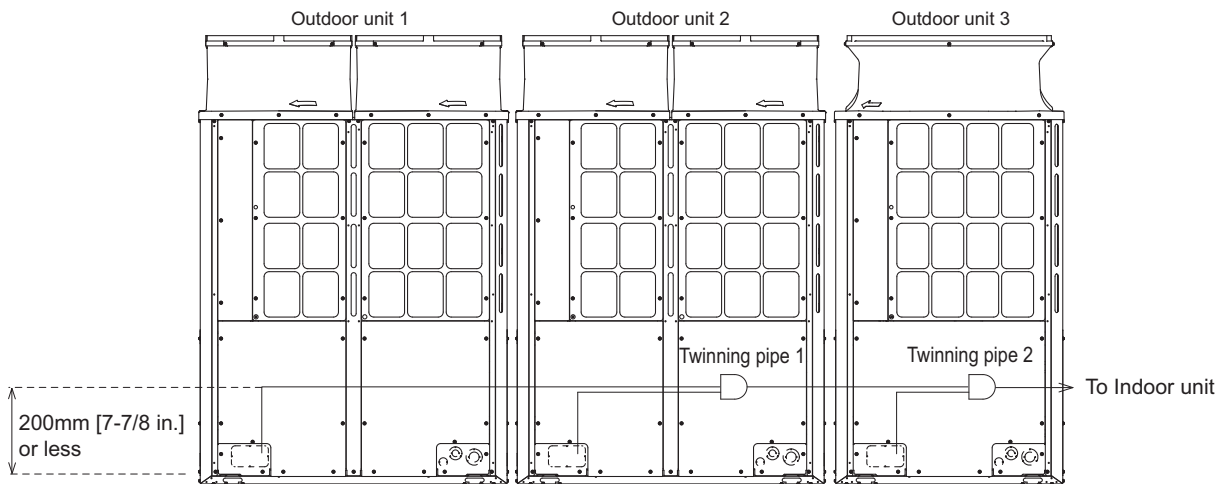
Caution:

- Do not install traps other than the ones between outdoor units described on a separate sheet to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
- Do not install solenoid valves to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
- Do not install a sight glass because it may show improper refrigerant flow.
If a sight glass is installed, inexperienced technicians that use the glass may overcharge the refrigerant.

<PUHY-EP550YSNW-A>



<PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A>

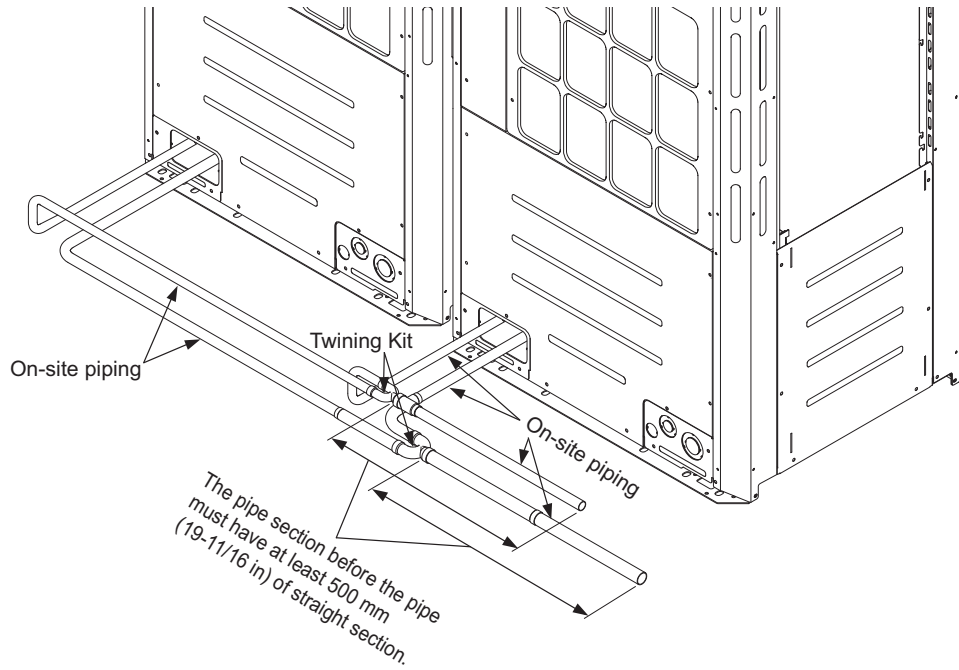


PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A

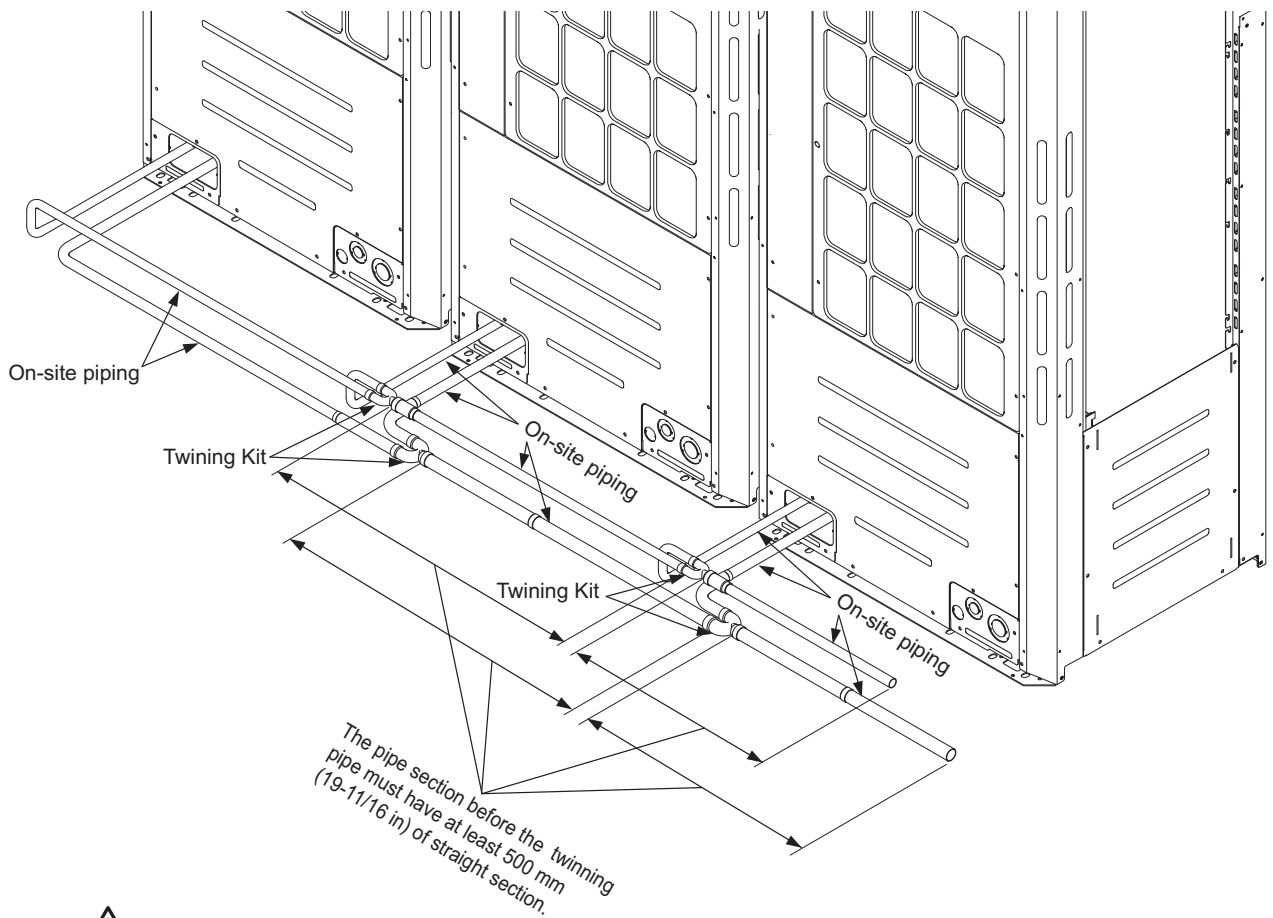
13-3-7. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

See the following drawing for connecting the pipes between the outdoor units.

<In case of 2units combination>



<In case of 3units combination>

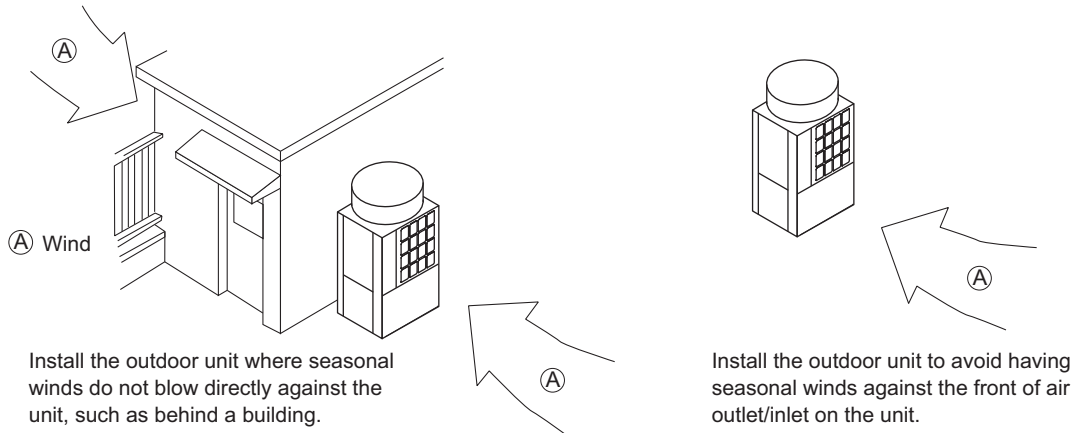


CAUTION

The length of the straight pipe must be 500mm[19-11/16 in.] or longer. If not, it may cause improper operation.

13-4. Countermeasure to wind

Referring to the figure shown below, take appropriate measures which will suit the actual situation of the place for installation. A unit installed alone is vulnerable to strong winds. Select the installation site carefully to minimize the effect of winds. To install a unit in a place where the wind always blows from the same direction, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind.



13-5. Precautions for installing a panel heater

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended. When installing a panel heater, provide sufficient space for maintenance accordingly. For details, refer to the installation manual for the panel heater.

13-6. Caution on selecting outdoor units

Consult your dealer when the following issues on Y-Series are the key concern.

- Warm air may flow out from the indoor unit during heating Thermo-OFF.
- Refrigerant flow sound may occur in the rooms with low background noise such as hotel rooms, hospital rooms, bedrooms, or conference rooms.

To avoid the above issues on Y-Series, changing board settings on the indoor and outdoor units is required. Ask AC&R Works for details.

Installation information

1. Installation information	2
1-1. General precautions	2
1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller	3
1-3. Precautions for Fresh air intake type indoor unit	4
1-4. Precautions for Outdoor unit/Heat source unit.....	5
1-5. Precautions for Control-related items	6

* Refer to the enclosed Installation Manual for details on installation. Arrange to have an expert install the system correctly.

1-1. General precautions

1-1-1. Usage

- ♦The air-conditioning system described in this Data Book is designed for human comfort.
- ♦This product is not designed for preservation of food, animals, plants, precision equipment, or art objects. To prevent quality loss, do not use the product for purposes other than what it is designed for.
- ♦To reduce the risk of water leakage and electric shock, do not use the product for air-conditioning vehicles or vessels.

1-1-2. Installation environment

- ♦Do not install any unit other than the dedicated unit in a place where the voltage changes a lot, large amounts of mineral oil (e.g., cutting oil) are present, cooking oil may splash, or a large quantity of steam can be generated such as a kitchen.
- ♦Do not install the unit in acidic or alkaline environment.
- ♦Installation should not be performed in the locations exposed to chlorine or other corrosive gases. Avoid near a sewer.
- ♦To reduce the risk of fire, do not install the unit in a place where flammable gas may be leaked or inflammable material is present.
- ♦This air conditioning unit has a built-in microcomputer. Take the noise effects into consideration when deciding the installation position. Especially in a place where antenna or electronic device are installed, it is recommended that the air conditioning unit be installed away from them.
- ♦Install the unit on a solid foundation according to the local safety measures against typhoons, wind gusts, and earthquakes to prevent the unit from being damaged, toppling over, and falling.

1-1-3. Backup system

- ♦In a place where air conditioner's malfunctions may exert crucial influence, it is recommended to have two or more systems of single outdoor/heat source units with multiple indoor units.

1-1-4. Unit characteristics

- ♦Heat pump efficiency of outdoor unit depends on outdoor temperature. In the heating mode, performance drops as the outside air temperature drops. In cold climates, performance can be poor. Warm air would continue to be trapped near the ceiling and the floor level would continue to stay cold. In this case, heat pumps require a supplemental heating system or air circulator. Before purchasing them, consult your local distributor for selecting the unit and system.
- ♦When the outdoor temperature is low and the humidity is high, the heat exchanger on the outdoor unit side tends to collect frost, which reduces its heating performance. To remove the frost, Auto-defrost function will be activated and the heating mode will temporarily stop for 3-10 minutes. Heating mode will automatically resume upon completion of defrost process.
- ♦Air conditioner with a heat pump requires time to warm up the whole room after the heating operation begins, because the system circulates warm air in order to warm up the whole room.
- ♦The sound levels were obtained in an anechoic room. The sound levels during actual operation are usually higher than the simulated values due to ambient noise and echoes. Refer to the section on "SOUND LEVELS" for the measurement location.
- ♦Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes even when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. For BC/HBC controller, it is recommended to unit to be installed in places such as ceilings of corridor, restrooms and plant rooms.
- ♦The total capacity of the connected indoor units can be greater than the capacity of the outdoor/heat source unit. However, when the connected indoor units operate simultaneously, each unit's capacity may become smaller than the rated capacity.
- ♦When the unit is started up for the first time within 12 hours after power on or after power failure, it performs initial startup operation (capacity control operation) to prevent damage to the compressor. The initial startup operation requires 90 minutes maximum to complete, depending on the operation load.

1-1-5. Relevant equipment

- ♦Use an earth leakage breaker (ELB) with medium sensitivity, and an activation speed of 0.1 second or less.
- ♦Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing an earth leakage breaker.
- ♦If the unit is inverter type, select an earth leakage breaker for handling high harmonic waves and surges.
- ♦Leakage current is generated not only through the air conditioning unit but also through the power wires. Therefore, the leakage current of the main power supply is greater than the total leakage current of each unit. Take into consideration the capacity of the earth leakage breaker or leakage alarm when installing one at the main power supply. To measure the leakage current simply on site, use a measurement tool equipped with a filter, and clamp all the four power wires together. The leakage current measured on the ground wire may not accurate because the leakage current from other systems may be included to the measurement value.
- ♦Do not install a phase advancing capacitor on the unit connected to the same power system with an inverter type unit and its equipment.
- ♦If a large current flows due to the product malfunctions or faulty wiring, both the earth leakage breaker on the product side and the upstream overcurrent breaker may trip almost at the same time. Separate the power system or coordinate all the breakers depending on the system's priority level.

1-1-6. Unit installation

- ♦Your local distributor or a qualified technician must read the Installation Manual that is provided with each unit carefully before performing installation work.
- ♦Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing the unit. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, electric shock, or fire.
- ♦Ensure there is enough space around each unit.

1-1-7. Optional accessories

- ♦Only use accessories recommended by Mitsubishi Electric. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing them. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, electric leakage, system breakdown, or fire.
- ♦Some optional accessories may not be compatible with the air conditioning unit to be used or may not be suitable for the installation conditions. Check the compatibility when considering any accessories.
- ♦Note that some optional accessories may affect the air conditioner's external form, appearance, weight, operating sound, and other characteristics.

1-1-8. Operation/Maintenance

- ♦Read the Instruction Book that is provided with each unit carefully prior to use.
- ♦Maintenance or cleaning of each unit may be risky and require expertise. Read the Instruction Book to ensure safety. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when special expertise is required such as when the indoor unit needs to be cleaned.

1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller

1-2-1. Operating environment

- ♦The refrigerant (R410A) used for air conditioner is non-toxic and nonflammable. However, if the refrigerant leaks, the oxygen level may drop to harmful levels. If the air conditioner is installed in a small room, measures must be taken to prevent the refrigerant concentration from exceeding the safety limit even if the refrigerant should leak.
- ♦If the units operate in the cooling mode at the humidity above 80%, condensation may collect and drip from the indoor units.
- ♦Regular check and clean of the drain drainage path, such as the drain pan or the drain pump is recommended to prevent from clogging. The neglect of clogged drain pump may trigger the water-leakage protection function which stops the entire system operation.

1-2-2. Unit characteristics

- ♦The return air temperature display on the remote controller may differ from the ones on the other thermometers.
- ♦The clock on the remote controller may be displayed with a time lag of approximately one minute every month.
- ♦The temperature using a built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller may differ from the actual room temperature due to the effect of the wall temperature.
- ♦Use a built-in thermostat on the remote controller or a separately-sold thermostat when indoor units installed on or in the ceiling operate the automatic cooling/heating switchover.
- ♦The room temperature may rise drastically due to Thermo OFF in the places where the air conditioning load is large such as computer rooms.
- ♦Be sure to use a regular filter. If an irregular filter is installed, the unit may not operate properly, and the operation noise may increase.
- ♦The room temperature may rise over the preset temperature in the environment where the heating air conditioning load is small.

1-2-3. Unit installation

- ♦The insulation for low pressure pipe between the BC controller and outdoor/heat source unit shall be at least 20 mm thick. If the unit is installed on the top floor or in a high-temperature, high-humidity environment, thicker insulation may be necessary.
- ♦Do not have any branching points on the downstream of the refrigerant pipe header.
- ♦When a field-supplied external thermistor is installed or when a device for the demand control is used, abnormal stop of the unit or damage of the electromagnetic contactor may occur. Consult your local distributor for details.
- ♦When indoor units operate a fresh air intake, install a filter in the duct (field-supplied) to remove the dust from the air.
- ♦The 4-way or 2-way Airflow Ceiling Cassette Type units that have an outside air inlet can be connected to the duct, but need a booster fan to be installed at site. Refer to the chapter "Indoor Unit" for the available range for fresh air intake volume.
- ♦Operating fresh air intake on the indoor unit may increase the sound pressure level.

1-3. Precautions for Fresh air intake type indoor unit

1-3-1. Usage

- ♦ Fresh air intake type indoor unit is designed to supply pretreated outside air into the room. Do not use to handle internal thermal load.

1-3-2. Unit characteristics

For PEFY-P-VMH-E-F and PEFY-P-VMHS-E-F

- ♦ This unit cannot perform the drying operation. The unit will continue the fan operation and blow fresh air (air that is not air-conditioned) when the Heating Thermo OFF or Cooling Thermo OFF mode is selected.
- ♦ The fan may stop tentatively when the unit is connected to the simultaneous cooling/heating operation type outdoor/heat source unit (R2, WR2-Series) or during the defrost cycle.
- ♦ If only this unit is used as an indoor unit, condensation may form at the supply air grill while the unit is operated in the cooling mode. This unit cannot operate dehumidifying.
- ♦ The maximum connectable indoor units to 1 outdoor unit are 110% (100% in case of heating below -5°C).
- ♦ When fresh air intake type indoor units connect to an outdoor unit together with other types of indoor unit, the total capacity of fresh air intake type indoor units needs to be 30% or less of the connected outdoor unit capacity.
- ♦ The AUTO mode on the local remote controller is available only when fresh air intake type indoor unit is connected to the R2 or WR2-Series of outdoor unit.
- ♦ The system changeover function is available only when all the connected indoor units are fresh air intake type indoor units.
- ♦ Un-conditioned outdoor air such as humid air or cold air blows to the indoor during thermo off operation, which may occur dew condensation on the grills and ducts. Please insulate the grills, ducts, and rooms to prevent dew condensation properly.
- ♦ Air filter must be installed in the air intake side. The filter should be attached where easy maintenance is possible in case of usage of field supply filters.

For PEFY-P-VMH-E-F

- ♦ Outside air temperature ranges for the operation must be as follows:

Cooling: 21°C D.B./15.5°C W.B.–43°C D.B./35°C W.B.

Heating: -10°C D.B.–+20°C D.B.

The unit is forced to operate Thermo OFF (fan operation) when the outside air temperature is as follows.

Cooling: 21°C D.B. or below; Heating: 20°C D.B. or above

- ♦ This unit switches the Thermo ON or OFF depending on the room temperature. The outside air is directly supplied into the room during Thermo OFF. Take caution of the cold supply air due to low outside air temperature and of condensation in the room due to high humidity of the outside air.
- ♦ Either a remote controller (sold separately) or a remote sensor (sold separately) must be installed to monitor the room temperature.
- ♦ Use the unit in the way that the airflow rate will not exceed the 110% of the rated airflow.
- ♦ Depending on the air conditioning load, outside temperature, and due to the activation of protection functions, the discharge temperature may swing. Note that untreated outside air may be delivered directly into the room upon the activation of protection functions.

For PEFY-P-VMHS-E-F

- ♦ Outside air temperature ranges for the operation must be as follows:

Cooling: 17°C D.B./15.5°C W.B.–43°C D.B./35°C W.B.

Heating: -10°C D.B.–+20°C D.B.

The unit is forced to operate Thermo OFF (fan operation) when the outside air temperature is as follows.

Cooling: 17°C D.B. or below; Heating: 20°C D.B. or above

- ♦ The outside air is directly supplied into the room during Thermo OFF. Take caution of the cold supply air due to low outside air temperature and of condensation in the room due to high humidity of the outside air.
- ♦ If the airflow rate is over the usable range, dew drop can be caused from the air outlet and the air flow rate is changed automatically because of the output down by the fan motor control. If the air flow rate is less than the usable range, condensation from the unit surface can be caused.
- ♦ The combination of fresh air intake type indoor units with other types of indoor units to handle internal thermal load which may cause the conflict of operation mode. It is not recommended when fresh air intake type indoor unit is connected to the Y or WY-Series.
- ♦ Depending on the air conditioning load, outside temperature, and due to the activation of protection functions, the desired preset temperature may not always be achieved and the discharge temperature may swing. Note that untreated outside air may be delivered directly into the room upon the activation of protection functions.
- ♦ Fresh air intake type indoor units cannot be connected to PUMY and cannot be connected to an outdoor unit together with PWFY-Series.

1-4. Precautions for Outdoor unit/Heat source unit

1-4-1. Installation environment

- Outdoor unit with salt-resistant specification is recommended to use in a place where it is subject to salt air.
- Even when the unit with salt-resistant specification is used, it is not completely protected against corrosion. Be sure to follow the directions or precautions described in Instructions Book and Installation Manual for installation and maintenance. The salt-resistant specification is referred to the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA9002).
- Install the unit in a place where the flow of discharge air is not obstructed. If not, the short-cycling of discharge air may occur.
- Provide proper drainage around the unit base, because the condensation may collect and drip from the outdoor units. Provide water-proof protection to the floor when installing the units on the rooftop.
- In a region where snowfall is expected, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind, and install a snow guard to protect the unit from snow. Install the unit on a base approximately 50 cm higher than the expected snowfall. Close the openings for pipes and wiring, because the ingress of water and small animals may cause equipment damage. If SUS snow guard is used, refer to the Installation Manual that comes with the snow guard and take caution for the installation to avoid the risk of corrosion.
- When the unit is expected to operate continuously for a long period of time at outside air temperatures of below 0°C, take appropriate measures, such as the use of a unit base heater, to prevent icing on the unit base. (Not applicable to the PUMY-Series)
- Install the snow guard so that the outlet/inlet faces away from the direction of the wind.
- When the snow accumulates approximately 50 cm or more on the snow guard, remove the snow from the guard. Install a roof that is strong enough to withstand snow loads in a place where snow accumulates.
- Provide proper protection around the outdoor units in places such as schools to avoid the risk of injury.
- A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air so that the oxygen from being dissolved in the water should be 1 mg/L or less.
- Install a strainer (50 mesh or more recommended) on the water pipe inlet on the heat source unit.
- Interlock the heat source unit and water circuit pump.
- Note the followings to prevent the freeze bursting of pipe when the heat source unit is installed in a place where the ambient temperature can be 0°C or below.
 - Keep the water circulating to prevent it from freezing when the ambient temperature is 0°C or below.
 - Before a long period of non use, be sure to purge the water out of the unit.
- Salt-resistant unit is resistant to salt corrosion, but not salt-proof.

Please note the following when installing and maintaining outdoor units in marine atmosphere.

 1. Install the salt-resistant unit out of direct exposure to sea breeze, and minimize the exposure to salt water mist.
 2. Avoid installing a sun shade over the outdoor unit, so that rain will wash away salt deposits off the unit.
 3. Install the unit horizontally to ensure proper water drainage from the base of the unit. Accumulation of water in the base of the outdoor unit will significantly accelerate corrosion.
 4. Periodically wash salt deposits off the unit, especially when the unit is installed in a coastal area.
 5. Repair all noticeable scratches after installation and during maintenance.
 6. Periodically check the unit, and apply anti-rust agent and replace corroded parts as necessary.

1-4-2. Circulating water

- Follow the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA-GL02-1994) to check the water quality of the water in the heat source unit regularly.
- A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air so that the oxygen from being dissolved in the water should be 1 mg/L or less.

1-4-3. Unit characteristics

- When the Thermo ON and OFF is frequently repeated on the indoor unit, the operation status of outdoor/heat source units may become unstable.

1-4-4. Relevant equipment

- Provide grounding in accordance with the local regulations.

1-5. Precautions for Control-related items

1-5-1. Product specification

- ♦To introduce the MELANS system, a consultation with us is required in advance. Especially to introduce the electricity charge apportioning function or energy-save function, further detailed consultation is required. Consult your local distributor for details.
- ♦Billing calculation for AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A/EB-50GU-J/TG-2000A, or the billing calculation unit is unique and based on our original method. (Backup operation is included.) It is not based on the metering method, and do not use it for official business purposes. It is not the method that the amount of electric power consumption (input) by air conditioner is calculated. Note that the electric power consumption by air conditioner is apportioned by using the ratio corresponding to the operation status (output) for each air conditioner (indoor unit) in this method.
- ♦In the apportioned billing function for AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A and EB-50GU-J, use separate watt-hour meters for A-control units, K-control units, and packaged air conditioner for City Multi air conditioners. It is recommended to use an individual watt-hour meter for the large-capacity indoor unit (with two or more addresses).
- ♦When using the peak cut function on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A or EB-50GU-J, note that the control is performed once every minute and it takes time to obtain the effect of the control. Take appropriate measures such as lowering the criterion value. Power consumption may exceed the limits if AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A or EB-50GU-J malfunctions or stops. Provide a back-up remedy as necessary.
- ♦The controllers cannot operate while the indoor unit is OFF. (No error)
Turn ON the power to the indoor unit when operating the controllers.
- ♦When using the interlocked control function on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A/EB-50GU-J/PAC-YG66DCA or PAC-YG63MCA, do not use it for the control for the fire prevention or security. (This function should never be used in the way that would put people's lives at risk.) Provide any methods or circuit that allow ON/OFF operation using an external switch in case of failure.

1-5-2. Installation environment

- ♦The surge protection for the transmission line may be required in areas where lightning strikes frequently occur.
- ♦A receiver for a wireless remote controller may not work properly due to the effect of general lighting. Leave a space of at least 1 m between the general lighting and receiver.
- ♦When the Auto-elevating panel is used and the operation is made by using a wired remote controller, install the wired remote controller to the place where all air conditioners controlled (at least the bottom part of them) can be seen from the wired remote controller. If not, the descending panel may cause damage or injury, and be sure to use a wireless remote controller designed for use with elevating panel (sold separately).
- ♦Install the wired remote controller (switch box) to the place where the following conditions are met.
 - ♦Where installation surface is flat
 - ♦Where the remote controller can detect an accurate room temperature
The temperature sensors that detect a room temperature are installed both on the remote controller and indoor unit. When a room temperature is detected using the sensor on the remote controller, the main remote controller is used to detect a room temperature. In this case, follow the instructions below.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where it is not subject to the heat source.
(If the remote controller faces direct sunlight or supply air flow direction, the remote controller cannot detect an accurate room temperature.)
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where an average room temperature can be detected.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where no other wires are present around the temperature sensor.
(If other wires are present, the remote controller cannot detect an accurate room temperature.)
- ♦To prevent unauthorized access, always use a security device such as a VPN router when connecting AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/AG-150A/EB-50GU-J or TG-2000A to the Internet.

CAUTION FOR REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage	b-3-2
1-1. Refrigerant property	b-3-2
1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure	b-3-2

1. Caution for refrigerant leakage

The installer and/or air conditioning system specialist shall secure safety against refrigerant leakage according to local regulations or standards. The following standard may be applicable if no local regulation or standard is available.

1-1. Refrigerant property

R410A refrigerant is harmless and incombustible. The R410A is heavier than the indoor air in density. Leakage of the refrigerant in a room has possibility to lead to a hypoxia situation. Therefore, the critical concentration specified below shall not be exceeded even if the leakage happens.

• Critical concentration

Critical concentration hereby is the refrigerant concentration in which no human body would be hurt if immediate measures can be taken when refrigerant leakage happens.

Critical concentration of R410A: 0.44kg/m³
(The weight of refrigeration gas per 1 m³ air conditioning space.);

* The Critical concentration is subject to ISO5149, EN378-1.

For the CITY MULTI system, the concentration of refrigerant leaked should not have a chance to exceed the critical concentration in any situation.

1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure

The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is defined as the result of the possible maximum refrigerant weight (Wmax) leaked into a room divided by its room capacity (V). It is referable to Fig.1-1. The refrigerant of Outdoor/Heat source unit here includes its original charge and additional charge at the site.

The additional charge is calculated according to the refrigerant charging calculation of each kind of Outdoor/Heat source unit, and shall not be over charged at the site. Procedure 1-2-1~3 tells how to confirm maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) and how to take countermeasures against a possible leakage.

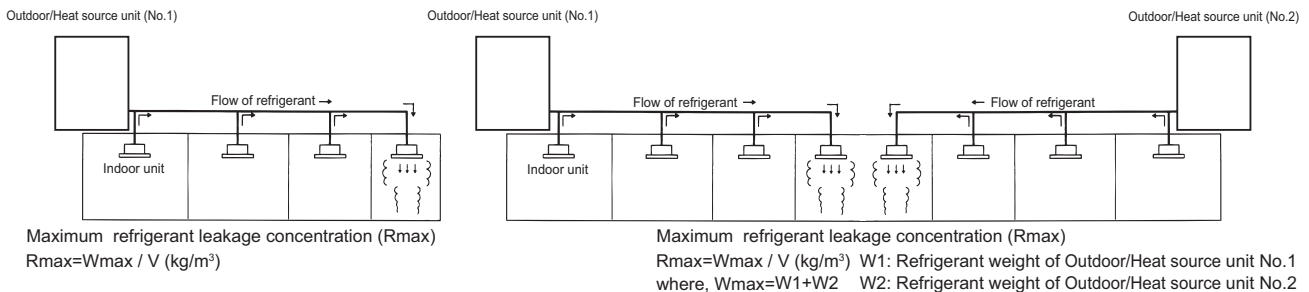


Fig. 1-1 The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration

1-2-1. Find the room capacity (V),

If a room having total opening area more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position with another room/space, the two rooms/space are considered as one. The total space shall be added up.

1-2-2. Find the possible maximum leakage (Wmax) in the room. If a room has Indoor unit(s) from more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, add up the refrigerant of the Outdoor/Heat source units.

1-2-3. Divide (Wmax) by (V) to get the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax).

1-2-4. Find if there is any room in which the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is over 0.44kg/m³.

If no, then the CITY MULTI is safe against refrigerant leakage.

If yes, following countermeasure is recommended to do at site.

Countermeasure 1: Let-out (making V bigger)

Design an opening of more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position of the wall to let out the refrigerant whenever leaked. e.g. make the upper and lower seams of door big enough.

Countermeasure 2: Smaller total charge (making Wmax smaller)

e.g. Avoid connecting more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit to one room.
 e.g. Using smaller model size but more Outdoor/Heat source units.
 e.g. Shorten the refrigerant piping as much as possible.

Countermeasure 3: Fresh air in from the ceiling (Ventilation)

As the density of the refrigerant is bigger than that of the air. Fresh air supply from the ceiling is better than air exhausting from the ceiling. Fresh air supply solution refers to Fig. 1-2~4.

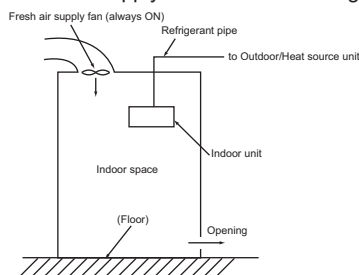


Fig. 1-2. Fresh air supply always ON

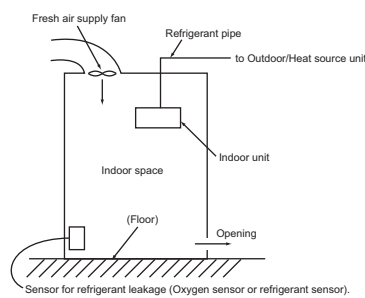


Fig. 1-3. Fresh air supply upon sensor action

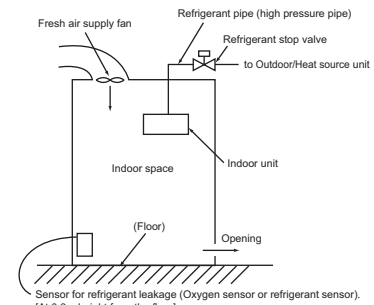


Fig. 1-4. Fresh air supply and refrigerant shut-off upon sensor action

Note 1. Countermeasure 3 should be done in a proper way in which the fresh air supply shall be on whenever the leakage happens.

Note 2. In principle, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC requires proper piping design, installation and air-tight testing after installation to avoid leakage happening.

In the area should earthquake happen, anti-vibration measures should be fully considered.

The piping should consider the extension due to the temperature variation.



for a greener tomorrow

Eco Changes is the Mitsubishi Electric Group's environmental statement, and expresses the Group's stance on environmental management. Through a wide range of businesses, we are helping contribute to the realization of a sustainable society.

⚠ Warning

- Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate.
 - Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit.
 - It may also be in violation of applicable laws.
 - MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.
- Our air conditioning equipment and heat pumps contain a fluorinated greenhouse gas, R410A.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

www.MitsubishiElectric.com